JANUARY 1989
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

A+

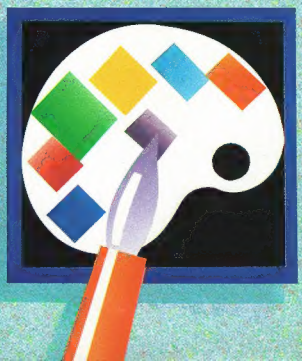
The #1 Apple II Magazine

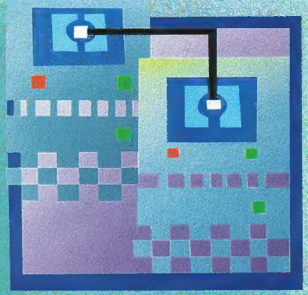
APPLEWORKS GS

THE CLASSIC TRANSFORMED: CLARIS UNVEILS A ONE-STOP WORKPLACE FOR THE APPLE IIgs

APPLES IN SPACE
Planets, Stars, and Astronauts

WORDBENCH
Using the Write Tools





0 71486 02401 01

ONE MISTAKE AND IT'S THE BIG PANCAKE.

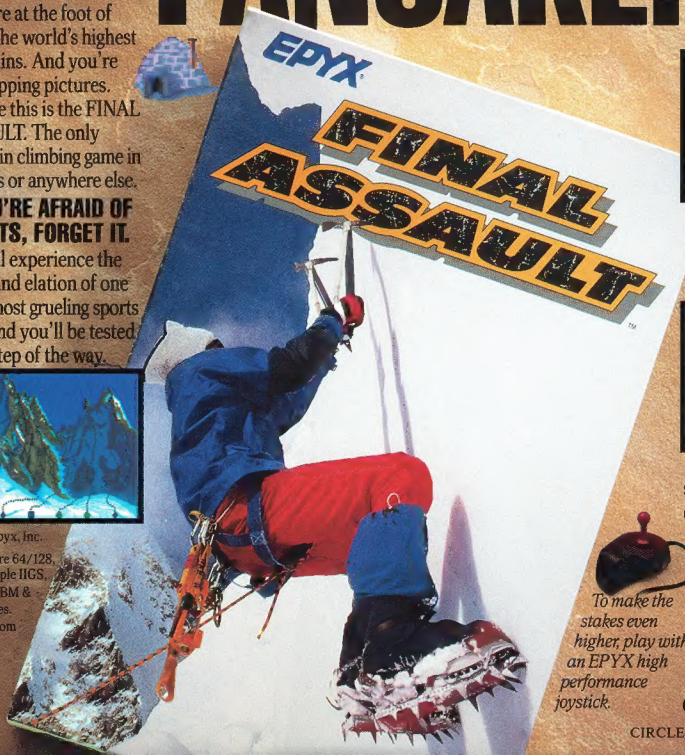
You're at the foot of one of the world's highest mountains. And you're not snapping pictures. Because this is the FINAL ASSAULT. The only mountain climbing game in the Alps or anywhere else.

IF YOU'RE AFRAID OF HEIGHTS, FORGET IT.

You'll experience the terror and elation of one of the most grueling sports ever. And you'll be tested every step of the way.

© 1988 Epyx, Inc.

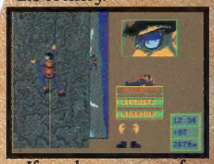
Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, IBM & compatibles. Screens from Atari ST.



Did you pick the right course? (There are six treacherous possibilities.)

What about supplies? If you run out of soup, you'll be stuck with snow sandwiches.

Forget your spikes or ice picks? You could end up a permanent part of the scenery.



If you have nerves of steel, even when you're dangling 40 feet off a cliff, you might just be one of the lucky few to plant your flag at the peak.

To make the stakes even higher, play with an EPYX high performance joystick.

EPYX®

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Pop Quiz For School Computer Buyers

1. Apple® computers are the only computers that run Apple programs. True or False?

2. Based on list prices—$799 for the Apple //c and $479 for the LASER 128,® how many LASERS can you get for the price of three Apples?
   A. 2
   B. 5
   C. 8

3. Which computer is readily available through computer shops, leading department stores, and educational dealers?
   A. LASER
   B. Apple
   C. Both

1. False. The LASER 128 runs Appleworks® and thousands of educational and popular Apple programs. **2. B. 5.** You can get five LASER 128s for the price of three Apples. Even better, schools get substantial discounts. **3. C. Both.** LASERS, like Apples, are sold and serviced nationwide.

One of the most sought-after computers in education today, nearly a quarter million LASER 128s have been sold. *Electronic Learning* calls it a "terrific deal for a terrific machine."

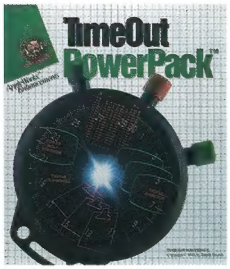
Stretch your school's computer budget. Check into the LASER 128. Call 312/540-8911 (on the West Coast, 503/690-8086), or write LASER COMPUTER, 550 E. Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047. You'll score "100" on this pop quiz.

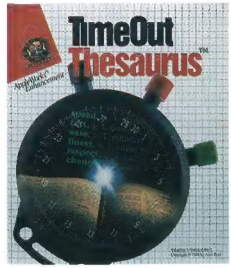
LASER 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Appleworks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corporation.

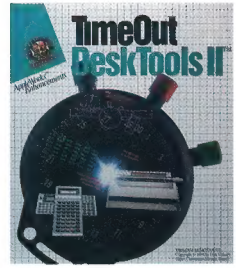
CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128

AppleWorks never had it so good.







The TimeOut™ series is the best thing to come along for AppleWorks users in a *long* time. These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. And you can access them instantly from *inside* AppleWorks. Our original seven TimeOut products (QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, UltraMacros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools) revolutionized the way you use AppleWorks. Now there are more TimeOut products that have just been added to the family.

TimeOut Thesaurus™

Thesaurus gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms. Stop wasting time looking up synonyms by hand in your old paperback thesaurus. With Thesaurus you can just put the cursor on the word you want a synonym for, press Open-Apple-Escape and you will see a list of synonyms from the built-in Random House word list. Synonyms are listed by parts of speech—noun, verb, etc. If you see a word that suits you, select it and the original word in your document will automatically be replaced with the new word. If you see a word that you *almost* like, you can get a list of synonyms for that word—you can get synonyms for synonyms up to eight levels deep. And Thesaurus is smart. It automatically removes and adds suffixes as needed to let you find the maximum number of synonyms possible. Thesaurus is the perfect companion for QuickSpell too.

TimeOut PowerPack™

PowerPack (Editor's Choice, in Cider magazine August 1988) includes ten new applications that add more muscle to AppleWorks:

TRIPLE DESKTOP allows up to 36 files on the desktop (instead of just 12).
TRIPLE CLIPBOARD creates three independent clipboards.
PROGRAM SELECTOR lets you run other programs and automatically return to AppleWorks.
LINE SORTER alphabetizes lists of words or numbers in the word processor.
HELP SCREENS let you make your own customized help screens.
FILE LIBRARIAN reads your disk directories into a data base file where you can search and sort on any category.
DESKTOP SORTER arranges the desktop index any way you want.
CATEGORY SEARCH lets you search one particular category instead of all.
AWP TO TXT saves true text without all those unwanted carriage returns.
ASCII VALUES converts numbers to ASCII, hex, binary and screen equivalents.

TimeOut DeskTools II™

DeskTools II adds all kinds of goodies to AppleWorks:

AREA CODE FINDER shows you area codes for the U.S. by city or state.
CALCULATOR PLUS is an extremely powerful financial and scientific calculator.
CLIPBOARD VIEWER shows you the current contents of the clipboard.
MEASUREMENTS converts metric, decimal, length, weight, liquid, time, etc.
DIRECTREE shows where your files are stored on disk and lets you load them without specifying prefixes or pathnames.
DISK TESTER verifies your disk.
FILE SEARCH finds the phrase you're looking for in any file on disk, fast.
PRINTER MANAGER lets you send any control codes you want to your printer.
SCREEN BLANKER prevents screen burn-in by blanking it when not in use.
SCREEN PRINTER lets you print any portion of the screen.
STOP WATCHES keep track of up to five separate events at the same time.

TimeOut SpreadTools™

SpreadTools is packed with new applications designed especially for AppleWorks spreadsheets:

ANALYZER lets you scan your spreadsheet for errors, print out a cell cross reference, get a bird's eye view of the entire spreadsheet, adjust column widths to show entire formulas, track down cell references, and print the value of all cells.
BLOCK COPY lets you copy blocks of cells (rather than just rows or columns).
CELLINK links spreadsheets so you can import values from other spreadsheet files.
DATA CONVERTER automatically converts data from word processor to spreadsheet, spreadsheet to data base, and data base to spreadsheet.
FORMULA TO VALUE converts formula cells to values to save memory and cut down on re-calculation time.
QUICK COLUMNS lets you set column widths fast.
ROWS < — > COLUMNS lets you convert a row into a column or vice versa.

TimeOut MacroTools™

In addition to the original MacroTools (Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats, and lots of new macros), there's also MacroTools II which has still *more* for all of you macro maniacs including Publisher, File Lister, Macro Lock and tons of new macros.

TimeOut Paint™

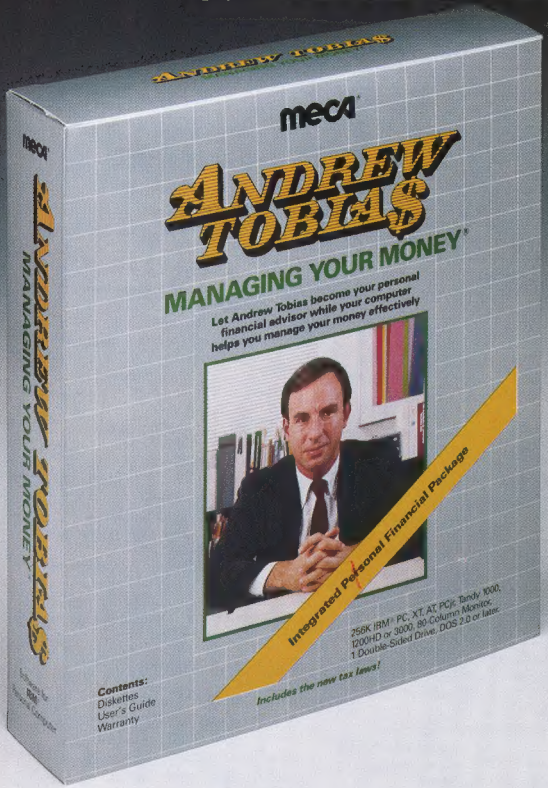
Paint is a bonus, pull-down menu, graphics program that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph. It has lots of tools and works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and PrintShop pictures.

What are you waiting for? Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.

You've never had it so good.

©1988, Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 • TimeOut requires an Apple IIgs, IIc or IIe (128K min) and AppleWorks v2.0 or 2.1 • Network/District/Site licenses available
To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500 • To order call 800-345-1750, in California call 800-992-4022 • AppleWorks is a registered trademark licensed to Claris Corp.

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.


ANDREW TOBIAS
meca
ANDREW TOBIAS
MANAGING YOUR MONEY
Let Andrew Tobias become your personal financial advisor while your computer helps you manage your money effectively
Integrated Personal Financial Package
256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, Tandy 1000, 1200HD or 3000, 80-Column Monitor, 1 Double-Sided Drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
Includes the new tax laws!
Contents:
Diskettes
User's Guide
Warranty

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"If you've got a computer, you should have Managing Your Money."
Stock Market Magazine, 1988

- *Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.*
- *Automates payment of routine bills.*
- *Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.*
- *Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).*
- *Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.*
- *Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.*
- *Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.*
- *Prints loan amortization schedules.*
- *Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.*
- *Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.*
- *Built-in word processor and home banking feature.**

* *IBM version only.*

Call **1-800-835-2246 ext. 12** to order your Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk **($5)**. Mention this ad and receive $35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan — **FREE.**

Or write: Meca® Ventures
355 Riverside Ave
Westport, CT 06880
Attention: Order Processing

Remember to include a **$5** check or money order along with your name, address, and telephone number. Please specify machine type and disk size.

meca®

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880
For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIGS.
Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER MARTIN MAZNER

EDITOR BOB LINDSTROM
SENIOR EDITOR BRENDA L. McLAUGHLIN
MANAGING EDITOR LESLIE G. STEERE
SENIOR COPY EDITOR EVA K. LANGFELDT
EDUCATION EDITOR JENNIFER C. BRAWER
TECHNICAL EDITOR OWEN W. LINZMAYER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT MARY BOHANNON
DESIGN DIRECTOR PETER A. TUCKER
ART DIRECTOR FABIAN COOPERMAN
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR JEFFREY E. FELMUS
ART ASSISTANT KRISTIN ROTHGERY
MECHANICAL ARTISTS NANCY BROWN
MATTHEW BENNETT
GRAPHICS EDITORS MICHAEL CALLERY
ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
TELECOMMUNICATIONS EDITOR MICHAEL FISCHER
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR DAVID THORNBURG
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
(415) 378-5685
MIDWEST MANAGER THOMAS J. LUTZKE
(312) 346-2600
EASTERN MANAGER THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
(212) 503-5145
SOUTHWEST MANAGER CATHERINE DAVENPORT
(213) 387-2100
NORTHWEST MANAGER SUSAN SCHLANGEN WILLIAMS
(415) 378-5699
GROUP DIRECTOR OF MARKETING WILLIAM R. DELANEY
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING SUSAN W. LEE-MERROW
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER ALANE M. BOWLING
NATIONAL ADVERTISING COORDINATOR GRACE JUE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR KIM RISKAS
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER DONNA CANDELORI
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES CAROL BENEDETTO
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR PAUL STAFFORD
CIRCULATION MANAGER CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
(212) 503-5115
BUSINESS MANAGER KELLIE COOPER
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR CARLOS LUGO
COMPOSITION MANAGER RENEE JOHNSON
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER JERI HARRISON
PRODUCTION MANAGER AMY LESOVOY
ADVERTISING/EDITORIAL OFFICE 950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR
(415) 578-9770 FOSTER CITY, CA 94404
BUSINESS OFFICE ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO. ONE PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10016
(212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES A+, P.O. BOX 2965
(303) 447-9330 BOULDER, CO 80322
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT: KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **GROUP VICE PRESIDENTS:** WILLIAM LOHSE, J. SCOTT BRIGGS; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING:** PAUL H. CHOOK; **VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS:** BAIRD DAVIS; **VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION:** ROGER HERRMANN; **VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER:** JOHN VLACHOS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES:** HERBERT STERN; **VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH:** MARIAN O. WHITE; **VICE PRESIDENT, CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:** ALICIA MARIE IVANS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION:** BERT LACY; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES:** JAMES RAMALEY; **VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES:** ANN POLLAK ADELMAN; **VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT:** SETH ALPERT; **DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:** GARY A. GUSTAFSON; **PRODUCTION DIRECTOR:** WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN: PHILIP B. KORSANT; **PRESIDENT:** KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT:** STEPHEN C. KAHLER; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS:** PHILIP SINE; HUGH TIETJEN; **VICE PRESIDENTS:** J. MALCOLM MORRIS, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, STEVEN C. FEINMAN; **SECRETARY:** BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year1Additional postage $8 for Canada, $8 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright© 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For back issues (subject to availability), send $6.00 per issue, $7.00 outside U.S. to: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter, 1-609-354-4975. ⩔BPA

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

COMPUTERS

LASER 128 Computer $365
LASER 128EX Computer $423
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc+ CPU $598
Apple IIe CPU $625
Apple MacPlus 1 Meg .. $1325

DRIVES

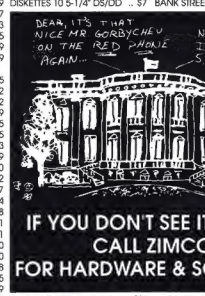
Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac) $299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+) $339
Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty
5.25" drive $110
Controller $46
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive forIIc,IIGS $236
Harddisk 20SC w/SCSI .. $819
Hardclisk 40SC w/SCSI $1290
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive$187
Controller $69
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS
SD20-A2S $632
SD43-A2S $830
RODIME
20 Plus ext. IIe/GS $625
40 Plus ext. IIe/GS $930
60 Plus ext. IIe/GS $1030

HARDWARE

GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc MOUSE $79
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
Apple IIe enhance. kit $59
Apple IIe mem.exp.cd. $177
Apple IIe 256k mem.ex.k. $53
Apple Numeric Keypad $85
Apple SCSI card $109
Apple Super Serial Card $109
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
16 Channel 12-bit A/D $205
BSR Option $22
Buffer Pro 32K $82
Buffer Pro 256K $179
IBM Keyboard w/cable $115
PC Transporter 384K $365
PC Transporter 768K $523
PC Trans. Inst. II+/IIe $29
Parallel Pro $80
Phasor $132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+ $67
RamCharger $134
RGB Colorlink $118
Ramfactor w/3K $141
Ramfactor w/256k $221
Ramfactor w/512k $330
Ramfactor w/1 Meg $560
Ramfactor Exp. w/3k $148
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M. $545
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M. .. $949
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. $1344
Ramfactor Exp. Kit $20
Rambeepe $139
Ramworks 0K $90
Ramworks w/64 ..... $164
Ramworks w/256k $169
Ramworks w/512k $284
Ramworks 2 Meg. exp. card w/1 Meg. $545
Ramworks III w/0K $103
Ramworks III w/256K $186
Ramworks III w/512K $293
Ramworks II w/1 Meg $514
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg $799
Ramworks II w/2 Meg .. $1464
RGB Digital Prism $97
Serial Pro $110
Timemaster II H.O. $75
Transdrive Single $201
Transdrive Double $285
Transwarp Accelerator $165
Viewmaster 80 II+ $115
Z-80 Plus $113
Z-80C $119
Z-Ram 16-bit chip $60
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k $109
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k $186
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k $239
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512k $349
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M. $570
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k $216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512k $410
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. $634
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
CH Flightstick $48
CH Mach III Joystick IIe/II+ .. $29
Extended 80 col. for IIe $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
JOYSTICK for IIe/c/GS $24
Kensington System Saver .. $62
KOALA Pad Plus $84
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $30
LASER 128 Mouse $55
LASER 128K cables $21
Lower Case ROM,II+ only $19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel $54
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler +/Ic $79
w/buffer $115
Serial Grappler Plus $64
Parallel Printer Interface $40
Graphics Printer Card $55
80 Column Card II+ $59
16K RAM CARD for 2+ $35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable $40
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc $125
Echo IIb IIe/+/GS $106
SUPER SERIAL CARD $69
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and clock monitor $24
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIe or II+ $24
Thunderware Thunderscan for Imagewriter only $179

MEDIA

Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit $15
DISKETTES 10 5-1/4" DS/DD .. $7



IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE-- CALL ZIMCO FOR HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

DISKETTES 10 3.5" DS/DD ... $21
Verbatim 3.5" Clean. Kit ... $15
Disk Storage 100 ..... $15

MIDI

Mastertracks IIGS $170
SONUS Super Sequencer ... $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS .. $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
Passport Voice Librarians .... call
Apple MIDI INTERFACE 179
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE w/tape sych $135

MODEMS

ANCHOR Auto 1200E $118
ANCHOR Auto 2400E $155
Signalman Light 2400 ..... $290
APPLE Personal Modem .. $300
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200Bps int. for II+/e/GS $159
DATALINK 1200 ..... $139
DATALINK 2400 ..... $177
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe $162
Smartmodem3000Ic) $172
Smartmodem 1200A int. $308
Smartmodem 1200 ext. ... $299
Smartmodem 2400 ext. ... $449
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA $129
2400SA $195
PROMETHEUS/USROBOTICS CALL

MONITORS

APPLE Color Comp $299
APPLE Monochrome $109
APPLE RGB Analog GS $399
Amber or Green Mono .. $110
MAGANVOX RGB 14" $229

PRINTERS

APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op. $80
Imagewriter II (no cable) $465
Imagewriter LQ $1080
LASERWRITER IINT $3429
LASERWRITER IISC $2099
LASERWRITER IINTX $4874
CITIZEN 120D $175
MSP-15 ..... $378
EPSON LX800 ..... $205
LQ500 ..... $360
LQ800 ..... $410
FX850 ..... $375
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $179
KXP-1091I $209
KXP-1092I $349
KXP-1592 ..... $439
KXP-1595 ..... $506
Panasonic Laser 4450 .... $1699
STAR NX-1000 Parallel ... $185
NX-1000 Rainbow $235
TOSHIBA P321SL $499

SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION Postcards $17
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ..... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
Autoworks $45
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS for Tax Preparer (Howardsoft) $150
To Heir Is Human $30
Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) $37
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c $95
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) $175

SOFTWARE FOR THE IIGS!

(Please ask for the IIGS version)
DELUXE PAINT $73
GRAPHIC WRITER $109
HACKER $25
INSTANT MUSIC $37
LEARNING CO.:
Reader Rabbit GS $37
Writer Rabbit GS $30
Magic Spells GS $25
Math Spells GS $25
Mastertracks MIDI $170
MICROPROSE:
Silent Service GS $25
Pirates GS $25
MINDSCAPE:
Defender o.t. Crown $31
King of Chicago GS $31
SDI $31
Popeye $25
Gauntlet $25
MIGHT & MAGIC $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION .. $38
MUSIC STUDIO $54
NEWSMAKER $55
PAINTWORKS PLUS $54
PBI Software:
Sea Strike GS $24
Monte Carlo GS $24
Power of Magnesium GS $31
Alien Mind GS $31
Visualizer GS $54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack .. $97
PRINT SHOP $36
Random Ha. II Write GS $49
Roger Wagner:
Mousewrite GS $90
Softswitch GS $38
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:
Gato $25
Orbitor $33
Wilderness $31
SIERRA ONLINE:
King's Quest 1/2/3GS .. @$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Space Quest IIGS $31
Softview Taxview GS $64
Talking Textwriter GS $150
TIP DRAWER GS $54
Typing Tutor IV GS $30
WORDPERFECT GS $95
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS $54

IIGS HARDWARE

APPLE IIGS Computer $749
Apple IIGS mem.exp. $99
Apple IIGS system fan $39
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog $97
GS-RAM Ge $104
GS-RAM 256k $183
GS-RAM 512k $293
GS-RAM 1Meg $514
GS-RAM 1.5Meg $747
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $519
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $899
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg $1319
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg .. $1725
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS $37
RGB Ramcharge Plus IIGS $100
AST Vision Plus IIGS $203
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS $79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus $299
Joystick for IIGS $24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS $124
Professional Digitizer $139
Supersonic (Stereo) $50
Supersonic Digitizer $50
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS $62
Grappler c/Mac/GS $84
Compuserve 9.6/12K GS $239
Street Elec. Echo IIb for the IIe/+/GS $106
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS $329

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the confinental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (InCider/A+ Feb.89)

A+ CON

JANUARY 1989/VOLUME 7/ISSUE 1

COVER STORIES

30
APPLEWORKS GS
BY BOB LINDSTROM
The GS now has an AppleWorks of its own. Take this guided tour to see the transformation of the original Works modules and to get a peek at the three new modules (they include desktop publishing!).

35
APPLEWORKS GS AND BEYOND
Meet Kevin Harvey, the man behind AppleWorks GS—a revealing talk about everything from his days starting StyleWare to the recent acquisition of his company by Claris and the state of the Apple II market.

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY ROGER BOEHM

SCIENCE

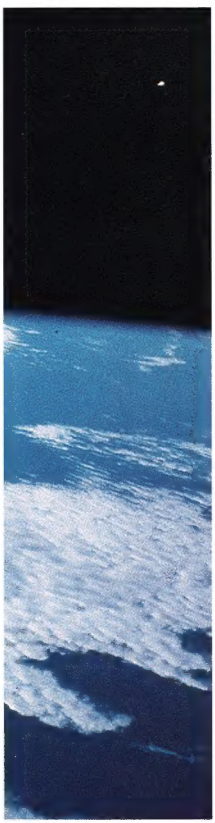
40
APPLES IN SPACE
The Space Shuttle is back in the space business; the Apple II never left it. Watching, simulating, and learning about the heavens on a 12-inch screen.

46
SKY LAB AND SKY TRAVEL
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
Whether you want to know which of the constellations will rise on a particular January evening, see an ancient Egyptian sky, or just find the Andromeda Galaxy in tonight's sky, these are your tools.

49
THE SOFTWARE LAUNCHING PAD
BY MIKE MARKOWITZ
Your personal computer can help with your personal rocket. Model-rocket hobbyists can calculate performance and analyze aerodynamics with their Apple IIs.

52
THE ULTIMATE FIELD TRIP
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
Trip the light fantastic: Climb aboard in Houston and end up on Mars.

53
MISSION CONTROL
BY M.A. CLARKSON
It takes BASIC, a little assembly language, and a bunch of Apple II computers to get this simulator into orbit.



FEATURES

56
LIFE IN THE WRITING ENVIRONMENT
BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY
Not just another word-processing program, Addison-Wesley's Wordbench lets you take notes, organize your ideas, and write your final draft without changing software and even has features to help you get past writer's block.

62
3 BY BEAGLE
BY STEVE HIGH
AppleWorks is never done: More add-ons from Beagle Bros include TimeOut DeskTools II, TimeOut PowerPack, and TimeOut Thesaurus.

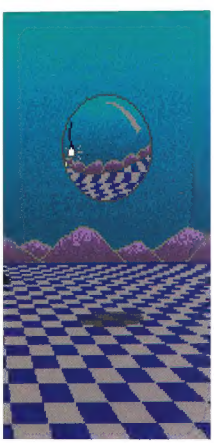
69
GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS
BY MIKE MARKOWITZ
This smart cable lets you use a parallel printer with your Apple II.

T E N T S

GRAPHICS

75
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
The math of art is demonstrated by colorful kaleidoscopes and fractals.

82
GRAPHICS GALLERY
Visions of an alternative reality



RECREATION

85
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
The toast of Toontown comes to the II. Bob Lindstrom takes a look at Who Framed Roger Rabbit—the computer game.

88
ENTERTAINMENT
Our reviewers look at A Question of Scruples; Tomahawk; Club Backgammon; Decisive Battles of the Civil War, Volume Two; and Pirates.

PRODUCTIVITY

99
SMARTPORT
BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER
In his debut column, Owen Linzmayer describes how to use AppleWorks to create foreign-language characters.

103
APPLEWORKS HELP FILE
Claris Corporation's technical staff answers questions from our readers.

104
APPLEWORKS SHORT REPORT
BY JIM CARLISLE
Elementary fun with spreadsheets, M&Ms and an Apple II

132
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Apple II suggestions from our readers

144
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY LITTLE
How to add text to super-hi-res graphics, and other grapics answers

EDUCATION

107
LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Is entertaining education an oxymoron?

111
TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
Apples that speak, and teach, the language—software for English as a second language

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

119
WHO NEEDS A MODEM?
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Telecommunications with a . . . television? And a new network that links senior citizens.

DEPARTMENTS

9 **EDITOR'S PAGE**

15 **LETTERS**

23
NEWSPLUS
BY THE *A+* STAFF
News and views of the personal-computer industry

122
PRODUCT ROUNDUP
BY LESLIE STEERE AND SHANON CULLEN
Exciting products for the Apple II

134 **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

137 **MARKETPLACE**

Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY $6.65!

Monthly Software for your Apple II (+, c, e, GS) Computer:

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use** each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and the software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65, SOFTDISK is the best value in software today.

Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost"...AppleCart, Nov/Dec 1987

"4-stars!" ..... inCider, Apr 1987

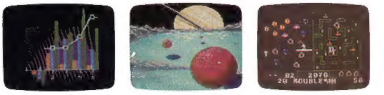
Contents of Issue #85*

- **TaxMaster** Figure out your 1988 Tax forms with these AppleWorks™ templates.
- **Print Shop™ Graphics** We've got the images, borders, and fonts!
- **United States** A graphic on U. S. states and capitals.
- **Morse Code Tutor** Learn the Morse alphabet in this fun tutorial.
- **SuperBye** Say goodbye to the ENTER PREFIX prompt.
- **Desert Trader** Can you survive in this western-space opera?

Plus Much More!
**(Available as a Back Issue)*

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of SOFTDISK, contained on two 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of Softdisk" absolutely free.



Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software. AppleWorks is a trademark of Claris Software. Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95).

FREE *"Premium Collection"*— a collection of 400 images for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program—when you order the next three issues of SOFTDISK for your Apple II or compatible computer. Image catagories include:

Disk 1	Disk 2
Buildings and Places	Artifacts
Monograms	Signs and Symbols
Food and Plants	Graphic Designs
Games and Hobbies	Animals
People and Sports	Holidays
Tile Patterns	Transportation

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The 400 Print Shop Images is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free 400 Print Shop Image and start my three month subscription to SOFTDISK for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *(Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95)*
Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc.

❑ SOFTDISK™ for your APPLE II. (Two 5¼" disks)
❑ SOFTDISK™ for your APPLE II. (One 3½" disk)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP+4 _____ – ____
Telephone _____
■ Discover ❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694
(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) A+019
SOFTDISK, Inc. • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

NEW YEAR'S WISHES

At AppleFest last September, Apple CEO John Sculley promised a new Apple II computer within 12 to 18 months. Although he didn't detail the features of this promised machine, the mere announcement of it brought an enthusiastic response from an Apple II crowd hungry for any morsel of good news.

A+ editors and readers are never reluctant to express an opinion. With a little time on our side before this new CPU sees the light of a video screen, it seems appropriate to get our two bytes in and identify the features we would like to see in this new Apple II.

Basically, a new machine should be an upgrade of the IIGS. With its accessible mouse/menu interface, colorful graphics, 15-channel sound, and compatibility with Macintosh peripherals, the IIGS represents a logical and flexible direction for the future of the Apple II line. With some additions and improvements, an upscale IIGS could easily take the Apple II computer into the 21st century.

•Faster Operation. The speed and computing power of the IIGS are not yet enough to efficiently master everything the computer tries to do. With a faster and/or more powerful processor, the IIGS could challenge the productivity of the Macintosh.

•Standard 2Mb RAM. Yes, RAM is expensive right now, but it won't remain so forever. With programs such as AppleWorks GS requiring 1.25Mb of RAM, Apple must recognize that larger RAM storage should be standard across the Apple II line.

•Built-In SCSI Port. The 800K capacity of 3.5-inch floppy disks is exciting, but hard-disk storage is ecstasy. Making a SCSI port standard on the Apple II (as it is on the Mac) will make it easier for more Apple II owners to appreciate the joy of mass data storage, including CD-ROM.

•Graphics Coprocessor. Speed up that screen! And maybe offer 256 simultaneous colors in the process. Apple IIGS graphics are eye-filling, but the VGA graphics of MS-DOS Land do them 240 colors better. Let's stay out on the cutting edge of graphics displays and speed by giving the CPU a little extra help.

•NTSC Video Output. The fast-growing field of desktop video is a fertile area for Apple II development. The nonstandard video output of the Apple II is less than desirable, however, for applications outside of home videotaping. A video signal that followed NTSC specifications more closely could place the Apple II directly into this creative area.

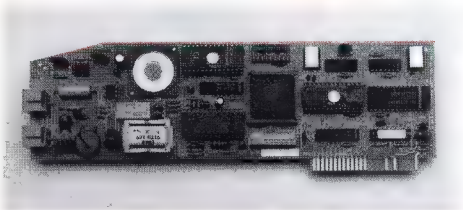
With some additions, an upscale IIGS could easily take the Apple II into the 21st century.

•Built-In Stereo. We're already paying plenty for a IIGS. How about saving us $50 by putting stereo audio outputs on the computer? It's no big deal, guys.

•More Flexible Slots. Amazing as it may seem for beginning Apple II purchasers, those internal slots can fill up very quickly, especially since the IIGS deactivates several of them in favor of the external ports. More slots or a more flexible remapping of the available slots would make a new Apple II computer far more expandable and, therefore, more useful.

•Higher-Capacity Disk Drives. Combine the peripheral prowess of GS/OS with the new high-capacity 1.4Mb, 3.5-inch disk drives of the Macintosh IIx. Not only could an Apple II equipped

At $129 Our ProModem 1200A Will Put A Shine On Your Apple II



Or The ProModem 2400A for $179

Prometheus Products offers two superb modems for your Apple II, IIe, and IIGS personal computer. The 1200A is a 1200/300 baud internal modem while the 2400A operates at 2400/1200/300 baud.

Compatibility

Our ProModems are fully Hayes compatible, so they will work with all of the popular communications programs. So whether you are using our ProCom-A to access CompuServe or you are connecting to AppleLink, your ProModem will operate flawlessly.

Communications Software

We include our ProCom-A communications software with every ProModem 1200A and 2400A for additional value. ProCom-A provides basic communications features such as dialing, control over communications parameters, text and binary file transfers, printer echo, and capture–to–disk. In addition, ProCom-A contains a Word Processor for creating text files.

Free Lifetime Technical Support

Prometheus Products offers free lifetime technical support on all our modems. If you have a problem with your modem, whether its in warranty or not, we'll help you out with it. No matter how long you've had your modem.

Valuable Coupons For On–Line Services

To make getting started with telecommunications a little easier, we've made arrangements with the leading on–line services to provide coupons for free subscriptions and free on–line time. We include coupons from The Source, CompuServe, GEnie, and others with each ProModem we ship.

Real Value

If you add it all up, you'll realize that ProModems represent a real value in today's marketplace. Compare our prices and features with the competition, and you'll see why we feel our modems represent a great value. We've been making expansion products for the Apple II for 7 years. So when it comes to modems for your Apple II, look to Prometheus for quality and value.

Order Yours Today

Ask your dealer for a Prometheus ProModem, or call Prometheus Products. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Products, Inc.
7225 SW Bonita
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 624-0571

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

with this heady combination boast increased storage capacity, but the new drive could also directly access data on PC-formatted disks, thereby providing an entree to the MS-DOS world.

And while we're on the subject, how about a file-system translator for IBM-format CD-ROMs, a Mac-compatible add-on board, and a built-in fan? Just asking . . .

Make no mistake, these comments aren't fact or even rumor. They're only the hopeful holiday dreams of some professional Apple II enthusiasts.

Now that the *A+* editors have spoken, it's your turn. What do *you* want to see in a new Apple II?

New Column

Each day, the *A+* mailbag arrives full of questions from readers. They range from the commonplace ("I can't get my Apple II to work with the Mitsuyoshihama X48A20 letter-quality thermal printer.") to the arcane ("Can I get AppleWorks to print Sanskrit characters?").

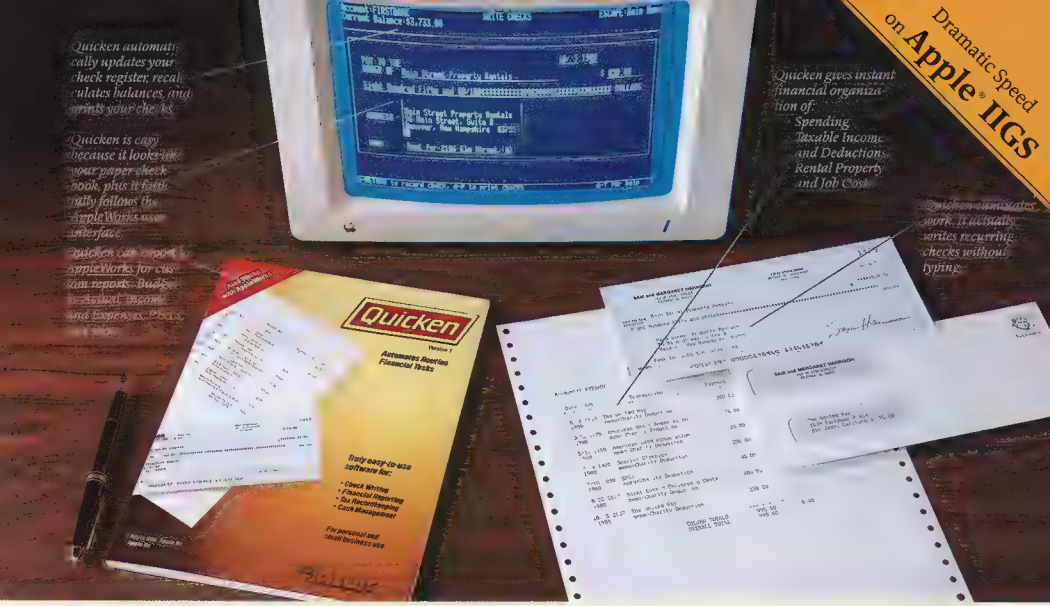
Valid questions all, but impossible for us to answer individually. So, this month, technical editor Owen W. Linzmayer inaugurates a new monthly column to help solve Apple II productivity problems.

In "SmartPort," Owen will bring his expertise to the broad spectrum of Apple productivity. This month, for instance, he addresses the specific issue of printing foreign-language characters from within AppleWorks. In other months, he may provide an overview of AppleWorks enhancement software or show how to negotiate the confusing variety of Apple II graphics standards.

Whatever the topic, "SmartPort" will help you and your Apple II work faster, better, and more efficiently. If you have a suggestion for a possible "SmartPort" column topic, drop Owen a letter here at the *A+* offices.

Bob

BOB LINDSTROM/**EDITOR**


Dramatic Speed on Apple® IIGS
Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.
Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook, plus it faithfully follows the AppleWorks user interface.
Quicken can export to AppleWorks for custom reports. Budget actual income and expenses, checks
Quicken gives instant financial organization of:
Spending
Taxable Income and Deductions
Rental Property
and Job Costs
Quicken automates work. It actually writes recurring checks without typing.
Quicken
Automates Routine Financial Tasks
Truly easy-to-use software for:
• Check Writing
• Financial Reporting
• Tax Recordkeeping
• Cash Management
For personal and small business use

End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax recordkeeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh®

$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

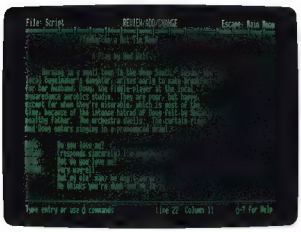
Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

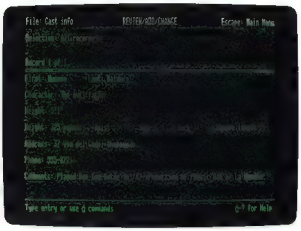
A 0189

Everything isn't what it used to be.



With a word processor, spreadsheet and database in one package, AppleWorks has just about everything an Apple II owner could want.

You can jump from one program to another in the blink of an eye. Which makes AppleWorks an exceptional choice for fast-paced businesses.



AppleWorks is the best-selling Apple software of all time. And if you own an Apple IIe or IIc, you still can't buy a more powerful program.

When AppleWorks® rocketed to the top of the best-seller lists a few years back, Apple II owners thought they had seen everything.

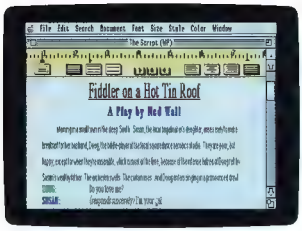
They were right. AppleWorks contained every program you could possibly want in just one program. And exercised the power of the Apple II like it had never been exercised before.

But then came the Apple IIGS. With more power and new capabilities. Everything had changed. And Apple IIGS owners wanted more.

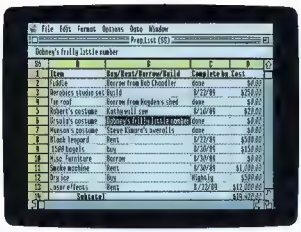
A program with everything AppleWorks has. And everything else, too.

© 1988, Claris Corporation. 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; (415) 962-8946. Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. In Canada, call 800-668-8948. AppleWorks GS requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM. If you don't have that

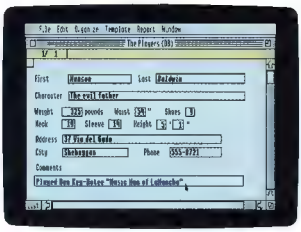
Now it's more.



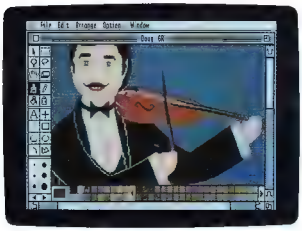
Like AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS offers a powerful word processor. And you can enhance your work with type styles, sizes and fonts.



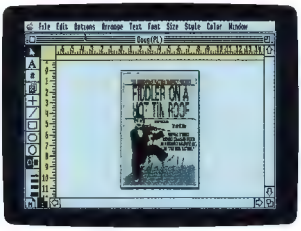
AppleWorks GS can read all your AppleWorks files. And when you transfer your spreadsheets to AppleWorks GS, you can add boldface.



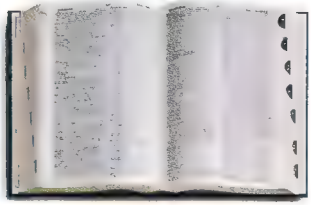
The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And now you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.



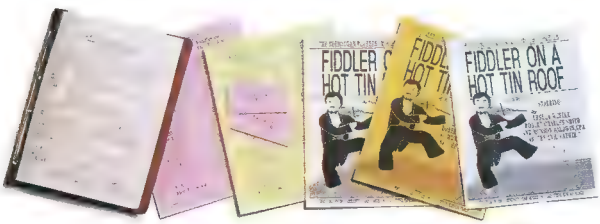
A graphics program that seamlessly combines bit-mapped painting and object-oriented drawing capabilities will leave Macintosh users jealous.



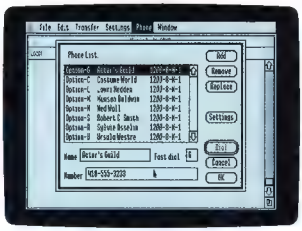
AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.



A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.



What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen exactly how you see it. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.

Introducing AppleWorks GS.

Six powerful programs in one easy-to-use package. Six programs working together to exploit the full resources of the Apple IIGS. There's even a deal in the works for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS.

A special upgrade offer that, as they say on late-night TV, will not be repeated.

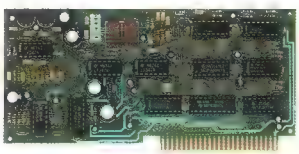
Upgrade to AppleWorks GS and save.

We'll even pay for the phone call. Dial 800-544-8554 to get your upgrade kit now. And soon you'll have everything going for you again.

CLARIS™

*licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple, IIGS, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the location of a Claris dealer near you, call **800-3CLARIS, ext. 160.** much. AppleWorks GS provides an excuse accepted by most parents, spouses, partners and bosses to justify a RAM upgrade.*

Serious Fun



Okay, we're willing to admit that sometimes we take things a little too seriously. We get wrapped up in developing ways to make your IIGS more productive, and occasionally forget how much fun it can be.

Our new Sonic Blaster™ is a full-featured stereo digitizer. You can record, amplify, edit and play back in rich, full stereo...and that's just the serious side.

It's also an awesome sound effects amplifier that'll knock your socks off playing great new IIGS games like Tomahawk, 4th and Inches, Winter Games, Silent Service and Zany Golf, to name a few.

Noises and sound effects fill the room. The difference is incredible. Use your own speakers, amplified or unamplified. Our own powerful software is included free, so there's nothing more to buy.

Sonic Blaster. It's why they put the "S" in IIGS. $129.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Z-LINK PLUS WARNING

Dear A+: I am the developer of a communications program, Z-Link, for Apple II computers. It has been distributed as shareware since October 1987 and has been available on GEnie since January 1988.

Sometime around July 20, 1988, a complaint reached the library manager at GEnie saying that Z-Link had done something odd to a friend's disk. When he cataloged by any method, it looked OK, but when he examined it from APW, the disk was messed up. He suspected that a virus was running within Z-Link.

His copy of Z-Link was actually entitled Z-Link Plus and had been acquired from a local BBS. A copy of the program was forwarded to the GEnie library manager, and he examined the code. Indeed, a destructive virus was present. After this virus runs 15 times on the same disk, it writes $FFs throughout the volume directories of all online disks.

Anyone using a program called Z-Link Plus or who owns a copy of Z-Link of dubious origin should promptly delete it and send me a SASE with a disk for a clean copy of Z-Link. The disk I send you will contain the latest version of Z-Link and two virus-checking programs written by others; one checks specifically for CyberAIDS and Festering Hate, the viruses lurking in Z-Link Plus, and the other is a general-purpose checker.

I also implore people not to immediately suspect the author of a virus' host software of encouraging this deplorable activity. I didn't write the virus, but mail on some BBSs claims that Z-Link was written as a front for the virus. This accusation is false. If you can offer any information on the perpetrators of this virus, I would appreciate your assistance in apprehending the menaces.

DAVID WHITNEY
450 MEMORIAL DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

PUBLISH IT! MEETS EXPECTATIONS

Dear A+: I have enjoyed your magazine for about a year now. The issue on desktop publishing (September 1988) was very useful: From it I made my decision to purchase Publish It! over Springboard Publisher, the latter of which I had tried out for more than an hour at the local Apple dealer and found to be powerful but far too slow. In addition, your comparison of printouts added the final straw. I have never liked the print-quality limitation of Springboard's Newsroom and steered clear of that company's desktop-publishing program for the same reason. If the final copy doesn't look good, who could care less about a powerful drawing mode? Publish It! prints superbly on the ImageWriter II.

Although your review of Publish It! mentions that the program recognizes only the first 128K of RAM, the article fails to point out how quickly Publish It! performs when you load it manually into a RAM disk. The speed and convenience of the program increase considerably under these conditions. You can load in all fonts and artwork if you have enough RAM. A RAM disk also frees up a drive for saving data. I've used the program several times now and am struck by its logical simplicity. It's particularly useful for making overhead transparencies.

My only complaint is about the program's minimal desktop. Although the current desktop of 29K is fine for most applications, its modest size can create limitations. If you want to use full-frame double-hi-res graphics, for instance, you'd better limit yourself to using the full frame of a graphic screen. Otherwise, the program performs fine. I hope Publish It! will soon

Fas-Track
Computer Products

* Every School's Single Source for Educational Computer Products!
* Discounts Up To 45% Everyday!
* No Service Charges for MasterCard or Visa!
* We Accept School Purchase Orders!

Call For Your Free Copy of Our Home and School Discount Computer Products Catalog!

Publish It! $54.50

PRODUCTIVITY

AppleWorks IIe	$187.00
Timeout Quickspell	$38.95
Timeout Sidespread, Desktools Filemaster, Powerpack, Thesaurus	ea$27.45
Timeout Ultramacros	$32.95
Timeout Superfonts	$38.95
Multiscribe IIe	$48.95
Copy II+	$24.95

EDUCATION

Where in Europe	$29.00
Where in World	$25.95
Where in USA	$28.95
Science Toolkit	$46.00
Bank St. Writer +	$47.95
Game Show	$28.70
Tic Tac Show	$28.70
Algeblaster	$34.95
Math & Me	$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	$33.95
Reading & Me	$27.95
Word Attack Plus	$33.95
Spell It!	$33.95
Read n' Roll	$33.95
Writer Rabbit	$33.95
Reader Rabbit	$26.95
Math Rabbit	$26.95
Think Quick	$35.90
Mavis Beacon Typing	$28.00
Oregon Trail	$20.95
Designasaurus	$27.95
Typing Tutor IV	$33.95
Stickybear Series	ea $24.95
Crossword Magic	$32.95
Easy as ABC	$27.95
Early Games	$24.95

RECREATION

Ultima IV or V	$39.95
Bard's Tale I, II, or III	$34.95
Chess Master 2000	$27.95
World Games	$25.95
Chuck Yeager Flight	$28.00
Summer Games I or II	$14.95
California Games	$25.95
Test Drive	$23.95
The Games -Summer or Winter	ea$26.95
F 15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Destroyer	$25.95
Wheel of Fortune 1 or 2	$9.95
Jeopardy 1 or 2	$9.95
Balance of Power	$29.95
Kings Quest I, II, III, IV	$33.95
Scrabble	$27.95

APPLE IIGS

AppleWorks IIgs	$209.00
Paintworks Plus	$46.00
Paintworks Gold	$64.95
Draw Plus	$61.95
Music Studio 2.0	$64.95
Deluxe Paint II	$69.95
Multiscribe IIgs	$64.95
California Games	$25.95
Talking Reader Rabbit	$33.95
Instant Music	$34.95
Pinball Wizard	$24.95
Serve & Volley	$31.50
Printshop IIgs	$35.95
Zany Golf	$27.95
GBA Basketball	$31.95
Music Const. Set	$34.95
Police Quest	$33.95
Tetris	$27.95
Silent Service	$26.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Talking Math & Me	$34.95
Talking Reading & Me	$34.95
4th and Inches	$31.95
Mini Putt	$23.95
Defenders of the Crown	$39.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	$35.00
Hardball	$31.95
Mean 18 Golf	$31.95
Medley	$124.95
Shadowgate	$34.95
Bubble Ghost	$23.95
Alien Minds	$35.95

GRAPHICS

Print Shop	$29.95
PS Companion	$24.95
PS Grapics Libs	ea $16.95
VCR Companion	$32.95
VCR Companion Lib.	$16.95
Newsroom	$35.95
Certificate Maker	$24.50
Cert. Maker Library	$18.50
Children's Writing and Publishing Center	$39.95
Springboard Publisher	$85.00

HARDWARE\ACCS.

5.25" Case (Holds 60)	$6.95
3.5" Case(Holds 40)	$6.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Disks	$9.95
10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks	$14.75
I-Writer Black Ribbon	$2.99
I-Writer II Multi-Color	$10.95
IIe, IIc, IIgs Disk Drive	$109.00
IIe 80 Col. 64K Card	$45.00
Kraft 3 Button Joystick	$19.95

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-272-1600 (USA)

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

(614) 847-4050 (Central Ohio)

Mon.-Fri. 9am to 8pm EST/Sat. 10am to 5pm EST

Fas-Track
Computer Products
7030C Huntley Rd.
Columbus, OH 43239

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $ 3.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard and Visa no extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

provide its soon-to-be-many users who have RAM disks with more desktop space.

GEORGE HARDY
COLUMBIA, MO

By the time you read this issue, Timeworks should be shipping version 2 of Publish It!, which takes advantage of extended memory, lets you print on the LaserWriter, and loads Print Shop graphics directly. For upgrade-policy information, contact Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; (312) 948-9200.—OWL

STAY GENERAL

Dear *A+*: I've subscribed to *A+* for almost two years, and I thought you might be interested in some input from a 65-year-old computer nut. I was first exposed to the high-tech computer field only 2½ years ago. Since then, it has fascinated me, and I spend most of my semi-retirement reading as much literature on the subject as possible. Thus, I subscribe to many Apple and IBM-oriented publications.

Your October issue just arrived, and, as usual, I immediately read it from cover to cover. I was disappointed! I still consider myself a novice user and am always looking for information to improve my knowledge of computers. It seems to me that devoting an entire issue to a single area [education, in this case] does not benefit me at all. Would allotting your magazine to cover many areas in the computer field not be more practical to most of your readers?

FRANK J. GYSSLER
DES PLAINES, IL

WHERE ARE THE IIGS VERSIONS?

Dear *A+*: Thanks for confirming my suspicion that a lot of software for the IIGS is essentially no different from the IIe version ("GamePort," September 1988).

Obviously, some of the software should be written to take advantage of the IIGS's higher resolution and sound capability. What can *A+* and/or Apple do to encourage software developers to do this? What can I do?

These two features were the main reason I bought my IIGS one and a half years ago, and I have been waiting ever since for a *true* IIGS version of a good flight simulator with super-hi-res graphics and truer sound effects.

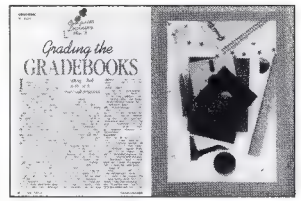
Do subLOGIC and other developers have any plans for a true IIGS version, and when might they be available?

MARK RUTHS
ENGLEWOOD, CO

Apple IIGS aviators will find a review of DataSoft's IIGS-specific helicopter simulation, Tomahawk, in this issue of A+. And for those who want to soar with the birdies at a faster pace, a spokesperson for subLOGIC has revealed to A+ that the company recently OKed development on a IIGS flight simulator. Computer flyboys shouldn't expect the product to land in stores until late 1989, though.—BL

GRADEBOOK REACTION

Dear *A+*: Thanks for your "Grading the Gradebooks" feature (October 1988, pages 38–50). Its analysis should prove quite useful for prospective purchasers.



Having used Grade Manager for years, I do know, however, that it is certainly not an equal to Scorekeeper (which I am now using), as your two composite B+ ratings would seem to indicate. When used with a GS and a 3.5-inch disk drive, Scorekeeper is faster, more powerful, and easier to master.

The limitations in maximum students and maximum grades per student of your top-rated program, Gradebusters, should have downgraded its "perfect" score of "A" in the "all things considered" category. Fortunately, your analysis included this information, which should keep teachers from buying a program that cannot accommodate moderately large classes or daily grades.

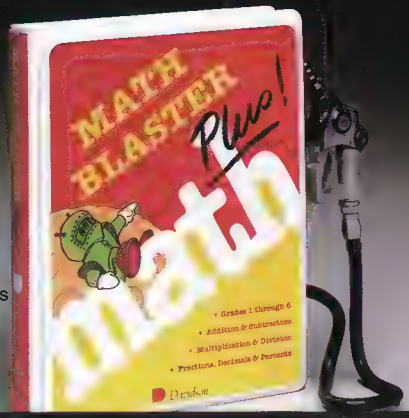
KEN SEVERSEN
FORT DODGE, IA

LETTERS

APPLE LOSES SOUL

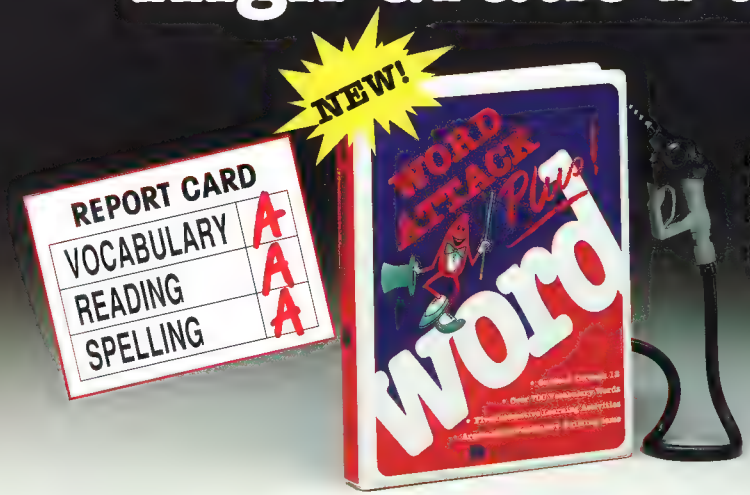
Dear *A+*: When I bought my Apple IIGS, it was because I believed the open architecture of programs designed for it and its capacity via card slots to adapt to my needs and expand my capabilities reflected a philosophy of individualism, compatibility, and grass-roots mobility that made me feel there was room for a person like me in a technological future. But I suspect an end is in sight for these humanistic values reflected by the Apple II. If Apple, via Claris, presents the Apple II world with an all-purpose GS program (AppleWorks GS) and drops the Apple IIe, then consumers will buy the GS-specific program reflexively, effectively ending the role Apple Computer has played in offering a computer intended to be a foundation for an open, unfolding, adaptable series of programs. Apple will successfully take Beagle Bros TimeOut and

HIGH GRADE FUEL.



Grades 1 through 6
For Apple & MS/DOS
$49.95 sugg. retail

High Grade Fuel.



For grades 4 through 12
Available for Apple®, IBM®, Tandy® 1000 series, and many compatibles.
See reverse side for details.
$49.95 suggested retail

Fas-Track
Computer Products

* Every School's Single Source for Educational Computer Products!
* Discounts Up To 45% Everyday!
* No Service Charges for MasterCard or Visa!
* We Accept School Purchase Orders!

Call For Your Free Copy of Our Home and School Discount Computer Products Catalog!

Publish It! $54.50

PRODUCTIVITY		APPLE IIGS	
AppleWorks IIe	$187.00	AppleWorks IIgs	$209.00
Timeout Quickspell, ..	$38.95	Paintworks Plus	$46.00
Timeout Sidespread, Desktools Filemaster, Powerpack, Thesaurus	ea$27.45	Paintworks Gold	$64.95
		Draw Plus	$61.95
Timeout Ultramacros	$32.95	Music Studio 2.0	$64.95
Timeout Superfonts	$38.95	Deluxe Paint II	$69.95
Multiscribe IIe	$48.95	Multiscribe IIgs	$64.95
Copy II+	$24.95	California Games	$25.95
EDUCATION		Talking Reader Rabbit	$33.95
Where in Europe	$29.00	Instant Music	$34.95
Where in World	$25.95	Pinball Wizard	$24.95
Where in USA	$28.95	Serve & Volley	$31.50
Science Toolkit	$46.00	Printshop IIgs	$35.95
Bank St. Writer +	$47.95	Zany Golf	$27.95
Game Show	$28.70	GBA Basketball	$31.95
Tic Tac Show	$28.70	Music Const. Set	$34.95
Algeblaster	$34.95	Police Quest	$33.95
Math & Me	$27.95	Tetris	$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	$33.95	Silent Service	$26.95
Reading & Me	$27.95	Marble Madness	$23.95
Word Attack Plus	$33.95	Talking Math & Me	$34.95
Spell It!	$33.95	Talking Reading & Me	$34.95
Read n' Roll	$33.95	4th and Inches	$31.95
Writer Rabbit	$33.95	Mini Putt	$23.95
		Defenders of the Crown	$39.95
		Mavis Beacon Typing	$35.00

LETTERS

provide its soon-to-be-many users who have RAM disks with more desktop space.

GEORGE HARDY
COLUMBIA, MO

By the time you read this issue, Timeworks should be shipping version 2 of Publish It!, which takes advantage of extended memory, lets you print on the LaserWriter, and loads Print Shop graphics directly. For upgrade-policy information, contact Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; (312) 948-9200.—OWL

STAY GENERAL

Dear *A+*: I've subscribed to *A+* for almost two years, and I thought you might be interested in some input from a 65-year-old computer nut. I was first exposed to the high-tech computer field only 2½ years ago. Since then, it has fascinated me, and I spend most of my semi-retirement reading as much literature on the subject as possible. Thus, I subscribe to many Apple

These two features were the main reason I bought my IIGS one and a half years ago, and I have been waiting ever since for a *true* IICS version of a good flight simulator with super-hi-res graphics and truer sound effects.

Do subLOGIC and other developers have any plans for a true IICS version, and when might they be available?

MARK RUTHS
ENGLEWOOD, CO

Apple IIGS aviators will find a review of DataSoft's IIGS-specific helicopter simulation, Tomahawk, in this issue of A+. And for those who want to soar with the birdies at a faster pace, a spokesperson for subLOGIC has revealed to A+ that the company recently OKed development on a IIGS flight simulator. Computer flyboys shouldn't expect the product to land in stores until late 1989, though.—BL

GRADEBOOK REACTION

Dear *A+*: Thanks for your "Grading the Gradebooks" feature (October 1988, pages 38–50). Its analysis should prove quite useful for prospective purchasers.

Davidson's NEW *Word Attack Plus* pumps up high grade performance.

Word Attack Plus offers many exciting features including:

- Development of vocabulary and reading skills
- Five motivating learning activities
- Over 700 words
- Foreign language capability (French, Spanish and German)
- Printed Certificate of Excellence
- Test maker
- Flashcard maker for reviewing work
- Record-keeping to track progress
- Challenging *Word Attack* and *Word Match* Games
- Mouse or keyboard access
- Pull-down menus and icons

For grades 4 through 12 **Suggested retail: $49.95**

To run *Word Attack Plus*, you must have one of the following computers: *(Available in 5 1/4"and 3 1/2"formats)*

- Apple IIGS
- Apple IIc
- Apple IIe with 128K and extended 80-column card
- IBM PC/XT/AT/PS•2, Tandy 1000 series, and major compatibles (with 256K and color graphics adapter).

Attention current *Word Attack* owners: Upgrade to *Word Attack Plus* for $19.95.
Call us today for details and the name of the **Authorized Davidson Dealer** near you.

(800) 556-6141 Outside California • (213) 534-2250 In California

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. • Torrance, CA 90505 ©1988 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Call your educational supplier now for these supplemental materials.

Data Disks . . .

- Grades 2-3
- Grades 4-5
- Grades 6-7
- Grades 8-9
- SAT Prep
- Roots/Prefixes

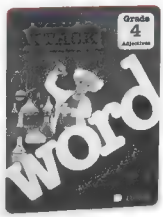
NEW! Scott, Foresman Series
- Grade 3, Hidden Wonders/Golden Secrets
- Grade 4, Sea Treasures
- Grade 5, Sky Climbers
- Grade 6, Star Flight

. . . And Workbooks

Grade 2, Adjectives
Grade 2, Nouns
Grade 2, Verbs

Grade 3, Adjectives
Grade 3, Nouns
Grade 3, Verbs

Grade 4, Adjectives
Grade 4, Nouns
Grade 4, Verbs



Teaching Tools From Teachers

LETTERS

APPLE LOSES SOUL

Dear *A+*: When I bought my Apple IIGS, it was because I believed the open architecture of programs designed for it and its capacity via card slots to adapt to my needs and expand my capabilities reflected a philosophy of individualism, compatibility, and grass-roots mobility that made me feel there was room for a person like me in a technological future. But I suspect an end is in sight for these humanistic values reflected by the Apple II. If Apple, via Claris, presents the Apple II world with an all-purpose GS program (AppleWorks GS) and drops the Apple IIe, then consumers will buy the GS-specific program reflexively, effectively ending the role Apple Computer has played in offering a computer intended to be a foundation for an open, unfolding, adaptable series of programs. Apple will successfully take Beagle Bros TimeOut and Pinpoint business, along with a raft of small specialty programs, but will find it has gained the universe at the price of its soul.

HAL SUNDT
SANTA ANA, CA

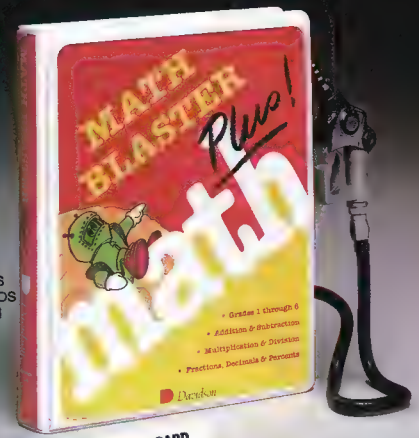
MORE DB MASTER PRAISE

Dear *A+*: I couldn't agree more with Renee Matthews' adoration of the new version of DB Master ("Letters," July 1988, page 16). I have been using DB Master Professional for ten months now to run my medical office. I love AppleWorks but was frustrated by its complex solutions to simple business tasks. With DB Master, I don't have to fight the computer to get reports, insurance forms, and bills printed. I encourage everyone, especially small businessmen using an Apple II computer, to at least try the demonstration disk. It will be the best $10 you have ever spent!

STUART A. NAULTY, D.P.M.
MURRAY, KY

For an in-depth evaluation of DB Master from Stone Edge Technologies, see the review in the November 1988 issue.—Editors

HIGH GRADE FUEL.



Grades 1 through 6
For Apple & MS/DOS
$49.95 sugg. retail

Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.

Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.

REPORT CARD
MATH A
READING A
SPELLING A

Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or 213-534-4070
(California residents)

NEW VIDEOS! Supplement your computer software with NEW math videos! Call for details.

Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for a free Davidson math video. We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. • Torrance, CA 90505

* NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31,1989 Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

© 1988 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

A+1/89

Davidson.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY, A DESK
WITH A SIZEAB

"Okay," you're asking, "why would anyone introduce another Apple II desktop publisher?"

Because nobody's done it right. Not Publish It! Not Springboard Publisher. Not anyone.

At least, not until geoPublish.™

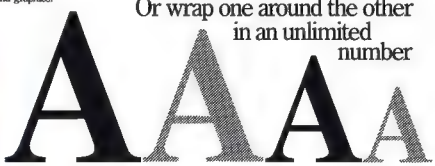
Feature for feature, it's the easiest, most powerful publishing program for your Apple II.

Some breakthroughs of major proportions.

With geoPublish, you can do almost anything with text and graphics just by pointing and clicking your mouse or joystick. Blow them up. Shrink them down. Or just stretch the heck out of them. You can display graphics in any one of 32 different shades and patterns. Text in **bold**, outline, underline or *italic*.

You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or wrap one around the other in an unlimited number of layouts, with headlines up to 192 points (over 2½ inches high).

Text wraps around graphics.



Headline fonts up to 192 points (over 2½" high), shaded or patterned.

And speaking of layouts, geoPublish not only lets you store all of your originals, it also comes with 24 style sheets built right in. Which means you spend less time contending with columns and more time perfecting your printed page.

We're very big in the import business.

None of your old files are too complex for geoPublish to handle. Because its Text Grabber™ converts almost any text (like AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect) instantly,

TOP PUBLISHER
BLE DIFFERENCE.

with formats intact. You just import it and pour it right in, column by column.

All in less time than it took to describe it.

You can enlarge your art collection too, by clipping from the most popular programs. It doesn't matter if it's Print Shop, Newsroom, Print Master or Dazzle Draw—because geoPublish has great taste when it comes to imported art.

Print out poster size documents with a LaserWriter.

Cutting the competition down to size.

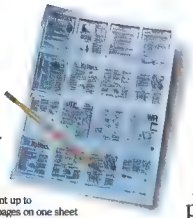
With geoPublish, you find really big differences in even the tiniest places. For example, the zoom option gets you down to the smallest details. The smoothing option automatically irons out bumpy pixels. And then there's the feature most worth waiting for: a redraw function that doesn't make you wait an eternity for one change.

Lay out a newsletter. Flow text. Preview entire page.

Zoom in for detail work

Full range of text and graphic capabilities.

Now, you want to see how we turn the competition on its head? Try sideways text. Real sideways stuff, not just letter-stacking.



Print up to 16 pages on one sheet with a LaserWriter.

The long and the short of it.

How packed is geoPublish? Well, we've only got two pages and we're still not done. So here's a little list of things that reduces the other guys to tears: Full LaserWriter support for near typeset quality and giant size posters. An "object-oriented" Graphic Toolbox with 16 tools including lines, squares, splines, circles, ellipses and 32 different shades and patterns. A free clip art sampler. Full integration with the entire GEOS™ family of applications. And more. Add to that how much easier it is to use and you can see why nobody measures up to geoPublish. The grown-up desktop publisher that has the competition shrinking in fear.

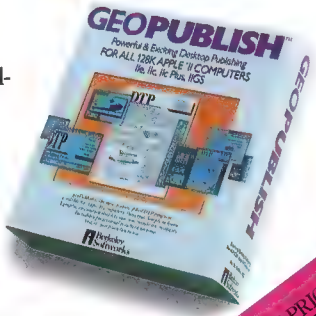
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIc, IIc Plus, IIe (or compatibles; IIe need not be enhanced), IIGS, with 128K memory, double hi-res graphics capability, joystick or mouse, 5¼" or 3½" disk drive.

geoPublish is not copy protected. Package includes clip art, easy to use manual, both 5¼" and 3½" disks, authoritative quick reference cards.

GEOPUBLISH: To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 432 (California residents add 7% sales tax.) $2.50 US / $5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. GEOS, geoPublish, Text Grabber and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter, Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, Print Shop, Newsroom, Dazzle Draw, Print Master, AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect, Publish It! and Springboard Publisher are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.



GEOPUBLISH

INTRODUCTORY PRICE! JUST $99.95 THROUGH JANUARY 31, 1989!

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! for APPLE IIe, IIe Plus, IIGS & Laser Computers

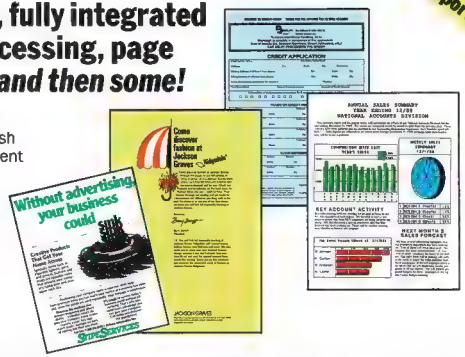
"BEST New Program of 1988" InCider

Publish·It! 2™

With Timeworks You Get:
- A Money Back Guarantee
- Free Customer Technical Support

PUBLISH IT! 2—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publisher with word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics—*and then some!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT! 2* is incredibly easy to learn. *PUBLISH IT! 2* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



New Features:

- **Extended Memory Support:** This built-in intelligent Memory Manager™ produces larger documents, limited only by the available memory in your computer–with *faster* program operation.
- **Compatible with Print Shop:*** Imports graphics directly from Print Shop's GRAPHIC LIBRARY disks.
- **PostScript Laser Support:** PUBLISH IT!2 supports LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, and all PostScript printers. Timeworks' LASER ACCESSORY PACK is *not* required!
- **Automatic Border Creation:** Draws ruled borders–in varying thicknesses –around graphics and text.
- **Transparent Text Frames:** Overlaps text on graphics so that graphics appear "underneath" your text.
- **Graphics Resizing** to *any* size you want.
- **Horizontal and Vertical Alignment** of groups of objects, at the press of a key.
- **Quick Selection of Multiple Objects:** Just point and click to select any group of objects.

Additional Features:

- **MacIntosh User Interface:** Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print— ***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns & graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, white, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT! 2* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT! 2.*

Ask about PUBLISH IT! 2 Accessory Packages!

- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own*.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing and graphics programs—including PRINTSHOP and DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations:**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$129.95**

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today—or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

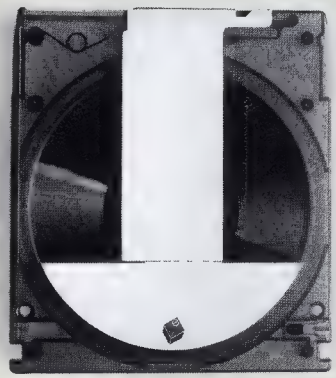
NEWSPLUS

What's NeXT, free solutions, cheap talk, a big apple leaves the orchard, and other industry updates

STEVE'S NEXT JOBS

After playing an extended game of "I know something you don't know" with the computer industry, Apple Computer cofounder Steve Jobs, 33, finally unveiled his top-secret NeXT computer at a gala invitational presentation in San Francisco last October.

Aimed at the higher-education market, a market Apple Computer is targeting with the Macintosh, the NeXT machine combines traits of microcomputers and high-end workstations. The computer is based on a Motorola 68030 processor and 68882 math coprocessor operating at 25 MHz. The NeXT system comes with a standard 8Mb of RAM, expandable to 16Mb on the CPU board.



The NeXT computer's 256Mb optical storage disk stores the equivalent of 300–400 books.

To permit the 68030 to operate at its maximum speed of 5 MIPS (million instructions per second), the NeXT has two very-large-scale integrated (VLSI) chips for data management and data input/output to a 256Mb optical read/write/erasable disc. Also included is a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor for such functions as the reproduction of compact-disc-quality music and synthesized sound in stereo.

The computer runs under Mach, a UNIX-compatible operating system, combined with a graphic, icon-based interface called NextStep. Among the bundled software is a Digital Library with a variety of software and reference materials, including the complete works of Shakespeare and Webster's *Collegiate Thesaurus*; a C preprocessor, compiler, and debugger; electronic-mail software; the WriteNow word-processing program; Mathematica, a system for mathematical computation; and Jot, a personal database manager.

The complete hardware system consists of a black, one-foot-cube CPU; keyboard; and 17-inch, high-resolution, gray-scale monitor. The NeXT computer is scheduled to retail for $10,000, with educational discounts bringing the price down to $6,500.

Although asked repeatedly, Jobs skillfully dodged the issue of inexpensive, low-capacity data storage for the NeXT computer. The current lack of a floppy-disk storage device means that software must be expensively distributed on the $50 optical-disc medium or downloaded from telecommunications networks. —*BL*

NEWSPLUS

FREE SOLUTIONS

Teachers interested in cooperative learning, call Sunburst Communications Customer Service Department ([800] 431-1934 or [914] 769-5030) for a copy of the fall issue of *Solutions*, the company newsletter. Sunburst devotes the whole issue to the topic and includes discussion of what cooperative learning is all about; practical examples of how to implement cooperative-learning strategies involving computers; tips for grading cooperative-learning activities; and a special feature report on how to use cooperative learning to teach writing. The publication is available free of charge. —*JB*

TOP ED CONSULTANTS

In response to increasing numbers of requests from educators for advice on how to integrate technology into schools, Apple Computer has hired a group of nationally recognized educators to act as regional Educational Technology Consultants. These consultants are full-time Apple employees and plan to work with administrators and state officials to identify major educational-technology issues. In addition, they will advise them on long-range planning to implement state and district technology-based programs.

Because the Educational Technology Consultants are educators themselves, they will also work closely with Apple Computer's regional and corporate education-marketing representatives to keep them up to speed on the concerns and requirements of the nation's schools. With the addition of educational consultants to its ranks, Apple looks forward to a more meaningful partnership between itself and schools. —*JB*

FAREWELL, YOCAM

After ten years with the company, Apple Computer group president and one-time chief operating officer Delbert Yocam, 44, announced in October that he would leave Apple in November 1989. Yocam, a staunch supporter of the Apple II, was in charge of Apple's educational markets and activities in the Pacific Rim.

In the year prior to his departure, Yocam will concentrate on his Pacific Rim efforts, with education reorganized as a unit under the supervision of group president Allan Loren. —*BL*

WHOOPS!

Although the Apple IIc Plus wasn't officially announced by Apple until last September 16 at AppleFest in San Francisco, the computer's name had appeared in print 14 months earlier—in an official Apple book released to the public no less! Page 222 of *Apple IIGS Firmware Reference* published by Addison-Wesley contains a table of machine-identification bytes programs use to distinguish among different computers. There at the bottom, listed plain as day, is the Apple IIc Plus. Guess an editor was asleep at the word processor when that page was proofread.

In all fairness, the machine-identification byte listed for the IIc Plus actually corresponds to the revised Apple IIc with UniDisk 3.5 ROMs. The real IIc Plus has a value of $05 (not $00 as listed) in location $FBBF. Also listed in the table is a so-called IIe Plus with an ID byte that actually belongs to the enhanced Apple IIe. —*OWL*

MODEM MADNESS

Talk is cheap, but a 1200-baud modem for only $69.95? First Class Peripherals is making this unprecedented offer to draw attention to its extensive line of hard-disk drives for the Apple II. If you are planning to buy a Sider drive, now may be the time to act, because FCP will throw in a free modem with each hard-disk-drive purchase, while supplies last.

FCP has licensed the rights to Migent's Pocket Modem, a miniature 300/1200-bits-per-second Hayes-compatible modem, which it will market as the Travel Modem. For $70 you don't get any software, but Hayes AT-command-set compatibility assures that the Travel Modem will work with most telecommunications programs.

With appropriate cables available separately from Apple dealers, the external modem connects to the serial port on a IIGS or IIc Plus and can be used on a IIe equipped with a serial card. Its small size is especially attractive to users with limited desk space or those who want to take their computer system on the road.

For more information, contact First Class Peripherals, 3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701; (800) 982-3232 or (702) 883-8200. —*OWL*

ILLUSTRATION BY COURTNEY GRANNER

...You've just networked your Apples to the world's largest library of educational software.

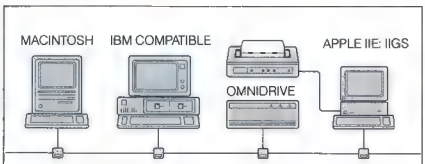
Choose Omninet and you'll be able to run over 2000 different programs from over 70 of the top educational software publishers.

An Omninet network not only runs DOS 3.3, ProDOS, MS-DOS, Macintosh, CP/M and Pascal-based programs in standalone and managed formats—it runs them *simultaneously!*

Control Data ties *all* your machines—Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Tandy, and PC clones—into one simple network that's fast and easy to use.

And we've made loading software and managing student programs easier too, with a network management system designed specifically for educators.

No one knows networks like our dealers. They've installed over 11,000 Omninet systems in schools nationwide. They have the experience it takes to make your computers more productive and more cost effective. And their after-sale support insures that your school will get the most out of its network, every class period, everyday.



Control Data ties all your machines—Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Tandy, and PC clones—into one simple network.

So before you choose a network, get all the facts. Simply mail the coupon below, or better yet, call Control Data directly at **1-800-451-2186**. And we'll send you complete information on the *proven* network, Omninet.

☐ YES! Please send me more information on the Omninet network.

Name

Title

School

Address

Phone

Mail to: Control Data Dept. BMWOIC
901 East 78th St. Bloomington, MN 55420
A+189

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Registered trademarks Omninet, Omnidrive Corvus, Apple, Macintosh, ProDOS Apple Computer, Inc; IBM, PC International Business Machines, Tandy Tandy Corporation; MS-DOS, Microsoft Corporation, CP/M Digital Research

©1988 Control Data

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

• **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.** Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• **SUPPORTS THE IIGS.** Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

Central Point Software
WINNER
A+ READERS' CHOICE AWARDS
COPY II
New! Version 8.3
ProDOS/DOS UTILITIES
BACKUP 5¼" & 3½" DISKS
The number one utility package for Apple II, IIGS and Laser 128 computers. Over twenty ProDOS and DOS 3.3 utilities. Fully supports 3.5" and 5.25" disks. Recovers accidentally deleted files. Formats disks and verifies drive speeds. Views and prints files. Alphabetizes your disk directory. Performs disk and drive diagnostics. Uses all available memory to make fast copies without extensive disk swapping–just 1½ minutes for a 3.5" disk. Protects your software investment–backs up most protected software automatically.
Both 5¼" & 3½" diskettes inside

$39.95

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS. Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS

AN EAGLE, A BIRDIE, AND AN APPLE II

And the question is: What three things are associated with championship golf?

An Apple?

Don't be too quick to exclude the Apple II. Golf superstar Jack Nicklaus has joined the ranks of computer-game endorsers with Accolade's Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf.

Nicklaus has signed a three-year agreement to develop golf simulations in association with Accolade, whose Mean 18 has been a best-seller among computer-golf enthusiasts. Jack's Greatest 18 is scheduled to be available for the IIgs before Christmas 1988. —*BL*

COMPUTER MUSEUM REVISES KIT

The Computer Museum in Boston has been offering a revised edition of its Educational Activities Kit since fall. The kit features a short history of computer technology, covers how a computer works, and includes 20 different ways to teach computer skills without a computer.

The revised kit also incorporates a list of computer-education publications and resources, a glossary of computer terms, and information about the Computer Museum. The kit is available for $5 from Education Director, The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210. —*SBC*

BY TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK

"It's the latest in high-resolution graphics."

PERFECT GIFTS FOR UNDER $10!

Public Domain and Shareware

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

- ☐ **GS47,48** 500 color graphics for your Print Shop™ (2 disk set) $18
- ☐ **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) . . . $9
- ☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 disks) $27
- ☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIGS format . $9
- ☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom.· rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K $9
- ☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Enterprise, MaxHeadroom, etc. (3 disks) $27
- ☐ **GS11** Graphics package· birthday card, sunrise scene, plus more $9
- ☐ **GS12** Paintings, drawings: Bloom county, Monet painting, robot, more $9
- ☐ **GS14,GS25, GS26** 113 fonts — formal to fancy for your doc.(1 disk/s) $27
- ☐ **GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello, plus more $9
- ☐ **GS16,GS17** Digtized sounds for Startups and Sys beeps: Pee Wee Herman, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 disks) $18
- ☐ **GS28** Mean 18™ golf — 7 challenging courses to play $9
- ☐ ***NEW* GS29** Icons: Over 50 icons to change those on your desktop $9
- ☐ ***NEW* GS36,37** Mean 18™ golf courses: treacherous fairways, deceptive valleys and gulches (2 disk set) $18
- ☐ ***NEW* GS58** War simulation game and a car race wlexcellent graphics . . . $9
- ☐ **ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY** $49.95
- ☐ **ANY 21 DISKS FOR ONLY** $99.95

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Designing Your Own Greeting Cards is Easy!

With our 10 Print Shop Public Domain graphics disks (needs Print Shop™) **Over 800 B/W pictures** of numerous categories

☐ **10 5¼" disks** $39.95

Art
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures $5
- ☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . $10

CAD
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . $15

Genealogy
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies $5

Business/Home
- ☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll $5
- ☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. . . . $5
- ☐ **404** Personal & home accounting $5
- ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive . . . $5
- ☐ ***NEW* 418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart . $5

Education
- ☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games $5
- ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT $5
- ☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests $5
- ☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals $5
- ☐ **085** Elem math: +,–,x,÷, 23 levels $5
- ☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game $5
- ☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels $5
- ☐ **518** Hist, vocab, math, astron, (SHAREWARE) $5

Word Processing
- ☐ **037** Full featured (II+ needs paddles or joystick + lower case display chip) . . . $5

Games
- ☐ **118** ANOROMiDA: Hi res space shoot-em-up game $5
- ☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life $5
- ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! $5
- ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day $5
- ☐ ***NEW* 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. $5
- ☐ ***NEW* 750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings! (2 disks) . . . $10

Tutorials
- ☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler $5

Communication
- ☐ **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . $5

Music
- ☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk $5

Passion
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) $10

Utilities
- ☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. $5

SPECIAL!

Any 6 disks plus Apple Directory 1 Yr. Membership

(IIgs disks may be included)

Only $39.95

(plus $4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:
1. 350 pg indexed directory of our software library
2. Qtrly. magazine w/software updates + reviews
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh, Ste. 532
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW: In CA **408-496-0624**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

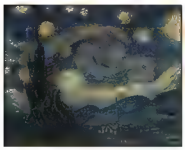
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAINTWORKS GOLD

The MASTER

Look like a genius—Gogh for the Gold. *Paintworks Gold* makes you master of the color and graphic power of your Apple IIGS.

The Number 1 best-selling IIGS paint program, *Paintworks Gold* offers over 35 features not found in any other. A palette as vibrant as Van Gogh's, plus four independent color sets for creating lifelike gradient fills and subtle color shading. Two kinds of 3-D. A full-page



canvas. Anything can be a brush. A variable-zoom Fat Bits editor for detailed picture editing in multiple windows. Compatibility with all IIGS graphics formats. And more, much more.

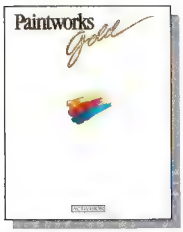
Master the artistic potential of your IIGS.

With *Paintworks Gold.* For elegance, simplicity, and sheer creative power, it's pure genius.

Upgrade to *Paintworks Gold* from any other IIGS paint program. Details at lower right.

"Paintworks Gold is about as close as you can get to that elusive pot of gold.... This program belongs in the library of every Apple IIGS owner."

A+, June 1988



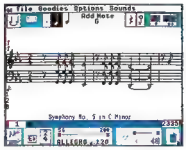
Paintworks Gold requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 Mb RAM. *The Music Studio 2.0* requires an Apple IIGS with 512K RAM, and supports the following MIDI interfaces: Apple, Opcode Studio Plus Two and The Professional Plus, Passport, Passport for Apple II (MIDI out *only*)

THE MUSIC STUDIO 2.0

The MAESTRO

Roll over, Beethoven, and tell Huey Lewis the news: *The Music Studio 2.0* makes you maestro of the musical powers of your Apple IIGS.

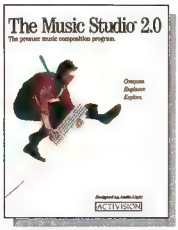
The Number 1 best-selling music and sound program for the IIGs, *The Music Studio 2.0* lets you compose and create with simple clicks of the mouse. Change tempo, volume, note durations—even transpose whole songs—automatically.



Use the included library of digitized instruments, or engineer your own. A "Jukebox" plays several songs in any order. Plus, *The Music Studio 2.0* offers full MIDI compatibility, including real-time MIDI input, so you can compose directly from your electronic key board or other MIDI instrument.

Become a maestro of melody and much, much more. With *The Music Studio 2.0.* From Beethoven to bop to rhythm and blues, it's *bravissimo.*

Upgrade to *The Music Studio 2.0* from any other IIGS music program. Details below.



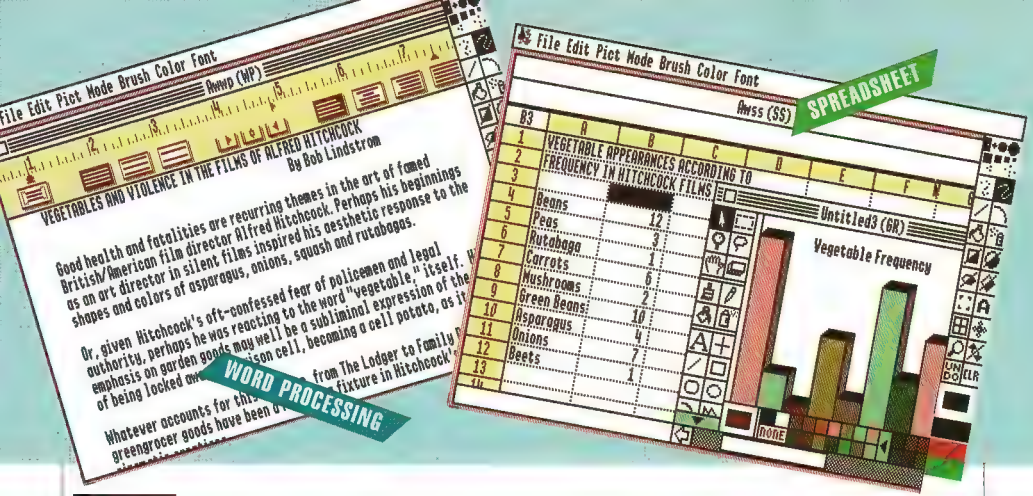
"...a choice product for amateur and professional musicians."

The Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide, Summer 1988

ACTIVISION

To upgrade to Paintworks Gold from any IIGS paint program (including Paintworks Plus) or to The Music Studio 2.0 from any IIGS music program, send the first page of your manual (originals only) along with your check or money order for $40 (or $10 if you're upgrading from version 1.0 of The Music Studio), plus $4.50 for shipping and handling to: ***Master/Maestro,*** *P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128.*

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD


File Edit Pict Mode Brush Color Font
Awwp (WP)
VEGETABLES AND VIOLENCE IN THE FILMS OF ALFRED HITCHCOCK
By Bob Lindstrom
Good health and fatalities are recurring themes in the art of famed British/American film director Alfred Hitchcock. Perhaps his beginnings as an art director in silent films inspired his aesthetic response to the shapes and colors of asparagus, onions, squash and rutabagas.
Or, given Hitchcock's oft-confessed fear of policemen and legal authority, perhaps he was reacting to the word "vegetable" itself. His emphasis on garden goods may well be a subliminal expression of the fear of being locked
Whatever accounts for this
greengrocer goods have been
from The Lodger to Family
fixture in Hitchcock
WORD PROCESSING
File Edit Pict Mode Brush Color Font
Awss (SS)
SPREADSHEET
B3
VEGETABLE APPEARANCES ACCORDING TO
FREQUENCY IN HITCHCOCK FILMS
Beans
Peas 12
Rutabaga 3
Carrots 1
Mushrooms 6
Green Beans 2
Asparagus 10
Onions 4
Beets 7
1
Untitled3 (GR)
Vegetable Frequency
none

COVER STORY BY BOB LINDSTROM

APPLEWORKS GS

A classic transformed

AppleWorks GS is the shopping mall of IIGS software. And Claris Corporation, publisher of the new integrated package, is hoping that IIGS owners will park that disk in the drive and find themselves in a one-stop productivity center. With six modules—word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics editor, page layout, and telecommunications—three more than AppleWorks "Classic,"—AppleWorks GS may establish itself as *the* application program for IIGS owners. And it's open for business 24 hours a day.

One Convenient Location

Integrated software packages such as AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS unite the features of several application modules into a single program. With modules sharing both commands and data, you can easily mail-merge an address database into a word-processed form letter or graph spreadsheet values in a drawing program.

With all that power under one roof, integrated programs are a good choice for both beginners, who appreciate the single command set, and old hands, who become master data jugglers.

Reality is often more limiting than fantasy, however. Integrated programs can consume large amounts of disk space and RAM to run efficiently. Furthermore, even though combining several modules can make the whole more than the sum of the parts, integration can also force a compromise in features and performance.

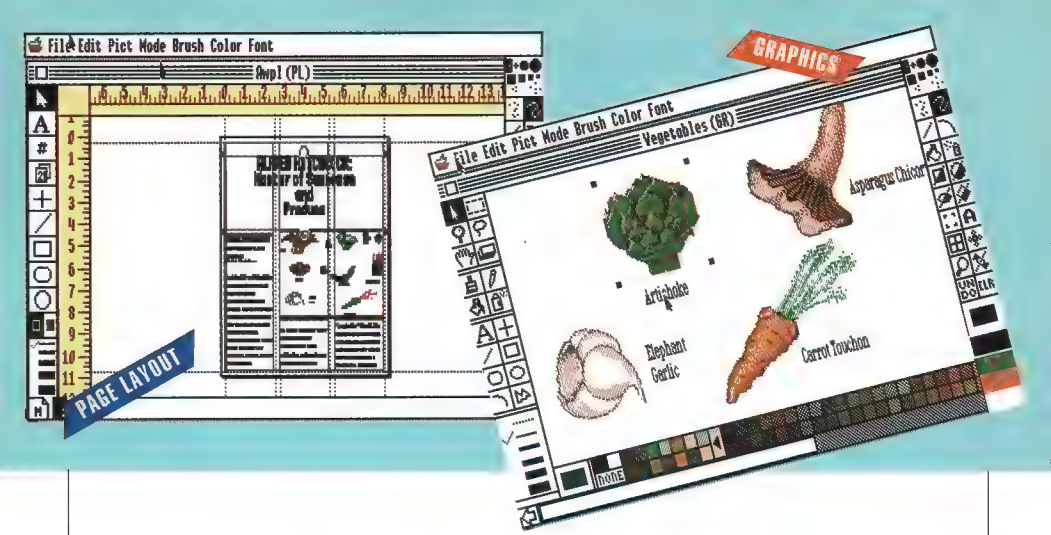
When AppleWorks appeared, with its integrated word-processing, spreadsheet, and database modules, it quickly established itself as a perennial chart-topping best-seller. Users liked the ability to shuttle information between modules from a simple set of command menus. Each module had most of the features necessary for day-to-day work. It was a product that met the requirements of most Apple II users, so it now dominates the Apple II productivity market.

Although AppleWorks benefits from the additional speed of the IIGS, it does not access the distinctive powers of that computer's graphics and mouse interface. A programming team at StyleWare started developing GSWorks as a IIGS-specific alternative to AppleWorks. StyleWare had already demonstrated its IIGS prowess with TopDraw and MultiScribe GS. Previews of GSWorks at the AppleFest Boston show in May 1988 caught the interest of the GS community.

It also caught the eye of Claris Corporation, and in the summer of 1988, Claris purchased StyleWare and moved key members of the Texas-based programming team to California, including president Kevin Harvey (see interview).

The result of this union is AppleWorks GS, essentially the same program as GSWorks but enhanced

This article is a product description of Claris' AppleWorks GS. A full review of the product will appear in a future issue of A+.



by Claris' quality control, after-sales telephone support, and a hefty 600-page (!) manual.

Mall Crawling

Within the six modules of AppleWorks GS (AWGS), most Apple IIGS users will find the features and functions they require in productivity software.

The word-processing module includes standard cut/paste functions and a customizable on-line dictionary. The spreadsheet module incorporates a variety of cell formats and a built-in graphing utility. The database module features easy record design and data entry. The telecommunications module includes several file-transfer protocols. The graphics tools boast a unique combination of bit-mapped and object-oriented image manipulation. And the page-layout application is aimed at the creation of newsletters and fliers.

In addition, although the individual modules are not as powerful or full-featured as stand-alone applications, their ability to exchange and massage data brings versatility you rarely encounter when using several discrete programs.

Charts you create in the spreadsheet module become graphics documents you can refine in the graphics editor. Database reports are generated as word-processing files for custom formatting. You can import graphics files into the page-layout module to add visual style to desktop publications.

More than any other aspect of AppleWorks GS, its visual approach separates it from the competition, including the original AppleWorks.

In the best spirit of the IIGS, most of the features of AppleWorks GS are controllable with the mouse and pull-down menus, and, wherever possible, menu choices are standard across all the program modules. Learn one section of AppleWorks GS, and you're on your way to learning them all. For those who prefer to keep their digits on the keyboard, ⌘-key combinations are quickly available for commonly used commands.

Interior Design

Creating a IIGS-specific integrated package clearly meant more to the creators of AppleWorks GS than making a mouse/menu interface. In designing the various sections of the AWGS program, the Claris/StyleWare team has capitalized on the graphic excellence of the IIGS to produce software with a remarkably visual style.

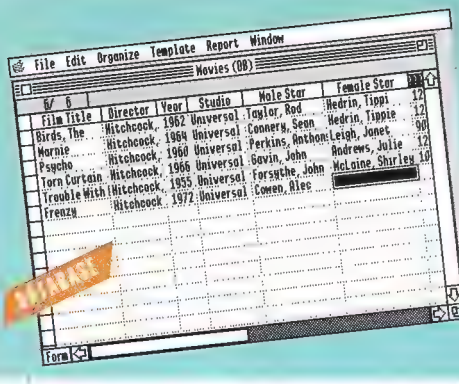
The word processor works on the WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) principle. Designing records and forms in the database is literally a matter of drawing fields on the screen. Page layout consists of designing boxes that are to be filled with text and images. AppleWorks GS is a complex program made surprisingly intuitive by its inventive visually oriented procedures.

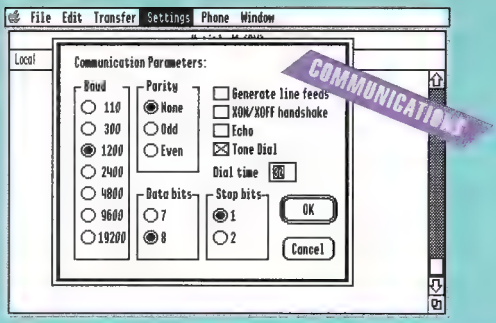
More than any other aspect of AppleWorks GS, this visual approach separates it from the competition, including the original AppleWorks. At the same time, however, the limited speed of the IIGS hardware can make that visual interface a sluggish irritant, particularly for users familiar with the less intuitive but considerably accelerated operation of the original AppleWorks.

Words 'R' Us

Users of MultiScribe GS (now published by Claris) will be overcome with déjà vu while they are using the AWGS word-processing (WP) module. Editing, short-cut commands, screen layout, and menu design in the two programs are virtually identical, with some improvements in the newer program.

Like MultiScribe GS, the WP





module brings Mac-like word and image processing to the IIGS. Text formatting is dictated by rulers inserted into the text. Fonts are available in a range of styles and sizes. You can import graphics from the graphics module or an AWGS-compatible paint program.

In addition to the customary word-processing features, AWGS's word-processing module boasts several special capabilities:

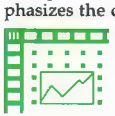
•A statistics screen that displays a running count of characters, words, lines, paragraphs, and pages.

•A menu-driven Print Merge with the database module that clearly "walks" you through creating merge fields in a form letter and accessing the appropriate database.

•An 80,000-word spelling checker and 470,000-word thesaurus, as well as user-editable dictionaries.

Math Boutique

In the style of Microsoft's Excel, the spreadsheet (SS) module emphasizes the convenient mouse selection of cells and formulas.



You can reference a cell by clicking in it, highlight groups of cells and move them with the mouse, and use the mouse to choose from 73 mathematical functions on a scrolling menu. The obscure "slash" commands of Lotus 1-2-3 and VisiCalc are relics of the past in this context. Even so, quick key-command substitutes are available for common operations.

As a nod to II color, negative results can appear in red or, traditionally, in parentheses. To temper the speed liabilities of the IIGS, automatic recalculation is intelligent and crunches only those cells that have been changed since the last calculation. You can also select manual calculation.

An automatic graphing function provides bar, 3-D bar, pie, line, or scatter charts based on SS data and outputs them as graphics documents. You must manually draw labels into charts in the graphics module, however—a definite inconvenience when you want to be more accountant than artist.

Information Booth

In AWGS's visually intuitive database (DB) module, you create records and report forms by drawing field boxes on the screen. They indicate how much data will be visible but do not restrict the size of the field entry, which can be up to 255 characters. As with formulas in the spreadsheet module, you can select field type and format from menus that contain all the options.

A special field type is the graphic field, which can reference graphics files from within the database. It lets you crop or scale pictures to fit the record design, but the entire graphic remains intact on disk. This feature makes AWGS an ideal choice for keeping track of computer art or page layouts.

Two record views are available: a full-screen, scrollable form display and a spreadsheet-like list display with or without grid lines.

Reports are generated as WP files ready for retouching. The concept is good but, in practice, produces some awkward formatting problems when you're trying to align data with field titles.

Art Gallery

Inventive as the DB module is, the graphics module (GR) of AppleWorks GS may be the program's most innovative section. The module combines elements of bit-mapped paint and object-oriented draw programs, resulting in a versatile hybrid.

The usual painting, flipping, and scaling tools are available for artists. The difference is that you can redefine individual bit-mapped images as objects and relocate or layer them at will. This ability is a real benefit for importing specific graphic elements into a page layout and provides intriguing possibilities for jigsawing pictures together from individual graphic elements.

What is sacrificed for this mix of object, bit-mapped, and desktop-publishing graphics is the 3-D proportioning, stencil creations, and other powerful features of dedicated paint programs such as Deluxe-Paint II and Paintworks Gold.

The Phone Shop

Even a novice can be on-line and telecommunicating within a few minutes with the AWGS's communications module (CM). You can use information services such as CompuServe and GEnie as well as exchange files with

other computer owners.

As in the other modules, choosing a configuration from the menu selections is a simple matter. You enter all necessary information on communications parameters (baud rate, parity, and the like) into a dialog box and save it for future communication sessions.

Although a phone book is available for saving and automatically dialing frequently called numbers, the module makes no provision for automatically transmitting passwords or account numbers, a common feature in dedicated telecommunications programs.

While you're on-line, all text exchanges are stored in a scrollable review buffer that holds up to 256 lines of text. It lets you review passages that may have passed by too quickly the first time. You can cut text to the clipboard or capture it in a buffer and save it to disk as a WP file.

File-transfer protocols include XModem, XModem CRC, and YModem. Files downloaded in Binary II are automatically converted and saved to disk.

Newsstand

Don't expect the *New York Times* to adopt the page-layout (PL) module of AWGS as a desktop-publishing (DTP) standard.

It's a midlevel program not aimed at the publishers of professional or even serious newsletters. It's for occasional DTP users who need a nice-looking announcement, interoffice memo, or club newsletter.

On-screen rulers and dotted-line guides help in page design, but the lack of pica or centimeter measurements adds unnecessary guesswork to the process.

You can create left and right master pages and carry them through the entire document or override them as required. It isn't possible to generate a library of page templates and load them into separate pages of a multipage document, though. You either use the master pages or hand-tool a replacement page design.

Nonetheless, the PL module does offer some flexibility in importing text and graphics and editing text that has been flowed into text boxes on-screen. You can link text boxes and flow text from col-

FILE FORMATS IMPORTED BY APPLEWORKS GS

Module:	File format:
WORD PROCESSING	
	AppleWorks GS word processing AppleWorks word processing MultiScribe GS ASCII text
DATABASE	
	Database: ASCII text — tab and carriage return delimiters ASCII text — space and carriage return delimiters ASCII text — carriage return delimiters with number of fields per record specified **Graphics:** AppleWorks GS graphics Apple Preferred Format (APF) Paint (PNT), PICT Screen (320 and 640)
SPREADSHEET	
	ASCII text — tab and carriage return delimiters ASCII text — space and carriage return delimiters ASCII text — carriage return delimiters with number of rows specified
GRAPHICS	
	AppleWorks GS graphics Apple Preferred Format (APF) Paint (PNT), PICT Screen (320 and 640)
PAGE LAYOUT	
	Word Processing: AppleWorks GS word processing AppleWorks word processing MultiScribe GS ASCII text **Graphics:** AppleWorks GS graphics Apple Preferred Format (APF) Paint (PNT), PICT Screen (320 and 640)
COMMUNICATIONS	
	AppleWorks GS word processing AppleWorks word processing MultiScribe GS ASCII text

NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-777-2822 ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest & only 80 column IIe RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us (RGB monitor not required)! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, Double Hi-Res, direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card & Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/ RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 7 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
0k MultiRam	144.	111.
64k MultiRam	172.	139.
256k MultiRam	219.	189.
512k - 1024k cards	Call	Call

	MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback
256k MultiRam Plus	242.
512k MultiRam Plus	369.
1 to 4 meg MultiRam Plus	Call
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.

MultiRam CX easily expands a IIc to 640k & has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! 100% compatible w/all IIc software/hardware & upgradable. About 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 7 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

256k MultiRam CX	189.
512k to 1024k CX or combo	Call
Apple IIc Plus RAM cards	Call

MultiRam GS RAM cards* — 1/3 more RAM & about 1/3 less power than gsRAM™ — *2 megs. Best choice for Memory Saver, 7 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

0k MultiRam gs	127. NEW
256k MultiRam gs	209. NEW
512k to 2048k MultiRam gs	Call. NEW
MemorySaver GS card (optional extender $38)	119.

(Battery protects 1 or 2 GS memory cards — even Apples')

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs	***122.***
Epic Classic II 2400 internal modem IIgs/IIe/II+	***189.***
1200 Baud universal external modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac. Cables $21)	***89.***
2400 Baud universal external modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac. Cables $21)	***172.***
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW — Best Modem Software)	***85.***
0k Q RAM card IIe (Ext 80 col + more — req 64k or 256k RAM)	**83.**
256k Q RAM card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	**179.**
CMS 20 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	**659.**
CMS 40 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	**855.**
CMS 60 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	**912.**
AMR 20-80 meg hard drives w/SCSI cards (BETTER than CMS)	**Call**
ProAPP hard drive or Apple repairs	**Call**
AppleWorks GS (newest GS version by Claris)	**219.**
Apple IIgs/IIe/II+/IIc Accessories	**Call**
Apple IIgs 100% Compatible daisy-chainable 5¼ Drive	**159.**
13" RGB Analog/Digital Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra)	**299.**
System Saver gs (BEST gs fan/surge protector)	**69.**
Apple IIe/II+ Clock — Thunder/Timemaster HO™ compat)	**69.**
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility)	**26.**
Timeout Thesarus/PowerPack/Desktools II — NEW (ea)	**32.**
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	**32.**
Timeout QuickSpell (BEST AW Spell Checker)	**41.**
Timeout UltraMacros (BEST AW stepsaver/Macro)	**37.**
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More)	**46.**
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	**53.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground/$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Cert check/MO. C.O.D. (add $5) & pers checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/ description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gsRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering. **TELEX 6502969684 MCI UW COMPUSERVE 70131,235 MCI 2969684**

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

umn to column and from page to page. Unfortunately, the module makes no provision for flowing text around graphics. For that, you'll have to use ingenuity to locate text boxes around graphics boxes. Layout here is largely a squares-and-rectangles affair.

When faced with the prospect of six integrated modules, an experienced IIGS user feels a chill go up the spine. If a single application can decelerate the IIGS to a snail's pace, what will six modules in multiple windows do?

Screen updates in AWGS are reasonably brisk. The programming team has cleverly programmed around Apple's QuickDraw routines to maximize performance. Still, AWGS will have most IIGS enthusiasts wishing that their hardware had a little more muscle and a lot more acceleration.

Furthermore, the minimum recommended 1.25Mb of RAM is just that: a minimum. We suggest at least 2Mb of RAM for optimum performance. Six modules and their associated data know little or nothing about RAM conservation. AWGS is a lot of program, and it requires a lot of computer in which to run. Not to mention a fairly healthy bank account to cover its $299 price tag (upgrade options are available to owners of AppleWorks and StyleWare products).

AppleWorks GS is a tantalizing achievement that points up both the increasing sophistication of Apple II productivity software and the sometimes maddening limitations of the IIGS hardware. Even so, it offers a complete work environment that Claris is betting will be attractive to multitudes of IIGS owners, just as the original AppleWorks gained converts in the Apple IIe/c community. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

APPLEWORKS GS

A IIgs-specific version of an Apple II classic, expanded to six modules

Apple IIgs, 1.25Mb RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, GS/OS, not copy-protected

PRICE: *$299*

Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 334-3535 • in Canada (800) 668-8948
(415) 962-8946

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO 380

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II, you need A+ Magazine for the information and ideas to maximize the overall performance of your system.

- **IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.**
- **COMPLETE COVERAGE OF BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.**
- **HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.**
- **USER-TO-USER TIPS AND MORE!**

YOUR FREE GIFT!

THE OFFICIAL A+ MOUSE PAD!

Designed for maximum mouse accuracy and response, this attractive and durable Mouse Pad features a transparent window that lifts up for your notes. Plus a superior-control surface that's water-proof *and* stain resistant! Embossed with the A+ logo, it identifies you as an Apple II user who more than "makes the grade!" Yours FREE with your paid subscription!

SAVE UP TO 50% —and get a FREE A+ Mouse Pad!

Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

4N575

The A+ Mouse Pad will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside US for postage. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SAVE UP TO 50% —and get a FREE A+ Mouse Pad!

Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

4N575

The A+ Mouse Pad will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside US for postage. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE A+— and a FREE A+ Mouse Pad— —AND SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% SAVINGS OFF the single-copy price of $35.40.

SEND TO:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

4N583

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

The A+ Mouse Pad will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

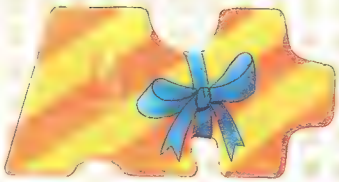
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324



GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend or colleague thousands of ways to get the most from their Apple II system!

Your A+ gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS
- COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LINE OF APPLE II COMPUTERS

and more!

...AND ORDER A+ FOR YOURSELF TOO!

SPECIAL OFFER!
With every gift subscription you give, we'll send an Official A+ Mouse Pad FREE! Handsome and durable, this Mouse Pad features a superior-control surface and a transparent window that lifts up for notes. Leave it to A+ to make using the Apple II even more fun and rewarding! FREE with each paid order!

INTERVIEW BY BRENDA McLAUGHLIN

An interview with Claris' Kevin Harvey

APPLEWORKS GS AND BEYOND

Kevin Harvey's cubicle looks like the many others that surround it in the Claris headquarters in Mountain View. And it's a long way from his former office in Houston. In fact, the only indication that the ex-StyleWare president sits here is a framed advertisement for DeskWorks. But Harvey didn't come to Claris for the office environment; he arrived looking for new challenges.

The journey from Rice University to Mountain View, California, was brief and intense for Harvey. With a few friends, he started StyleWare to create Apple II products in 1986 while still a student at Rice. The company's first product, MultiScribe, was an immediate success. As MultiScribe GS, TopDraw, DeskWorks, and Font Library followed, the company grew from 3 to 35 employees.

Two years later, a program called GSWorks was being readied for market, and the unbelievable (some would say the inevitable) happened. StyleWare was purchased by Claris Corporation; GSWorks got a new name, AppleWorks GS; and Kevin Harvey got a new job.

As Product Line Manager at Claris, Harvey is in charge of AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS, MacWrite, and MacPaint. Although AppleWorks GS was still incomplete when Claris acquired StyleWare, Claris became only marginally involved in the development effort. Instead, the StyleWare team continued to work in Houston while Claris tested the results in Mountain View. It was Harvey who oversaw and coordinated this long-distance development effort. In this interview with A+'s Brenda McLaughlin, Harvey revealed some of his thoughts on AppleWorks GS and on the Apple II market.

A+: *What first interested you in computers?*

KH: I guess it was a couple of things. I entered college as a math or physics major and then enrolled in a computer-science course during my freshman year. I thought it was pretty interesting, sort of my first introduction to computers. I had actually taken a course or two in high school BASIC but hadn't really gotten into it. I got a summer job at the Houston Independent School District working on Apple II computers and then became an electrical-engineering/computer-science major. I was working on computers at school and at work. Then a year later we started writing MultiScribe.

It seemed like there was a lot of new technology in software, meaning a new interface, and it wasn't being brought to the Apple II. Apple II people were sort of being left out and hearing that their computer couldn't do what other new computers could, and that just wasn't true. An Apple II is powerful enough to drive a menuing, windowing interface. I knew that would be very popular, and that's what happened with MultiScribe.

A+: *Did you start StyleWare right after you graduated from college?*

KH: StyleWare was started in 1985, in between my sophomore and junior years. There were three founders. One was a friend from

If you own Print Shop™,

The graphic pictured here was created using four separate pieces of SuperPrint clip art. Hand-colored with crayon.

you can't do this.

How would you like a sandwich that you could dress up just the way you like? Well, only Scholastic SuperPrint™ can fill such a tall order. This super-advanced printing program lets you build your own design, choosing from an enormous variety of clip art. That means you can take a robot out for a candlelight dinner if you like. Or create an early American scene, complete with pilgrims.

SuperPrint's graphics are obviously more appetizing, too. They're lively and full of detail. Print Shop produces computer graphics. With SuperPrint, you can create art!

If you want a printing program that satisfies your craving for creativity, get SuperPrint. Because Print Shop just can't.

Available for Apple IIc, IIe, IIGS, and MS-DOS.

To order SuperPrint, call toll-free

1-800-541-5513

(in Missouri call 1-800-392-2179)
SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE,
2931 East McCarty Street,
P.O. Box 7502, Jefferson City,
MO 65102.

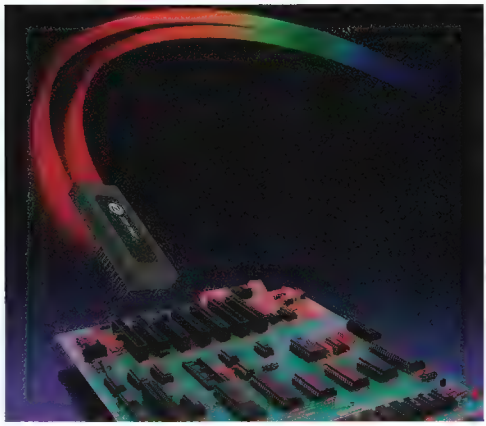
SCHOLASTIC SUPERPRINT!™

Scholastic SuperPrint is a trademark of Scholastic Inc. Software © 1988 by Pelican Software, Inc. The Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

SCHOLASTIC

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Word Is Out
Zip Chip Is In



Photography by Tom Skrivan

Zip Technology's original new microprocessor, the *Zip Chip*, vastly accelerates and transforms the Apple II series into one of the most powerful computer systems on the market... the fastest in its class!

The *Zip Chip* simply replaces your Apple II+, IIe, or IIc's 1 megahertz CPU and suddenly Appleworks is flying, processing data, crunching numbers! Print Shop runs at breakneck speed! Games are more exciting! Graphics come alive!

"I attacked the *Zip Chip* with every kind of software in inCider's library. Everything worked!"..."The *Zip Chip* may be the biggest thing to happen to the Apple II since the floppy disk drive!"
Paul Statt, Senior Editor, inCider Magazine

"The *Zip Chip* truly forms the bridge between the Apple II of yesteryear and the Apple II of tomorrow... forever!"
Richard Doherty, Computer Editor, Electronics Engineering Times (EET)

"The *Zip Chip* uses a substantially different technique for speeding up Apple II software... the same technique big computers use, called cacheing. Hurray for the *Zip Chip* and the changes it is sure to bring to the Apple II world!"
Peter and Allen Baum, Technical Editors, Call-A.P.P.L.E.

"After installing my *Zip Chip* and seeing it work, I can't even **think** about using my computer without it. We love it!"
Jay Wilbur, Editor, Uptime Magazine

"They said it couldn't be done, but Zip did it... and did it well!"
Paul MacMillan, Technical Editor, Nibble Magazine

"Wow! We're impressed! We plugged the *Zip Chip* into the computer running the Beagle Bros (modem) Pro Line tech support system... and everything worked **great!**"
Mark Simonsen, President and Mark De Jong, Technical Support, Beagle Bros

"I am **really** impressed with the *Zip Chip*! It dramatically improves Apple IIc/IIe performance!"
Brian Dougherty, CEO, Geos-Berkely Softworks

THE *ZIP CHIP* SAVES YOU TIME PLUS...

+ Gives your Apple II speed equivalency to IBM PC/AT 40% faster than the Apple II GS!
+ Speeds up your Apple without using a card slot!
+ Is incredibly easy to install with complete manual instructions!
+ Addresses all memory!
+ Is compatible with virtually all Apple hardware and software!
+ Runs faster than any speed-up board—at about ½ the price!
+ 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee!
+ LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners!
+ FREE diagnostic diskette with two memory testers, and a Zip configuration program. A $40.00 value!

ORDER TODAY!!

Reg. **$179.00** (Plus shipping, handling, and insurance—just $4.00 for a total of **$183.00.** California residents subject to $11.64 sales tax—for a total of $194.64.) Add $15.00 outside U.S.A. Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Prices subject to change without notice.

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-628-3278 OR DIAL (213) 473-7662

For more information write: Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350
Los Angeles, CA 90064
CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY

Apple, Apple II, Apple II-GS, Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM. *Zip Chip* is a trademark of Zip Technology, Patent Pending.

Rice University, and another was a friend from work. The friend from Rice dropped out of StyleWare after about a year, sort of lost interest. Another friend of mine, Robert Shaw, in the meantime had sort of risen to take his place. So the three partners for most of StyleWare's life were Dave MacDonald, Robert Shaw, and myself.

In May of '86, we released MultiScribe, a Mac-like word processor for the IIe that did really well. And then, less than a year later, in March of '87, we released MultiScribe GS, which did really well. At that time, though, I knew I wanted to do an AppleWorks for the GS, an integrated package to compete with AppleWorks was the idea. And so in August of '87, I started writing the core to AppleWorks GS and laying out what we were going to do.

A+: *Were there things you didn't like about AppleWorks? Did you want to fill in gaps or . . .*

KH: AppleWorks took the technology of the Apple II to the limit when it came out in '84. But given the new machine, the Apple IIGS with its more graphics-oriented interface and increased power and memory, I thought we could give people a more state-of-the-art application.

AppleWorks GS has more functions and a more Mac-like interface than does AppleWorks. I thought people learning how to use AppleWorks were going to be left behind because its interface wasn't going to come along with the new machines. So it made more sense to give people an interface that, once learned, could help them learn other applications easily. When I say more state-of-the-art, that's what I mean. That doesn't mean the AppleWorks interface is wrong; it's just different from what I see as an emerging industry standard.

A+: *How did the Claris acquisition affect the development of AppleWorks GS?*

KH: The acquisition didn't affect the product featurewise at all. We maintained the exact feature set that we'd intended—we added a feature or two that were requested by Claris, real minor things like the way titles worked on spreadsheets, but we didn't take anything out.

A+: *Where was the product in the development process when Claris bought StyleWare?*

KH: It was very close to alpha [the first testing stage] at the acquisition. The product is much better off under a Claris label than a StyleWare label because Claris has a strong commitment to support products and a lot of resources allocated for that. At StyleWare, a much smaller company, we would have been much more cash-flow-oriented, and I'm not sure people would have seen the kind of quality they'll see from Claris on the support side. We would have done our best, but we just wouldn't have had the same kind of resources. I think Claris is known across the industry for good support. The people here really care about the customer, and they seem to go out of their way to make sure they get good support.

A+: *Are you happy with the results of the Claris buy-out?*

KH: I think that it makes a lot more sense for AppleWorks GS to be offered as a complement to AppleWorks than as a competitor, which is what it would have been from StyleWare. I'd like to see AppleWorks GS sell Apple IIGS computers as well as AppleWorks has in the past. In the past year or so, I think the Apple II has lost a little of its luster compared to other machines. People are looking at the age of the software technology that they're using and saying all the new stuff is on the other machines.

If you own Print Shop™,

The graphic pictured here is SuperPrint poster art. Hand-colored with crayons.

you can't do this, either.

Wouldn't you love this extinct reptile to come alive on your walls? It can only happen with Scholastic SuperPrint™, the super-advanced printing program! Print Shop can't make posters at all, but SuperPrint can make them up to 4 feet tall!

The best part is, our finely detailed graphics never lose their beauty as they grow. Print Shop's graphics tend to get blown out of proportion, even on an ordinary 8½″×11″ print-out.

If you want the printing program with all the modern advantages, get SuperPrint. We make Print Shop look prehistoric.

Available for Apple IIc, IIe, IIGS, and MS-DOS.

To order SuperPrint, call toll-free

1-800-541-5513

(in Missouri call 1-800-392-2179)
SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE,
2931 East McCarty Street,
P.O. Box 7502, Jefferson City,
MO 65102.

SUPERPRINT!™

Scholastic SuperPrint is a trademark of Scholastic Inc. Software © 1988 by Pelican Software, Inc. The Print Shop is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.

SCHOLASTIC

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Unleash the power of your **APPLE®, EPIC™, DATALINK™, HAYES™**, or any Hayes-compatible modem with *ProTERM*™ telecommunications software. Only *ProTERM* easily links your //c, IIGS, Enhanced //e or Laser 128 with VAX and other mainframe computers, automatically learns routine keystrokes and integrates with your AppleWorks™ word processor files. *ProTERM* will even log onto a BBS, retrieve and download your messages or information and sign off *completely unattended! ProTERM* software includes pop-up menus and detailed instructions, making it the simplest and most user-friendly modem software package available.

	ProTERM V 2.0	Point-To-Point V 2.1	MouseTalk V 1.30
VT-100 Emulation	Y	N	N
Expanded RAM cards supported	Y	N	N
Capture buffer	2.5 Mb	N	8 pages
Copy buffer	45K	17K	36K
Dial lists	unlimited	16	—
File transfer protocols	7	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	Y	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	Y	N	N
Editor commands	42	12	14
Set page margins	Y	N	N
Print formatting commands	Y	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	Y	N	N
Procedure macros	unlimited	N	N
Commands available	20	N	N
PRICE	$129.00	$129.95	$99.95

ProTERM™ PROFESSIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also, fine hardware products from Checkmate Technology:

MemorySaver™ - ROM disk system for the Apple IIGS	$149.95
MultiRam™ GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple IIGS	from $229.95
MultiRam™ CX - memory upgrades for the Apple //c	from $219.95
MultiRam™ //e & RGB - memory upgrades for the Apple //e	from $144.95

For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from:

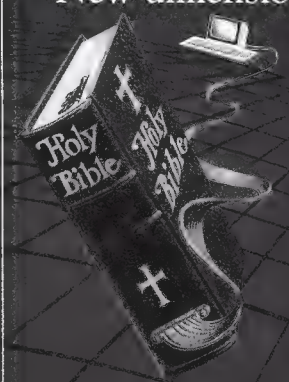
Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

All prices are subject to change without notice

ProTERM MemorySaver MultiRam and the Chess piece logo are trademarks of Checkmate Technology Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarked by their respective holders

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses to your word processor. Our **INSTANT ACCESS** product finds any word instantly!

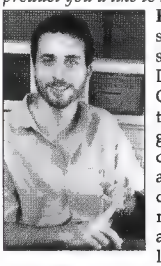
Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We really want to give them something that is at the same technology level as on other machines.

With AppleWorks GS, we're able to really show just how good the GS is. Some of our capabilities, such as drawing and painting at the same time, are very new ideas that the Mac doesn't even have yet. The scope of the product, with six modules and a spelling checker, is larger than that of any other integrated package. That might be too much. Hopefully not.

A+: *Is there any particular Apple II product you'd like to see in the future?*



KH: I'd like to see more GS software, ProDos 16 or GS/OS, that follows the rules—the graphics standards, the desk-accessory standards. That is not happening as much as I'd like. We've always followed the rules, but we've felt lonely doing it.

It's not that I think people shouldn't go and do something a different way when they have a good reason to do it, but it doesn't make sense to have a different interface for every product unless you have some unique interface problem that lends itself to a better interface. And that doesn't happen that often. To me, any product on the Apple II that doesn't use either the Mac-like interface or the AppleWorks interface is a mistake.

A+: *At StyleWare, you got to decide what was exciting and then turn it into a product. Do you think you'll have as much freedom at Claris?*
KH: I think so. I might have to convince a few more people, but Claris is very flexible. I might do fewer small things here, such as desk accessories, that don't make sense as Claris products because of the organization and support costs.

A+: *Do you think Apple sees the GS as a machine that will teach people how to use computers as they move up the line to the Macs?*
KH: Possibly. If somebody has a computer at work and a computer at home, Apple would probably

like to see them use a GS at home and a Mac at work. So one of the things that we'll do here is get our Mac software to work very well with our GS software so that people see consistency between the machines and don't have to learn new interfaces.

A+: *What about people running Macs and IBMs in the office? Will they be able, using GS/OS's FSTs, to bring their files into AppleWorks GS?*
KH: Their text files they can currently convert, but that's the most we've got right now. But the plan is to have files reading and writing directly as soon as possible, so that people's Apple IIs can communicate with their Macintosh or IBM PC computers.

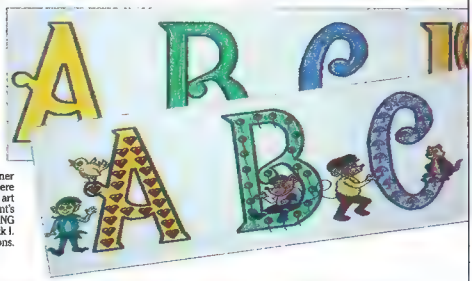
A+: *How do you think Apple's price increases are going to affect the Apple II?*
KH: I have to say I'm really disappointed in the price increases. It means fewer Apple II computers will be sold this Christmas, which is when most are sold. I think we'll definitely see a decrease in sales.

My guess is that Apple found it couldn't produce enough computers to meet demand, so it increased the price so that the numbers would match the numbers it could make, which I think was very shortsighted. It seems that Apple doesn't appreciate the market share; I think more PC clones will be sold this Christmas because of the price increase.

A+: *What do you see happening in the home market?*

KH: The difficulty with the home market is that people have the same software requirements as business—they just don't have as much money to spend on it. So we have to be able to bring out software that's just as good and not charge as much. What I've always been interested in is application software. A good general-purpose application works in an educational environment and the business environment just as well.✚

If you own Print Shop™, you can't even do this.



The banner pictured here includes clip art from SuperPrint's EARLY LEARNING Graphics Activity Pack I. Hand-colored with crayons.

Scholastic SuperPrint™ can. This super-advanced printing program is so easy, it takes just two keys to produce remarkable results!

A birthday banner filled with mischievous critters? Not with Print Shop! Only SuperPrint lets your banner burst with warm, personal touches that you add wherever you like: on top of your letters, between your letters, inside your letters! Not just at the beginning and end of your message. Then SuperPrint lets you print your banner in your choice of three sizes! Print Shop offers no choice.

Posters? Not with Print Shop! How about a huge clown to add cheer to your walls? Only if you have SuperPrint. Print Shop doesn't even make posters, but SuperPrint makes them up to four feet tall!

Create art with a computer? Not with Print Shop! Just look at SuperPrint's fine, beautifully detailed graphics. You'll never find anything like them in a Print Shop package. And these creations only grow more striking when they're enlarged!

See your graphics as you design? Not with Print Shop! Only SuperPrint lets you see your visual as you build it. You're in control of every component and detail, from start to finish. So the computer isn't the artist, you are!

The name Scholastic SuperPrint is a trademark of Scholastic Inc. Software copyright © 1988 by Pelican Software, Inc. The Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

Freedom to let your creativity flow? Only with SuperPrint! If you own Print Shop, try SuperPrint. You may never use your Print Shop graphics again! But if you do have any Print Shop graphics you don't want to "give up," write to us for your free (Apple only) utility disk that will convert your Print Shop graphics and fonts for use with SuperPrint. Be sure to include your name, address and proof of purchase, and send to SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE, 2931 East McCarty Street, P.O. Box 7502, Jefferson City, MO 65102.

Available for Apple IIc, IIe, IIGS, and MS-DOS.

To order SuperPrint, call toll-free **1-800-541-5513** (in Missouri call 1-800-392-2179), or write to the address above.

Very simply, you can do much more with SuperPrint.

SCHOLASTIC

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLES IN SPACE

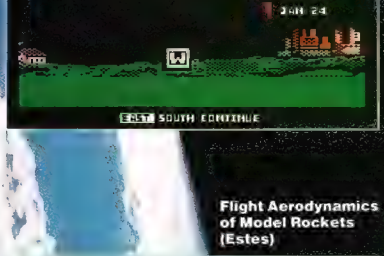
Back in September 1988, when we began designing this issue of *A+*, the editorial staff proudly followed the progress of the successful launch and flight of the Space Shuttle Discovery. Serendipitously, during that time, we found out about Estes Industries, a small company in Colorado that manufactures model-rocket kits; engines; and, now, Apple II software that deals with the aerodynamics and physics of rocketry. We also received an amazing astronomy program called Sky Travel, which lets you stargaze in the past, present, and future. And Apple Computer announced its cosponsorship of the Challenger Center at the Houston Museum of Natural Science.

With a rekindling of national interest in the space program, we decided to take a close look at what Apple II computers can do to unravel the mysteries of space and space travel. In the following pages, you will find information about software packages that should appeal to novice astronauts and Galileo types alike. We also tell you about two ambitious efforts to bring simulated space travel to kids on Earth in Apple II-powered simulators. So, strap yourself in and read on—until frequent-flier bonuses apply to flights to Mars, Apple IIs are the only way to go!

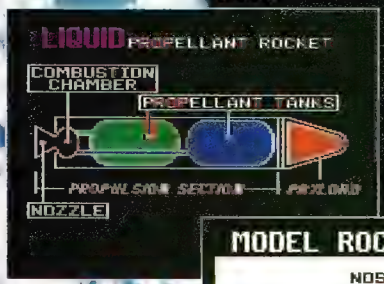
PHOTOGRAPHY BY BRUCE KLIEWE

Sky Lab (MECC)

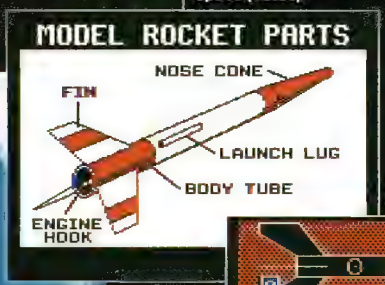
Sky Travel (Microillusions)



Flight Aerodynamics of Model Rockets (Estes)



In Search of Space (Estes)



Physics of Model Rocketry (Estes)

Programs & Peripherals

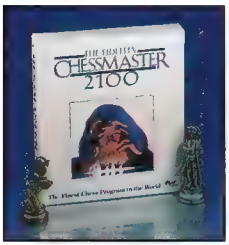
Modems

Anchor Automation 1200E	119.
2400E	159.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)*	139.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)*	185.
EPIC Epic 2400 Classic II Internal	155
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	155.
Hayes Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	179.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	85.
Practical Modem 1200 SA	109.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	189.
Prometheus Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	309
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	199.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	155.
Pro Modem 300c	82.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	119.
Applied Engineering	
BufferPro 32K	99.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	115.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	85.
Orange Micro	
Grappler C/Mac/GS	84.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGs)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	62.
Hot Link	49.
SMT No Slot Clock	42.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware	
Finger Print GS1 Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGs)*	79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables. Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

Chessmaster 2100 by Electronic Arts



Chessmaster 2100 is the newest release of the best chess game for the Apple II. You'll find all of the powerful, impressive features of Chessmaster 2000 plus new classic games, more in-depth analysis, and triple the number of selectable skill levels. Along with the familiar 2-D and 3-D modes, you can now view all important information at once in "War Room" mode! For novices, *Chessmaster 2100* offers 'teach' and 'hint' modes that show how to think through a chess match, and for the aspirant grandmaster, there are over 150,000 moves in the opening library and a "Rate My Play" evaluation routine. *Chessmaster 2100* comes with a U.S. Chess Federation tutorial, offers on-line help, lets you save and print games, and lets you import your own chess set from any popular paint program!

Chessmaster 2100 ..... **33.**

Utilities & Languages

Absoft	
AC/Basic *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGs)*	84.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler	46.
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	45.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGs)*	39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)*	79.
The Byte Works	
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger	80.
ORCA/M *(IIGs)*	39.
ORCA/Pascal DeskTop *(IIGs)*	*Special* 34.
TML Systems	
TML Basic *(IIGs)*	*Special* 84.
TML Pascal *(IIGs)*	84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGs)*	35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGs)*	49.
Zedcor	
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler	39.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGs Daisychain)*	165.
A 5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	219.
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGs)*	639.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	739.
CT-30 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGs)*	739.
CT-40 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGs)*	839.
CMS	
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGs	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.
Cutting Edge	
XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)*	629.
XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)*	829.
Rodime	
Rodime 20Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	629.
Rodime 45Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	939.
Rodime 60Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	1019.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	1319.
Video Technology	
Universal Disk Controller	79.
Laser 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	259.

California Games for the IIGs by Epyx

California Games is the hottest new game simulator under the sun on any coast! Surfing, skateboarding, BMX-biking, rollerskating, disk throwing and footbag events are wrapped into a challenge for one to eight players. California's beaches and dunes are the setting for monster waves and torturous trails. When you're bored with water and sand, head for the half-pipes and the parks, and try tricky aerials and snaky slaloms! To round out the test of true champions, there are disk throwing and footbag events to complete a grueling test of skill and coordination. *California Games* offers all the action in one package — and at one low price!

California Games for the IIGs ..... **29.**

Accessories

Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe	125.
Apple Mouse IIc	85
Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	79.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster *(IIGs)*	119.
Audio Animator *(IIGs)*	185.
Asher Engineering	
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGs)*	69.
Bose RoomMate Powered Speaker System	229.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	36.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB	65.
Mirage Quad or ADB (Turns joystick into mouse)	39.
Curtis Curtis Emerald	36.
Curtis Ruby	55.
Cutting Edge EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGs)*	125.
DataDesk DataDesk ADB-101 Enhanced Keyboard *(IIGs)*	149.
Digital Vision Computer Eyes II or C	109.
Computer Eyes IIGs	209.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGs)*	15.
Epyx Epyx 500J Joystick	27.
Kaimar Teakwood Rolltop Dsk Case *(Holds 30)*	18.
Kensington Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*	8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)*	8.
Apple IIGs Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover	9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)*	20.
Apple Security System	34.
Printer Muffler 80	43.
Printer Muffler 132	58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	24.
AntiGlare Filter IIGs	39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	69.
System Saver *(IIGs)*	79.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	119.
Kraft	
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)*	34.
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGs)*	339.
MDIdeas Digitizer Professional *(IIGs)*	139.
The Conserver *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGs)*	49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGs)*	49.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)*	65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGs)*	85.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*	9.
Ribbons *Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold*	
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.
Street Electronics Cricket *(IIc)*	125.
Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	109

TimeOut SuperFonts by Beagle Brothers

TimeOut SuperFonts lets you dress up your word processing docu ents easily and quickly without ever leaving AppleWorks! *TimeOut SuperFonts* pops up inside AppleWorks to let you access attractive Macintosh fonts in a variety of styles and sizes. You can print text in sizes from 6 to 127 points, with any combination of bold, italic, underline, shadow, and outline that you desire. *TimeOut SuperFonts* features high quality and 50% reduction printing modes, allows you to easily place graphics in your word processing files, and preview your page before printing. *TimeOut SuperFonts* with a **free** paint program, and many fonts with special and foreign characters.

TimeOut SuperFonts ..... **45.**

to Polish Up Your Apple

Specials good through
January 31, 1989

Communication Software

Activision		Grolier On Line Encyclopedia	32.
Teleworks Plus *(IIGs)*	66.	**Pinpoint**	
Checkmate Technology		Point-To-Point	74.
ProTERM *(IIGs, IIe, IIc)*	95.	**United Software Industries**	
Compuserve		ASCII: Express Pro. Prodos or Dos 3.3	72.
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	69

Wordbench by Addison Wesley

Wordbench is the new way to prepare documents that goes beyond word processing. *Wordbench* lets you start your project with a full-featured Outliner and Notetaker, helping you organize your ideas, references, and notes, long before you begin to write the first draft. Then, unleash the *Wordbench* Writer to pull all of your work together clearly and effectively, without retyping. *Wordbench* lets you add creativity and correctness to your documents with its Brainstormer to help put your creative processes to work, a Thesaurus to help find the perfect word, and a Spellchecker to help you mind your "P's" and "Q's". And when it's time to print, *Wordbench* lets you add the text formatting you need to add impact and style to any presentation.

Wordbench ..... **99.**

Apple Compatible Computers

Video Technology		Laser 190A Printer	
Laser 128 Computer	379.	*(Imagewriter Compatible)*	239.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!		Laser RGB Monitor	399.
		Laser Amber Monitor	99.
Laser 128EX Computer	459.	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)*	89.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!		Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
		Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)*	16.
		Laser 128 Mouse	49.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic		**FWB Software**	
Locksmith 6.0	36.	Disk Util II *(IIGs)*	52.
Central Point Software		**Roger Wagner**	
Copy II Plus *(5 25" & 3 5" Bit Copy)*	23.	HyperStudio *(IIGs)*	85.

Quicken by Intuit

Quicken is the fast, easy way to cut through personal and small business paper work. In minutes you'll get a handle on your finances without having to bother with all the burdensome terminology and repetitive entry that most accounting packages require. *Quicken* is flexible; it lets you enter an unlimited number of transactions, expense and income categories, and checking accounts. *Quicken* lets you write checks, make and track budgets, manage cash flow, and even reconcile unbalanced accounts. *Quicken* is ideal for people who need to manage any sum of money in a small amount of time!

Quicken ..... **34.**

Now Shipping
Standard Air by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** Add $3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus

PROGRAMS PLUS

800/832-3201

Shipped Federal Express

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.
Applied Engineering	
Ramkeeper or SlotMover *(Option)*	Call
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)*	Call
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
PC Transporter *(384K to 768K)*	Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIGs)*	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra I *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, or IIGs)*	139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	175.
ViewMaster 80 *(IIe)*	129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	125.
Checkmate Technology	
MemorySaver *(IIGs)*	125.
Orange Micro	
RamPak 4GS *(512K Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	139.

TML BASIC for the IIGs by TML Systems

TML BASIC is a modern, 16-bit, compiled version of BASIC designed for a broad range of programming applications on the IIGs. *TML BASIC* features advanced command statements, a built-in debugger, and complete access to every IIGs Toolbox routine. Its fully integrated programming environment allows you to write, edit, compile, and run applications speedily and simply without ever leaving *TML BASIC*. It compiles 6,000+ lines per minute and allows you to run your program immediately in memory or to save it as a standalone PRODOS 16 application.

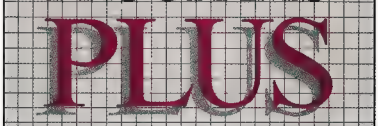
TML BASIC for the IIGs ..... **84.**

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer	34.
Barron's	
Computer SAT Revised Version	34.
Britannica	
Body Transparent or States & Traits	25.
JigSaw *(IIGs)*	25.
Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4	25.
Algebra 5 & 6	31.
Designasaurus	24.
Designasaurus *(IIGs)*	28.
Millionaire II	39.
Broderbund Type!	19.
Science Tool Kit Master Module	50.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III	26.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	29.
Coda	
Music Class Courses 1, 2 or 3 *Special*	35.
Music Class Courses 4 or 5 *Special*	27.
Music Class Courses 1-5 *(Bundle)* *Special*	149.
Fundamentals, Rhythm, or Ear Training	35
Music Symbols or Note Reading	27.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time	25.
Stepping Stones Level I or II	25.
Joshua's Reading Machine	25
See the U.S.A.	37.
Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster Plus *(IIGs)* or Word Attack Plus *(IIGs)*	29.
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus	29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	29.
Spell-It or Word AttackPlus!	29.
Math & Me *(IIGs)* or Reading & Me *(IIGs)* *Special*	29.
Math & Me or Reading & Me	25.
Electronic Arts	
Mavis Beacon Typing	30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGs)*	37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts	
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(All IIGs, each)*	33.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(All IIGs, each)*	33.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGs)*	24.
SpaceLace	20.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	29.
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit *(IIGs)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(AP or IIGs)*	39.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGs)*, Think Quick *(IIGs)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGs)*	34.
Magic Spells *(IIGs)* or Math Rabbit	27.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGs)*	24.
Think Quick, Writer Rabbit or Math Rabbit *(IIGs)*	32.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells or Rocky's Boots	27.
MindPlay	
Easy Street or Cotton Tales	35.
Mindscape Crossword Magic	34.
Perfect Score SAT	48.
Pinpoint	
Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	31
Bon Appetit	37.
Sensible Software	
Report Card II *(IIe & IIGs)*	37.
Simon & Schuster	
Speed Reading Tutor IV or Typing Tutor IV	27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIGs)*	34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIGs)*	34.
Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold *(IIGs)*	31.
Kindercomp Gold	26.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIGs)*	34
Typing Made Easy	34.
Facemaker: Golden Edition	27.
Kidwriter	27.
Terrapin	
Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.
Weekly Reader	
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Vocabulary Development Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing or Townbuilder *(each)*	24.
Stickybear New Talking Alphabet *(IIGs)*	31.

Entertainment Software

Access Software	
World Class Leader Board Golf	27.
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2	14.
Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGs)* or Hardball *(IIGs)*	27.
Mini-Putt *(IIGs)* or 4th & Inches *(IIGs)*	27.
Famous Course Disk Vol 2 or Hardball	12.
Famous Course Disk Vol 3 & 4 or Card Sharks	21.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIGs)*	21.
Action Software Thunder Chopper	19.
Activision Aliens or Elite	15.
Star Rank Boxing II or Firepower	19.
Jinxter or Rampage	23.
The Last Ninja or Maniac Mansion	24.
GFL Championship Football or Baseball	24.
CrossBow or GBA Championship Basketball	24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIGs)*, The Last Ninja *(IIGs)* or Corruption	27.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGs)*, Star Glider or Shanghai *(IIGs)*	29.
Might & Magic or Sky Travel	32.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIGs)*	59.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	19.
Baudville Dream Zone *(IIGs)*	31.
Ski Crazed	18.
BlueLion Ticket to Hollywood or R.S.V.P.	27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain	27.
Ticket to Washington, D.C.	30.
Broderbund Karateka	15.
2400 A.D. or Autoduel	24.
Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)*	23.
Championship Lode Runner	23.
Ancient Art of War at Sea	31.
VCR Companion	34.
Ultima IV or Ultima V	39.
Cinemaware Defender of the Crown *(IIGs)* or King of Chicago *(IIGs)*	32.
Kung Fu Master or Commando	15.
Kid Niki or Ikari Warrior	23.
Datasoft Tomahawk	23.
Tomahawk *(IIGs)* or Hunt for Red October	30
Hunt for Red October *(IIGs)*	41.
Diversified Software Research Diversi-Tune	55
Electronic Arts	
Cartooners *(IIGs)* or Puppeteers *(IIGs)*	44.
Chessmaster 2100 *Special*	33
Bards Tale *(IIGs)*, Bards Tale II *(IIGs)*, Instant Music *(IIGs)*, Music Construction Set *(IIGs)*, Bards Tale II, Madden Football, Bards Tale III, or Wasteland	33.
Legacy of the Ancients, Deathlord, Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, Scruples, Zany Golf *(IIGs)*, Halls of Montezuma, Earl Weaver Baseball, World Tour Golf *(IIGs)*, or Skate or Die *(IIGs)*	26.
Strike Fleet, PHM Pegasus or Marble Madness *(IIe or IIGs)*	23
EPYX Sub Battle Simulator *(IIGs)*, Home Video Producer, The Games: Winter Edition, The Games: Summer Edition, or L.A. Crackdown *(IIe or IIGs)*	32.
California Games *(IIGs)* *Special*	29.
Destroyer *(IIGs)*, Street Sports Soccer *(IIGs)*, Finals Assault *(IIGs)*, or Impossible Mission II *(IIGs)*	29.
California Games, Dive Bomber, Street Sports Football *(IIe or IIGs)*, Destroyer, Street Sports. Baseball, Street Sports: Soccer, Sporting News Baseball, Sticker Maker or Sub Battle Simulator	26.
Street Sports. Basketball	14.
Winter Games *(IIe or IIGs)* or World Games *(IIe or IIGs)*	14.
Movie Monster Game or Championship Wrestling	14.
World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game	14.
Summer Games II or Death Sword	14.
Estes Flight	32.
Physics or In Search of Space	18.
Garde Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas	29
Hayden Software Sargon III	14.
Infocom Leather Goddesses Of Phobos or The Lurking Horror	25
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	15
Sherlock	24.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIGs)* or The Zork Trilogy	34.
Zork Zero, Journey *(IIe or IIGs)* or ShoGun	34
Zork Zero *(IIGs)* or ShoGun *(IIGs)*	41.
Intracorp Murder on the Atlantic *(IIe & IIGs)*	21
MasterPlay Star Saga One! *(AP or IIGs)*	55
Melbourne House Quarterback	19
Quarterback *(IIGs)*, or Barbarian *(IIGs)*	25.
War in the Middle Earth *(IIGs)*	30.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball	24
General Manager/Owner Disk	21.
Team Disk	14.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service	22.
Silent Service *(IIGs)* or Pirates *(IIe or IIGs)*	26.
Mindscape Indoor Sports or Xevious	19.
Shadow Gate *(IIGs)*, Uninvited *(IIGs)* or Deja Vu *(IIe or IIGs)*	32.
Infiltrator or Bad Street Brawler *(IIGs)*	24.
Balance of Power *(IIe & IIGs)*, Joker Poker, Gauntlet *(IIGs)* or Super Star Ice Hockey *(IIGs)*	29.
Super Star Ice Hockey	27
Gauntlet or Paperboy *(IIe or IIGs)*	25.
PBI Software Strategic Conquest II *(IIGs)* or Cavern Cobra *(IIGs)*	31
The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGs)* or Alien Mind *(IIGs)*	32.
Sea Strike *(IIGs)* or Monte Carlo *(IIGs)*	25
Share Data	
Concentration, Card Sharks, Jeopardy, Family Feud or Wheel of Fortune	11.
Jeopardy II or Wheel of Fortune II	10
Sierra On-Line Space Quest *(IIe or IIGs)*, or Space Quest II *(IIe or IIGs)*	32.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIGs)*	32.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIGs)*	26.
Thexder *(IIGs)*	24.
ManHunter *(IIGs)* or Police Quest *(IIe or IIGs)*	32.
Mother Goose *(IIe or IIGs)*	19.
Simon & Schuster Star Trek 4 First Contact	27.
Sir-Tech Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn	32.
Return of Werdna	39.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	12.
Soko-Ban *(IIe & IIGs)*	23.
Gato *(IIGs)* or Tetris *(IIe & IIGs)*	25
Orbiter *(IIGs)*, Wilderness or Dondra *(IIe or IIGs)*	31.
Strategic Simulations	
AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol 1	23
Wizards Crown, Eternal Dagger or Roadwar 2000	26.
Questron II, Roadwar 2000 *(IIGs)* or AD&D Pool of Radiance	30
Chuckamunga, Questron II *(IIGs)* or Typhoon of Steel	33
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	35
Jet	27.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6	16.
Scenery Disks 7, 11 or Western European Tour	20.
Taito Arknoid *(AP or IIGs)*	21
Bubble Bobble *(AP or IIGs)* or Renegade *(AP or IIGs)*	24.



800/832-3201

75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497

. . . Positively A Plus!

Reading and Me or Math and Me for the IIgs by Davidson

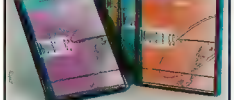
Davidson, a recognized leader in the educational software industry, offers two exceptional learning programs for preschoolers and early elementary youngsters. ***Reading and Me*** teaches children (ages 4 to 7) to recognize letters, learn words, read simple sentences, and understand basic phonics. The program uses twelve easy learning games, all of which operate in Davidson's custom designed Early Learning Interface to teach children effectively and enjoyably. ***Math and Me*** is the ideal introduction to math for youngsters ages 3 to 6. Its twelve learning games teach skills in four basic areas: geometric shapes, numbers, logical patterns, and simple addition.

Reading & Me or Math & Me for the IIgs ..... **29.**

Graphics Packages

Abracadata		**Data Transforms** Printrix 1.1	45.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIgs)*	65	**Electronic Arts** DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)*	65.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape	49.	DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)*	89.
Design Your Own Train	35	DeluxeWrite *(IIgs)*	59.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4	21.	Video Title Shop Companion Vol 1	30
Interiors Library 1, 2 or Landscape Library 1	21.	Video Title Shop Companion Vol 2	15.
Activision		**EPYX** Art & Film Director *(IIgs)*	55.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIgs)*	80.	Printmagic	41.
Clip Art Gallery *(IIgs)* or Postcards *(IIgs)*	19.	Create-A-Calendar	21.
PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus	66.	**PBI Software** Visualizer *(IIgs)*	56.
Baudville 816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)*	46.	Visualizer IIe	47.
Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIgs)*	24.	**Springboard** Newsroom	36.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS	80.	Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIgs)*	84.
Broderbund		Certificate Maker	26.
Dazzle Draw or Show Off *(IIgs)*	39.	Certificate Maker Library #1	20
Drawing Table *(IIgs)*	62.	Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIgs)*	20.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	29.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	18.
Print Shop *(IIgs)* or Fantavision *(IIgs)*	39.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	23.
Print Shop School Edition	39.	Style Sheets/Newsletters *(IIe or IIgs)*	20
Dazzle Draw School Edition	45.	Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(IIe or IIgs)*	26.
Print Shop Companion	25.	**Thunderware**	
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed.	16.	Thunderscan *(IIgs, IIe, and IIc)*	179.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIgs)*	24.	**Unison World** Printmaster Plus *(IIe & IIgs)*	25.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIgs)*	24.	Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	19.
		Art Gallery Fantasy	19.

Music Class Courses 1 through 5 by Coda



Music Class course disks teach you to understand, listen to, read, and appreciate music in an easy, enjoyable setting. *Fundamentals* teaches basic scales, note reading, and rhythm. *Rhythm* teaches advanced timing and recognition skills. *Ear Training* teaches melodies and how to detect errors in them. *Music Symbols* and *Note Reading* let you understand all of the complexities and details of printed music notation. Each disk contains tutorial and drill programs, allows you to keep records of progress, selectable skill levels, and feature animated graphic and lively sound. *Music Class* is the easy, effective way for any Apple II (with 64K of RAM) owner to understand the art and beauty in music.

Music Class Courses 1, 2 or 3 ..... **35.**
Music Class Courses 4 or 5 ..... **27.**
Music Class Courses Bundle ..... **149.**

Blank Media

3½" Blank Diskettes		Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	17	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	19.	Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	18.	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.
		C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)*	249.	KXP-1091i/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode	209.
Okidata		KXP-1092i *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	349.
Microline 182 *Plus (120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	275.	**Seikosha**	
Microline 320 *Plus (300cps Dot Matrix 10")*	385	Seikosha SP 1000 *(Imagewriter Compatible)*	235
Microline 321 *Plus (300cps Dot Matrix 15")*	539.	**Video Technology**	
Panasonic		Laser 190A *(Imagewriter Compatible)*	239.
KXP-1080i/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode	195		

ORCA/Pascal Desktop for the IIgs by The ByteWorks, Inc.

ORCA/Pascal Desktop is the programming package that takes full advantage of the desktop environment, offering beginners an introduction to Pascal, but supporting all the features a professional programmer needs. The development environment features pull down menus, mouse-based and keystroke commands, multiple windows and the ability to run programs without leaving the environment. You'll have a desktop debugger at your fingertips for troubleshooting, and the package comes with a full set of source code libraries and a thorough text that reveals all of the power of *ORCA/Pascal Desktop*.

ORCA/Pascal Desktop for the IIgs ..... **34.**

Business Software

Activision		**Milliken** Medley *(IIgs)*	126.
List Plus or Writer's Choice Elite	65.	**Monogram**	
Addison-Wesley		Dollars and Sense *(IIe, IIe or IIc)*	72.
Wordbench *(IIe & IIgs)* *Special*	99	**Multisoft** DoReMe	55.
Beagle Brothers		**Nolo Press** Will Maker *(Version 2.0)*	39.
Timeout Graph	55.	**Peachtree** Back To Basics	
Timeout SuperFonts *Special*	45	Accounting System. *GL/AR/AP*	129
Timeout QuickSpell	45.	**Pinpoint Publishing** Graphics Edge	55.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools	37.	Pinpoint IIGs Starter Kit	85
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools	32.	Pinpoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	61.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack	32.	Pinpoint	50.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	32.	Pinpoint Spelling Checker or Document Checker	42.
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II	19	Key Player	30
BPI Systems		ProFILER 3.0	74.
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGs)		**Roger Wagner Publishing**	
BPI General Accounting ProDos	135.	Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)*	84.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)*	135	**Sensible Software**	
BPI Payroll ProDos	135.	Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	59.
Broderbund		Sensible Speller ProDos w/3.5" & 5.25"	69.
On Balance	39.	**Seven Hills Software** Graphicwriter *(IIGs)*	85
Bank Street Writer *Plus*	50	**Simon & Schuster**	
Claris		Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	41.
Apple Works *(IIe or IIGs)*	215	**Software Publishing**	
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)*	65	*All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc*	
Multiscribe IIGs 3.0	75	PFS Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	119.
Dac Software		**Softsync**	
Dac-Easy Accounting	65.	Personal Newsletter with Clip Art	39
Datapak		**Stone Edge** DB Master v5	145.
Notes 'N Files *(IIGs)*	74.	DB Master Professional *(IIGs)*	195.
Garde Footing To Finish	55	**Third Wave Technology**	
Intuit Quicken *Special*	34	Magna Charta	41.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*		Print-Quick	34.
System Manager *(IIe & IIGs) (Required)*	69.	Print Quick Font Disk 1 or 2	15
GL/AR AP/ or Inventory Control *(IIe & IIGs)*	139	**Timeworks** Art Portfolio 4 in 1	75.
Payroll Module *(IIe & IIGs)*	139	Publish-It	69.
BusinessWorks Bundle IIe & IIGs *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)*	299.	People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIGs)*, Design Ideas *(IIe & IIGs)*, Symbols and Slogans *(IIe & IIGs)*, Education Graphics *(IIe & IIGs)*, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIGs)*	27.
MECA		**Word Perfect Corporation**	
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)*	95	WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	99.
Mece Calendar Crafter School *(IIGs)*	59.	WordPerfect *(IIGs)*	99.

SCIENCE BY PHILIP ROBINSON

Two programs for stargazers

SKY LAB AND SKY TRAVEL

Sky Lab and Sky Travel are related programs with different goals.

Sky Lab is a strictly educational program that hopes to explain to students in grades 7–9 how the Earth and planets move around the sun. It works from a simple map of the solar system and the zodiacal constellations, illustrating graphically how the revolution and rotation of the earth affect what appears in the night sky. Students can see a "backyard" view of the sky from Earth and a "space view" of the solar system from above the plane of the ecliptic (the plane in which the planets revolve). Along the way are tutorials, experimental opportunities, and quizzes.

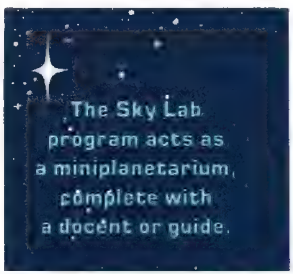
Sky Travel is essentially a graphic, computerized ephemeris to the stars and planets. Give it a location on Earth, a date, and a time, and Sky Travel will show you what will appear or has appeared in the sky. There are no quizzes or on-screen tutorials in Sky Travel, but then this package is not a tool for school. Sky Travel is appropriate for anyone with an interest in astronomy, from the mildly curious to professionals who want a quick glance at a future eclipse.

Sky Lab

Sky Lab is a basic astronomy lesson in four progressive modules: The Rotating Earth, The Revolving Earth, The Revolving Planets, and Halley's Comet. The middle two modules are further divided into The Earth's Orbit/Rotation and Revolution, and Superior Planets: Mars/Inferior Planets: Venus.

Each module begins with an on-screen tutorial that explains the basic facts about the subject, using short blocks of text atop a graphic display. They include a few questions that require simple arrow-key choices, along with a little bit of thinking. The tutorial centers on how the movement of the Earth, planets, or Halley's comet is reflected in the position of planets and constellations in the sky.

After you work through the tutorial, you can experiment with the



sky in a "discovery activity." Here you can move the relevant heavenly bodies and then observe the resulting space view (looking down on the plane of the ecliptic) or backyard view (looking west, south, or east from 40 degrees north latitude). Then comes a quiz of five questions that has you rotate or revolve the Earth to the proper position for a certain view of the sky (see figures 1 and 2).

Moving from one module to another, or from one stage of a module to the next, is a simple matter of choosing an item on a numbered menu. A teachers' keystroke option that isn't listed on the main menu lets you turn the saving of quiz results on or off and lets you view or delete those results. You can store the scores of as many as 50 students, but unfortunately the deletion option allows deletion only of all results at once instead of by student's name.

The documentation that comes with Sky Lab in a loose-leaf binder is not a detailed program reference, but you probably won't need one with a program this simple. Instead it is a "support" manual that explains the learning objectives of each module, the reading level for the on-screen text (seventh grade in each case), and the suggested grade level (7–9) and provides a quick description of the module. It also suggests classroom activities to accompany each module, and includes the diagrams and student-handout master copies you'll need in order to do those activities.

A typical activity involves cutting out paper strips that can represent stars and then placing those strips on a table in positions analogous to the stars' distance from each other. Viewing the strips from various places can help demonstrate how they can look like a constellation or group from a distance, even though they aren't necessarily physically close to each other. The 55-page manual ends with a section called "Everything You Need to Know About the Solar System" that summarizes the basic facts and characteristics of the planets and Halley's comet. (No mention of the asteroids, though.)

I have to admit that although I've been a sky watcher for years, the ability to flip back and forth from the backyard view to the space view firmed my grasp of our position in the solar system. It's too bad I'm not reviewing this product for you in the year before Halley's arrival, because the program points out where the comet was in the sky on what dates but doesn't have any other "soon coming to a sky near you" comets to talk about. The

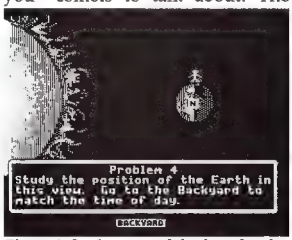


Figure 1: Students match backyard and space views in Sky Lab to demonstrate comprehension of the Earth's rotation.

Midnight
December
Your answer is correct. The constellation Leo is just above the eastern horizon. Select Space View to get the next question.
SOUTH WEST SPACE VIEW

Figure 2: Sky Lab teaches planetary revolution by displaying zodiac constellations in the backyard sky view.

price of Sky Lab is a bit steep for individuals—you'll be finished with the tutorials in just a few hours—but could well be worth it for a science classroom. Sky Lab acts as a miniplanetarium, complete with a docent or guide.

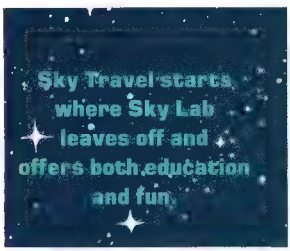
Sky Travel

You won't finish with Sky Travel in a few hours. This program is not simply a tutorial or lesson: It's a dynamic reference tool that goes far beyond the simple miniplanetarium abilities of Sky Lab. Where Sky Lab displays a dozen constellations, Mars and Venus, the sun, and Halley's comet, Sky Travel can put up 1,200 stars; 88 constellations (that's all of them), with the lines drawn in for the major ones; the sun; the moon (with phases); a bunch of deep-sky objects (nebulae, galaxies, and the like); and good old Halley's comet.

The first choice you must make in Sky Travel is your location. Using a Mercator-style map display of the world, you get to position the cursor on a viewing place (see figure 3). You can shoot for a close approximation on the map or watch the longitude and latitude numbers to get it exact. The position of constellations, stars, and everything else in the sky depends on your location. Most hand-held planispheres (the circular star maps amateurs use to identify constellations) are molded for a particular latitude—such as 40 degrees north. That's the tack Sky Lab takes. Sky Travel, on the other hand, lets you see how the sky would change if you moved north or south or even flew close to the South or North Poles (unfortunately, it doesn't actually let you reach the poles).

Next you set the date and time. The first one to try is a late-night hour for the day you're actually living. Might as well see what things look like now, right? But you'll quickly see the fun in checking other times too. The manual—which could double as a supplementary textbook for an astronomy class—includes a dozen different examples of famous eclipses, going back hundreds and even thousands of years.

Set the date and time for a particular January night in 1591 and see an occultation of Jupiter and Mars just as Kepler saw it—it helped him prove that Mars was closer to the Earth than was Jupiter. Don't forget the future! Move forward to 1992 and see where that year's solar eclipse will take place. You'll have to wade your way out into the mid-Atlantic. But why not? This simulation lets you figure out just



where to have your charter jet fly in '92 for the best viewing. Why not check out the sky back in 1985–86 when Halley's flew by? Sky Travel shows it brushing through those years. No matter which view you choose, you can print it out along with official Right Ascension and Declination grid lines.

While you're viewing, you can choose whether to see the artificial lines that help identify constellations, whether to have planets identified by graphic symbols instead of dots, whether to show the names of stars in the sky, whether to show deep-sky objects, and so on. You choose the viewing angle—using a smaller angle is essentially the same as looking through a telescope (everything looks bigger)—and what part of the sky to see. If you look down—I love this touch—you can see right through the solid Earth. That is, Sky Travel shows you what stars and planets are below the horizon so you can see objects that are about to rise or have just set. In fact, look down far enough, and you'll see a pair of feet at the edge of the screen.

As you view the sky, you can use an Inform command to display the name and a brief description of any important object underneath the cursor (see figure 4), and you can use the Find command to have the computer center the view on the moon, sun, particular planet, or constellation. Finally, you can add motion to the sky. A clock can automatically update the changing view—including the relative motion of the moon, sun, and planets—at any rate from 0 to plus or minus 64 times. I found even the high speed to be slow while trying to watch ancient sunsets, however. For example, they take place only every 42 seconds at 4× and every 5.3 seconds at 64×.

The manual contains some important reference information such as latitude and longitude of major cities, a short list of special astronomical events, a glossary, and a lengthy "extra reading" bibliography. It also has a rundown on the program's commands, as well as a series of fascinating examples you can try and some basics on space exploration and astronomy.

Sky Travel includes such sophisticated options as conversion between Julian and Gregorian Calendars (for ancient views) and a Tracking function that keeps the cursor on a planet while you jot down progressive Right Ascension and Declination values for later viewing in the real sky.

I wish the program offered a few more comets, and I wish the Tracking mode would let you print a single chart that contained successive positions of a single object. I found

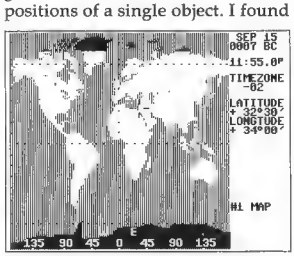


Figure 3: Sky Travel lets you set viewing location in map mode and specify date to see historic astrological events such as the Star of Bethlehem.

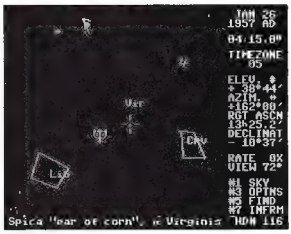


Figure 4: You position the cursor on any heavenly object in Sky Travel for identification and information.

such charts vital in my own search for Halley's back in 1986. I also had some trouble making one of the examples work. Although Sky Travel does not take into account the real motion of stars against the distant background, it is supposed to figure the change in the astronomical North Pole that occurs because of the Earth's precession. That is, the pole star changes over periods of several thousand years, and Sky Travel is supposed to show that change—so you can see that Polaris wasn't the pole star when the pyramids were built, for instance. The missing real motion isn't a big deal, though: Few stars are close enough to Earth to show any perceptible motion except over very long periods. The technical-support staff at Microillusions was quick to answer my question and try to find the problem.

Sky Lab is educational from start to finish. Sky Travel starts where Sky Lab leaves off and offers both education and fun. It could even be useful for advanced amateur or professional astronomers who wanted a dynamic planisphere for scheduling a night's viewing. For zooming about in time and space, checking out Huygens' observations, or just zeroing in on a globular cluster, Sky Travel will remain useful for a long time. Too bad there's no Apple II laptop with a red-light screen for taking Sky Travel into the backyard or onto a mountaintop to be your sky map.✚

Phillip Robinson has written several books and numerous articles about personal computers. His father designed satellites, he built his own 4.25-inch reflector telescope as a child, and he patiently waited 19 years for Halley's comet to come by.

V I T A L

S T A T I S T I C S

SKY LAB

An educational program that explains how the Earth and planets move around the sun

Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (specify), DOS 3.3, copy-protected (includes backup copy)

PRICE: *$59*

MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126-8097
(800) 228-3504 • in MN (800) 782-0032
In Canada (800) 263-9677
(612) 481-3500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **371**

V I T A L

S T A T I S T I C S

SKY TRAVEL

A graphic ephemeris to the stars and planets

Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, custom DOS, not copy-protected

PRICE: *$49.95*

Microillusions
17408 Chatsworth Street
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(800) 522-2041
(818) 360-3715

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **372**

ALL ABOARD THE SOFTWARE EXPRESS!

A Free Game

from Abracadata with every purchase before December 31, 1988

Design Your Own Train

Build and test model layout simulations before laying track. Run four trains at once and record automatic sequences. 26 operating switches, 99 layout speeds. Use colors, drawing tools and pre-drawn scenery. All from the top view. Design custom locos. Prints everything.
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS (64K): $49.95

Train Library

A dozen beautiful ready-to-run layouts that work with Design Your Own Train and Run Your Own Train: $29.95

Run Your Own Train

The "flight simulator" for down-to-earth people. Puts you in the engineer's seat. Lay out your track and then run the train from the cab.
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS (64K): $34.95

Order by mail: Add $4.00 shipping first program plus $1 each additional. Send VISA/MasterCard number with exp. date. Orders only: 1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
P.O. Box 2440, Dept. A
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sing-A-long with DIVERSI-TUNE™ dsr

By Bill Basham inCider Editors' Choice

DIVERSI-TUNE is 3 NEW programs in one:

1) Sing-A-long with **DIVERSI-TUNE!** Bring family and friends together around the computer to follow the bouncing ball, to the lyrics and music of 12 favorite tunes, like "Grand Old Flag", "Bicycle Built for Two", and "Give My Regards to Broadway".....

2) Using a compact disc player or cassette player, **YOU CAN MAKE YOUR OWN VIDEO-TAPES OF ANY SONGS YOU DESIRE, COMPLETE WITH MUSIC, LYRICS, and BOUNCING BALL!** Music teachers and religious organizations, perfect for teaching songs to several classes simultaneously, for holiday programs and more! Teen-agers' ideal for rehearsing lip-synchs to popular songs from the radio, for parties, talent shows, and contests!

YOU NEED NO EXTRA HARDWARE FOR THESE FIRST TWO FEATURES, SIMPLY THE APPLE //gs and THE DIVERSI-TUNE PROGRAM.

THE SOUND QUALITY IS AMAZING!! YOU CAN'T BELIEVE IT'S COMING FROM YOUR COMPUTER! Let us prove it! Send 2 cnsp $1 bills ($5 for phone orders) with your address, and we'll send you a **DIVERSI-TUNE 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk.**

3) When you add an inexpensive MIDI keyboard and interface, you can **compose and record your own music,** with 32-track overdubbing! DIVERSI-TUNE includes features to rewind, fast-forward, pause, edit out klunkers, and change tempo, with no pitch change. Students will love the full piano keyboard display, which shows how hard and how long each key is played. It's a great learning tool!

DIVERSI-TUNE..... "$75 RETAIL..... $55
Once you have **DIVERSI-TUNE,** you can add to your fun by ordering a whole variety of additional pre-recorded song disks.
#101 Nathen Page Live Jazz Piano . . . $25
#102 Gay Nineties $15
#103 American Folk/Patriotic $15
#104 Christmas Songs $15
#105 Jewish Songs $15
#106 Gospel Songs $15

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks. P.O.s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.s.
Dealer Orders: 313 553-7822

DIVERSI-COPY . . . . . A+ ALL STAR $30
Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 back-ups 1-pass, 1-drive copying! For Apple //gs, //e, //c, II+ and compatibles. Memory expansion not required. inCider EDITORS' CHOICE

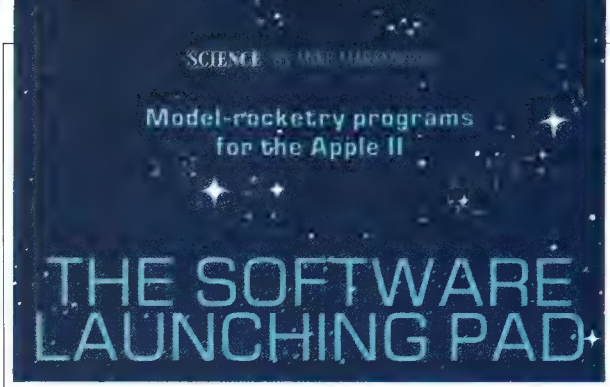
DIVERSI-CACHE . . . . . A+ ALL STAR $35
Speeds Apple disk 3.5 up to 5 X faster. Programs boot in half the time. For 512K Apple //gs

DIVERSI-KEY . . . . . A+ ALL STAR $45
Adds keyboard macros to **ANY** program. Define your own macros and mouse functions. For 512K Apple //gs.

DIVERSI-DOS $30
A MUST for BASIC programming. Top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236 dsr

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD



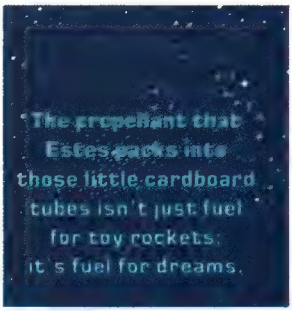
For many educators, the idea of model rocketry arouses fears of liability suits and students with missing digits. Some kids have a primal need to build pyrotechnical devices, though. The question is whether they can do it safely, in the context of organized model rocketry, or recklessly, behind the garage with unstable homemade explosives.

Interest in model rocketry in this country peaked in the early 1970s, but Estes Industries of Penrose, Colorado, continues to manufacture a line of small, inexpensive solid-rocket engines and other components for hobbyists. The company proudly claims more than 300 million safe launches. To help promote these products, Estes has published a remarkable series of educational-software packages in the past two years.

In Search of Space: Introduction to Model Rocketry, by Bob Cannon and Mike Dorffler, is a series of colorful illustrated tutorials covering the flight profile of a model rocket, its parts, types of engines, and the detailed safety code jointly developed by the National Association of Rocketry and the Hobby Industry of America. If you can pass a test on the safety code, you get to see more advanced material.

Flight: Aerodynamics of Model Rockets fills both sides of two 5¼-inch disks with these tutorials: Forces on Flying Objects, Aerodynamics, Drag, Center of Gravity/Center of Pressure, and Stability. Some difficult engineering concepts are presented in an exceptionally lucid manner. From a main menu, you select topics, each consisting of a series of frames combining a hi-res picture with 4 lines of 40-column text. The artwork is attractive and professional, and the text is clearly worded, at a junior-high reading level. Most technical terms are explained as soon as they're introduced.

Physics of Model Rocketry covers the concepts of action/reaction, inertia, momentum, acceleration,



staging, satellites, and g-forces. The section on satellites provides descriptions of circular, elliptical, and geosynchronous orbits.

These packages are suitable for a science curriculum in approximately grades 6 through 12. Since even the best-financed model-rocket club cannot be launching projectiles all the time, the software provides an educational and highly motivating way to fill the time between countdowns.

At several points, however, the programs seem to lapse into advertising for the Estes line of model-rocket engines and accessories. It makes me a little uneasy to see educational and commercial messages mixed together so closely, despite the technical quality of the content.

All of these programs are enhanced by colorful animations (developed with Baudville's Take 1 and Blazing Paddles) and provide multiple-choice questions as learning checks. The programs use Tom Weishaar's fast ProntoDOS operating system. They run smoothly on the IIGS, even at the Fast system setting. Several of the programs don't run properly on my Laser 128, however, for reasons I haven't been able to diagnose.

Documentation is a simple leaflet with a list of topics and instructions for loading the program. Estes also provides teachers' guides for each of the packages, as well as a series of colorful posters illustrating model-rocketry hardware and aerodynamic concepts.

For more advanced hobbyists, there are two disks of Applesoft BASIC programs. With Aerotrek Model Rocket Altitude Prediction Toolkit, you enter a few numbers describing your design in order to calculate the theoretical maximum height your rocket can attain. The program can handle single-stage, two-stage, three-stage, and cluster configurations. There is even a program to predict altitudes for model rockets launched from the surface of the moon, where performance is spectacular, thanks to the low gravity and lack of air resistance.

Astrocad: Performance Analysis for Model Rockets, is a detailed set of analytical tools, including Apogee Determination, Stability Determination, Dynamic Stability, Drag Prediction, Drag Estimation, Per-

VITAL STATISTICS

IN SEARCH OF SPACE: INTRODUCTION TO MODEL ROCKETRY
FLIGHT: AERODYNAMICS OF MODEL ROCKETS
PHYSICS OF MODEL ROCKETRY
ASTROCAD: PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF MODEL ROCKETS
AEROTREK: MODEL ROCKET ALTITUDE PREDICTION TOOLKIT

A series of educational software that promotes model rocketry

Apple IIe/c/gs/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProntoDOS, not copy-protected

PRICE: *In Search of Space, $24.95; Flight, $44.95; Physics of Model Rocketry, $24.95; Astrocad, $19.95; Aerotrek, $19.95*

Estes Industries
1295 H Street
Penrose, CO 81240
(719) 372-6565

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 373

Here comes the

AppleLink®
Personal Edition

A sense of Community™

neighborhood.

Introducing AppleLink®-Personal Edition, your official connection to the Apple Community. It's the key that opens the door to everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

With your Apple® II personal computer,* a modem and the AppleLink software, you can connect to something special—the only online service offered by Apple Computer—dedicated to Apple people and products.

This means endless possibilities for you and your Apple computer.

In the Apple Community, you can get an idea of what's going on in or what's coming out of Apple Headquarters. (Lots.) Like the *Apple Cafe* where you can talk to Apple staff or the *Apple Auditorium,* where you can catch special presentations by famous Apple gurus. (Like Woz, himself.)

Or visit your favorite software publisher to try demo software and find out what else is new.

In the *Software Center* you can enhance your own library by downloading hundreds of public domain and shareware programs from business applications to educational games.

There are online forums to attend, where you can learn in the presence of computer masters. Whether you're a novice or an expert, you can get advice from the pros on the tricks and subtleties of software programs that run on Apple computers.

You'll be able to access reference libraries where you'll find all kinds of information on Apple products or even take a class at AppleLink University.

And that's just for starters.

In the General Services section, you can get the latest scores from *SportsLink,* scan your stocks in *The Financial District* or buy something special for someone special in *The Mall.*

Then hit *The News Room,* chat in the *People Connection* (where there are game shows and lectures, too) or find out everything about anything in the convenient 20-volume *Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia*—regularly updated and always current.

And there's even more.

Free membership.
Free usage.
Free magazines.
Free T-shirt!

Hurry to your participating authorized Apple dealer before January 31!

Special introductory offers:

For those who do not own a modem, we have a unique deal for you:

Go into any participating authorized Apple dealer, buy any modem** and we'll give you the AppleLink–Personal Edition software package free (suggested retail price $35), which includes:

- One year free membership
- Two hours of free evening or weekend online usage
- Plus a year's subscription to *AppleLink Update,*™ the magazine for AppleLink members.

And when you sign up before January 31, you get a free special-edition AppleLink T-shirt.

For those who have a modem, buy the software (suggested retail price $35). The membership, two-hour usage and subscription are included. And if you sign up before January 31, you'll also get a free T-shirt.

*To use AppleLink software you need an Apple IIe, IIc or IIe+® computer. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM 128K of memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card.

**"Any modem" is defined as a 300, 1200, or 2400 baud Hayes-compatible Apple-compatible modem.

© 1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink and AppleLink Update are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

For a free issue of *AppleLink Update* magazine and more information about AppleLink, call toll-free:

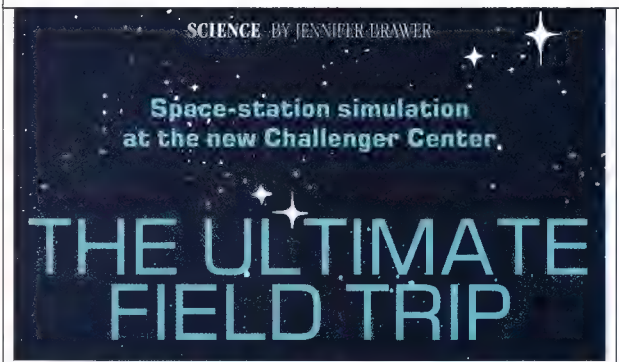
800-545-5047 ext. 5023

formance Prediction, Optimum Weight, Flight Simulation, and Elliptical Fin Design. A well-illustrated 20-page manual documents the program's many features.

Amateur model rocketry has a proud lineage. Many of the German rocket scientists—great builders such as Werner von Braun and great dreamers such as Willi Ley—started out as members of a model-rocket club they grandly named The Society for Space Travel. Thirty years later, they made it happen. Several NASA astronauts trace their initial interest in space to experiences they had with model rocketry. Thousands of the engineers and technicians who make spaceflight possible have had similar experiences.

Until an antigravity drive comes along, rocket engines are the only means of spaceflight, and model rocketry can be a significant educational activity. The propellant that Estes packs into those little cardboard tubes isn't just fuel for toy rockets; it's fuel for dreams. It's certainly appropriate for Apple II software to become part of those flights of fancy. ✚

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer and has been writing about Apple II computing since 1983.



How would you like to leave Earth this spring and end up on Mars in the year 2061? Right now, you have to depart from the Houston Museum of Natural Science, but in the near future, missions may be leaving from your neighborhood.

This amazing excursion is only one of a variety of interplanetary adventures available at the new Challenger Center, housed in the Houston Museum of Natural Science. Conceived and implemented by the families of the crew members who perished in the Challenger Space Shuttle disaster, the Challenger Center is a network of educational sites offering students and teachers the opportunity to learn about space through participation in simulated missions.

Apple-Powered Space Station

Currently, missions take place inside the Space 2061 Simulator, a mock space station "in orbit" between Earth and Mars. As in a real launch, the crews work in teams that are responsible for major portions of flight operations. Consequently, the experience requires extensive group problem solving.

The adventure, loaded with intellectual challenges, is definitely not for astronauts who just want to go along for the ride. You work hard. The robotics team, life-support engineers, and probe-construction team are responsible for mission operations. They handle dangerous substances, monitor the ecology of the space station, and build and deploy probes to investigate space. If you're assigned to the medical or biosphere team, you'll be responsible for investigating and monitoring crew health or operating robot farmers who cultivate crops in the space station's greenhouses.

Let's not forget Mission Control. A staff of 10–18 controllers is necessary to run the simulated flights. For each team on the flight there is a controller team at Mission Control providing all the information it needs for a successful journey. Excellent communication skills are a must for understanding the complex flow of information between Mission Control and the space station and for precise execution of the mission tasks.

Mission Control and the simulator are powered by Apple IIGS and Macintosh II computers donated by Apple Computer. The Mac II is the basic research-information station for the Mission Control teams. Controllers use it to investigate large databases and pass helpful information along to the flight crews via a fiber-optic cable. Visual information for creating the space environment is kept on a IIGS with a hard-disk drive. For example, a IIGS projects the star fields surrounding the space station. IIGS computers also monitor mission progress, deploy probes, transmit probe data, and collect physiological data from the flight and space-station crews.

Model Math/Science Curriculum

This program is more than the computer technology that enables the simulated space travel; it also provides an exciting and unusual context for learning science and math. The approach requires cooperative and creative problem solving, and the technology gives students opportunities to challenge the predictable and explore the unknown. In addition, this novel delivery of a math and science curriculum may make the subject areas more palatable to students who traditionally shy away from these disciplines. Now that's education!

Apple Computer and the Challenger Project design team are justifiably proud of their combined efforts to build a model educational program. The program itself endorses a philosophy of lifelong learning and will ultimately make the simulation and training experiences available to adults, too. With plans to implement Challenger Center programs in all 50 states by the year 1992, it won't be long before a trip to Mars will be a great way to spend the weekend! ✚

SCIENCE BY M.A. CLARKSON

Space Shuttle simulator relies on three Apple II computers.

MISSION CONTROL

The Falcon Space Shuttle simulator rears back on its single massive hydraulic piston. Inside, the four astronauts-to-be are pressed back into their couches, watching the launch through the forward windows. The cockpit vibrates with the force of takeoff. In the two forward seats, the pilot and copilot "fly" the simulator, monitor mission status, and communicate with the Capsule Communications officer (CapCom)—the fifth member of their team, who sits outside at the Mission Control console. They are on their way to orbit, where they will launch a satellite before returning to Earth.

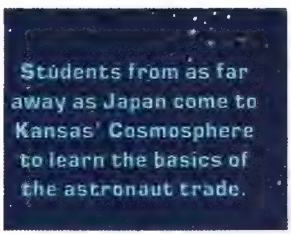
The Falcon is an 85% scale mockup of the NASA Space Shuttle cockpit. It has "flown" more than 150 missions in almost five years of service.

The Falcon flight is the climax of the week-long Future Astronaut Training Program at the Kansas Cosmosphere and Space Center in Hutchinson, Kansas. Seventh-, eighth-, and ninth-grade students from as far away as Japan come to the Cosmosphere to learn the basics of the astronaut trade. In the course of training, they endure a stress test strapped to the inside of a rotating drum and fly a refurbished World War Two Link Trainer; a Shuttle EVA backpack; and, finally, their own Shuttle mission aboard the Falcon.

All of the apparatus was built by the staff of the Cosmosphere's Space Works, the world's leading experts in the restoration and reproduction of American space artifacts. Their handiwork has appeared in dozens of museums, including the Smithsonian, and on the TV miniseries *Space*. The Cosmosphere houses the Midwest's largest space museum, and the technical staff has a lot of experience interfacing Apple II computers to the various interactive exhibits. That experience made the Apple II the obvious choice as the computer to control the Falcon and other simulators of the Future Astronaut Training Program.

According to Ron Bloss, Cosmosphere Technical Coordinator and one of Falcon's creators, "It's no secret that the Apple is relatively easy to interface to." Not too easy in this case; with one exception, all of the interface boards were custom-built by the Space Works to meet their specialized needs.

Control of the Falcon is divided among three systems, each with its own computer: the hydraulics, the video, and the on-board computer.



The hydraulic system, which an Apple II Plus operates, regulates the motion and orientation of the Falcon according to the phase of the mission. On takeoff, for example, the simulator rises very rapidly to simulate the 3-g acceleration. The piston delivers the vibration of the engines.

An Apple IIe drives the Pioneer laserdisc player that shows NASA film on monitors behind the simulator's windows. Through the forward windows, the students watch takeoff and landing videos from authentic Space Shuttle flights. Through the aft window, the mission and payload specialists watch the satellite they have launched as it spins off into space.

The third Apple, also a IIe, runs the on-board computer system, providing checklists, the countdown clock, and special programs for such tasks as navigation and satellite launching.

During a flight, the various computers monitor every phase of the mission. If the controls aren't set right, the satellite won't launch, and the Orbital Maneuvering System won't fire. "If they don't get it right," says Bloss, "they don't proceed." The people at the Mission Control console, two instructors and the CapCom, watch the video being displayed in the simulator and monitor flight status and control settings.

Remarkably, it's all orchestrated by about a dozen pages of BASIC—compiled for speed—with an occasional excursion into assembler. The downside of that ease of control is lack of flexibility. The Falcon was built to fly only one mission. Much of it is hard-wired, meaning that any changes require a major overhaul. That's why the code is so small; it has to handle little deviation. Each mission is just like the last.

All that will be changing with the next generation, the Falcon X2, currently under construction at the Cosmosphere's Space Works for delivery to Japan's Yokohama Exotic Showcase '89. The X2 will be almost completely under software control, able to simulate an endless variety of missions.

The Space Works plans for the original Falcon to be overhauled soon and brought up to the capabilities of the X2 model. In one form or another, it will continue to send teenage astronauts into orbit and bring them down again.

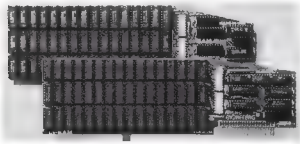
"It's great to see those kids crawl out after one of their missions," says Bloss. "They're in awe." ✚

M.A. Clarkson is a free-lance writer who lives in Wichita, Kansas. He has been a computer consultant and analyst for eight years.

Preferred Computing

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

GS-RAM 256K..... **$194**
GS-RAM 512K..... **$309**
GS-RAM 1 MEG..... **$544**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG..... **$779**
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG..... **$544**
GS-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG..... **CALL**

RamKeeper IIGS System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards. **IN STOCK**..... **$149**

Serial Pro™ Multifunction card for IIGS, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock.... **$105**

Parallel Pro™ Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$79**

Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to regain control of the keyboard while your printer is working.
Buffer Pro with 32K buffer..... **$84**
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer..... **$129**
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer..... **$185**

Phasor™ Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$129**

Heavy Duty Power Supply Direct replacement for IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy install.. **$59**

5 1/4" Half height disk drive. 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or the Disk Drive Controller card..... **$119**

AE's 100% Apple compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive

5 1/4" Disk Drive Controller Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$52**

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe & II+. RamCharger battery back up option allows permanent storage & instant access to data.
RamFactor 256K..... **$229**
RamFactor 512K..... **$349**
RamFactor 1 MEG..... **$584**
RamCharger Battery back-up..... **$139**

DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, on line time display, file transfers, recording buffer and more! On-Line 64™ software for 64K IIe or II+ owners has many powerful functions..... **$189**

DataLink 1200/300 baud modem..... **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+..... **$124**

Pocket Rocket™16K RAM Card Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **$69**

RamWorks III If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.

RamWorks III™increases your IIe memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the IIe

RamWorks III 256K..... **$194**
RamWorks III 512K..... **$309**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **$544**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **$839**

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors..... **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Expands all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **$309**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ Expands the RamWorks III, II, and basic.
2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... **$565**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg..... **$995**

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns)..... **$124**

1 MEG RAMS Set of 8..... **$429**

1MEG MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$379**

256K MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$139**

RamWorks™Original With 512K. Comes complete with manuals and software..... **$285**

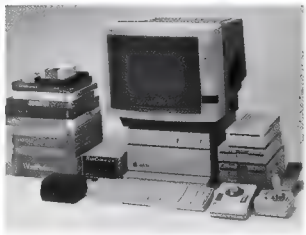
Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column..... **$92**

Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS, AppleWorks time diplay, adds 15 commands to BASIC..... **$79**

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

We shoot down high prices !!!

Z80 Plus Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system and manuals.IIGS, IIe, II+..... **$119**



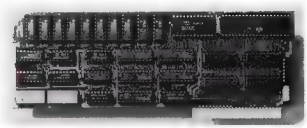
AE PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse, BSR Command, Sony KV1311CR, Joystick

PC Transporter™& Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse, etc...**IN STOCK**
768K (640K IBM)..... **$529**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**
IIe Install Kit..... **$34**
SingleTransDrive..... **$209**

PCTransporter 0K Due to a special purchase, we have in stock a limited quantity. Accepts industry standard 18 pin ZIP, 64Kx4 DRAMS, 120 ns. Commonly used in many IBM clones and various IBM video cards. Product is factory direct and includes full warranty. Complete in all respects except RAM chips. Due to low price all sales final..... **$189**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with the IIc.

Ultra 1	**256K**	**$194**
Memory only	**512K**	**$309**
Ultra 2	**256K**	**$245**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$365**
	1 MEG	**$599**
Ultra 3	**256K**	**$309**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$429**
Z-80	**1 MEG**	**$659**



TransWarp makes your IIe or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spread sheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc...3.6 times faster. IIe and II+ ... **$169**

More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter,

---

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

ORDER BY DEC. 21ST AND RECEIVE YOUR ORDER BEFORE CHRISTMAS
CALL BY 3:00 P.M. ON THE 21ST AND IF WE HAVE IT IN STOCK (AND WE ALMOST ALWAYS DO) IT CAN BE UNDER THE TREE ON CHRISTMAS MORNING. BUT TO AVOID EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGES FOR FAST DELIVERY, ORDER AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234
VISA COD MasterCard

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and $200 off the list price, it can't be beat..... **$529**

Digital RGB cable for KV1311CR... **$19**

Analog RGB cable for KV1311CR.. **$19**

MACH III Joystick Features spring centering or free floating movement, 2 fire buttons on body, 1 on stick. IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+..... **$39**

Kensington System Saver® Mounts on the side of a II+ or IIe. 2 surge protected outlets, fan, front mounted power switch..... **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIgs Cooling fan and 4 surge protected outlets. Front mounted power switches. If you have peripherals you need a System Saver..... **$74**

Turbo Mouse ADB Latest model. Track ball style replacement for Apple mouse. Plugs into ADB port on IIgs, Mac II and SE..... **$119**

Turbo Mouse Track ball style replacement for Apple's mouse. Requires Apple mouse card in the IIe and II+. **$119**

ThunderScan® The best selling scanner for the Mac now works with the Apple II systems. All you need is a IIgs, IIe, or IIc and a wide carriage ImageWriter or ImageWriter II to create high-resolution color graphics.... **$175**

Pinpoint Accessories. 8 desktop accessories for AppleWorks, AppleWriter, or Wordperfect. Add the convenience of an appointment calendar, calculator, auto log on communications window, graphics and text merging, phone dialer, notepad, envelope addresser, and typewriter. Requires 128K enhanced IIe, IIc, IIgs, or Laser 128..... **$39**

Pinpoint Spell Checker Why risk ruining your hard work or worse your reputation? This spelling checker features a 61,000 word dictionary and an unlimited capacity personal dictionary. Checks single word, paragraph, or entire document without exiting your wordprocessor. Requires PinPoint accessories... **$39**

PinPoint™ Point-to-Point Supports most Hayes "AT' compatible modems. 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, or direct connect 9600 baud rates. Supports auto answer, auto dial, text editing, print formatting, online file handling, pulse or tone dialing, XMODEM file transfers, and on line time display. Has 14 built in macros. For the IIgs, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$78**

MacroWorks Converts any series of keystrokes into a single keystroke command. Many macros included or you can easily create custom macros. For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3. Requires an Apple IIc, or 128K IIe.... **$29**

Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0 macro power! Turn any series of keystrokes into one. Just boot AppleWorks like you always do to get mouse control and over 4,000 keystrokes worth of custom macros, or create your own. Requires a IIgs, IIc, or IIe..... **$29**

TimeOut™ Series Enhancements for 2.0 or 2.1 AppleWorks. IIgs, IIe, or IIc required.

T.O. UltraMacros™ Memorizes any sequence of AppleWorks keystrokes and plays them back at the touch of a key. Adds mouse control to AppleWorks and other TimeOut applications. Also has Screen Saver which blanks the screen out when system is not in use. Pops up in AppleWorks..... **$40**

T.O. QuickSpell™ Check your spelling while inside AppleWorks. If you don't know the correct spelling QuickSpell will suggest it for you. Comes with Random House 80,000 word dictionary that can be copied to a RAM disk or hard disk for increased speed. You can also add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary..... **$49**

T.O. Thesaurus™ Pops up in AppleWorks allowing you to quickly and easily find the best words for just the right meaning in your AppleWorks documents. Has 50,000 synonyms for 5,000 root words that can be transferred to RAM or a hard disk for quickest operation. AppleWorks 2.0 a IIgs, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$35**

T.O. SuperFonts™ Now you can get Macintosh™ quality output from the AppleWorks wordprocessor. You can print in a wide variety of fonts and sizes. From 6 point to 127 point. Also allows you to easily import graphics into your documents. IIgs, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$49**

T.O. SideSpread™ Print your wide spreadsheets from inside AppleWorks..... **$35**

T.O. FileMaster™ Comes up in AppleWorks allowing you to perform file and disk operations fast. Lets you copy, compare, rename, delete, lock and unlock files. Copy, rename, erase and format disks. Copies 5.25 and 3.5 disks in one pass..... **$39**

T.O. DeskTools™ Includes a calendar, calculator, case converter, clipboard converter, clock, phone dialer, envelope addresser, file encrypter, notepad, page previewer, puzzle, and wordcounter..... **$39**

T.O. DeskTools II™ Instantly finds area codes for over 500 U.S. and Canadian cities, multi function engineering and financial calculator, clipboard viewer, directree displays all files on any disk in tree format, disk tester, file search, measurements converts standard and metric length, liquid measure, weights, and time to various units, printer manager lets you send control code to your printer. screen out blanks monitor when not in use, screen printer prints selected blocks of text, and a stopwatch. IIgs,128K IIe or IIc..... **$35**

T.O. Powerpack™ ASCII values displays decimal, hex, binary, code and screen equivalent from 0 to 65535. AWP to TXT creates ProDOS text files out of AppleWorks wordprocessor files, category search allows you to search a database by a specific category, desktop sorter allows you to put files in any order you like, file librarian reads your disk into a database so you can search and sort on file attributes, help screens allows you to custom design help screens within AppleWorks. Has many other features..... **$35**

VIP Professional™ Combines a spreadsheet for number crunching, and hi-res graphics for professional quality graphs. Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3. Has the same commands. It can even read Lotus files and run Lotus macros. Mac style interface with pull down menus. 256K IIe, IIc, mouse, & 2 drives.... **$109**

VIP Professional™ IIgs Same features as IIe version 512K IIgs required..... **$139**

WordPerfect® IIgs Wordperfect comes to the gs with dozens of features that have made its PC version best seller worldwide. 115,000 word spell checker, 10,000 word thesaurus, pull down menus, toll-free manufacturer support. 512K required..... **$104**

WordPerfect® IIe & IIc Powerful yet easy to use. Built in 50,000 word spell checker with word count . 128K IIe, IIc , or Laser 128. **$104**

SideWays™ Print all columns of your spreadsheet. Create presentation quality printouts without staples, or tape. IIe, IIc, II+..... **$46**

Deluxe Paint II™ Awarded "Best graphics Software" and "Best Creativity Software" 768K IIgs, 3.5 drive ,RGB monitor, & mouse.... **$74**

Managing Your Money 3.0™ Complete checkbook and budget program, tax planning, tracks net worth, evaluates life insurance, analyze investments, tallies gains and losses, suggest tax strategies, prints schedule D. calculates rates of return and much more 128K IIe, IIc, IIgs, two 5.25 drives or one 3.5.... **$98**

MultiScribe™GS Create documents with color graphics and text. Allows you to import graphics from Deluxe Paint II and others. Built in 80,000 word spell checker, and thesaurus. Mac like interface. 512K and 3.5 drive..... **$64**

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 aircraft simulations. Dynamic instrumentation with working gauges..... **$34**

F-15 Strike Eagle™ Get ready for challenging, modern jet fighter combat over Asia, Europe, and the middle east. Requires joystick, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs..... **$27**

(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **$8**

(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD disk..... **$15**

Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured buy us.
11. Satisfied Customers. "I am truly impressed with your company! I 'm astounded at the speed with which I received my order. I know where to go next time I mail order computer equipment!" Timothy A. Griffin

"The service from Preferred Computing on my order was the best I have ever received from a mail order company. " Lewis W. Edwards

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

School and Government
Purchase Orders Accepted

ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

SOFTWARE BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY

Wordbench—a program that can help you structure your writing

Life in the Writing Environment

A decade into the personal-computer era, the marketplace has become increasingly saturated with word-processing programs. As these programs have proliferated, differentiating among them has become harder and harder. All of them do basically the same things, in basically the same way. None of them, however, addresses the underlying fact that many people have no confidence in their writing skills and just plain hate to write.

Wordbench, a new program developed in part by the Bank Street College of Education—the same people who devised the fabulously successful Bank Street Writer—is an ambitious attempt to deal with both of these issues. For better or for worse, it is unlike most other word-processing programs on the market. And it may prove a godsend for those scriptophobes who would just as soon face a firing squad as a keyboard.

Wordbench isn't really just a word-processing program—it's a "writing environment" that attempts to structure what is perhaps the most unstructured of activities. In practice, it is something like having an English teacher hovering at your shoulder, helping you organize your thoughts, answering spelling and usage questions for you, getting you past writer's block, and encouraging you to keep going. On the other hand, teachers can be maddening, forcing you to do things their way for no apparent reason and generally making a nuisance of themselves when you'd just as soon be left alone to work in peace.

The integrated programs that comprise Wordbench include Outliner, which helps organize your writing projects (see figure 1); Notetaker, a stack of electronic 3 × 5 cards for jotting down facts (see figure 2); Writer, a word-processing program with a built-in spelling checker and thesaurus (see figure 3); and Brainstormer, a unique set of programs to help you break through that curse of all scribblers, writer's block. The programs are all interlinked. Thus, for instance, you can merge an outline and notes in Writer to form a first draft and then import into Writer some text you've created with a Brainstormer device to clean it up and make it a part of the document.

Wordbench may prove a godsend for those scriptophobes who'd just as soon face a firing squad as a keyboard.

The Wordbench package contains four double-sided "flippy" 5¼-inch disks and two 3.5-inch disks; the smaller ones are vastly easier to use. Wordbench is not copy-protected and can be easily installed on a hard disk, where it works swiftly and smoothly. The package also includes three slick books—*User's Guide*, *Reference Manual*, and *Tutorial*—as well as a reference card.

The program is a strange mix of user-friendliness and user-hostility. On the friendly side, it is extensively menu-driven. Even without the useful manuals, you can probably be using Wordbench intuitively in a matter of a few minutes. The word processor is what-you-see-is-what-you-get; italics and boldface are visible on-screen. In addition, Wordbench offers extensive on-line help.

At the same time, however, the program insists that you do things its way. You get no options for character- and background-color display; on a IIGS, the program overrides all the user-set colors and presents you with a black screen and white letters. Presumably in the interest of being as similar as possible to the IBM PC version, it

ILLUSTRATION BY CARY HENRIE

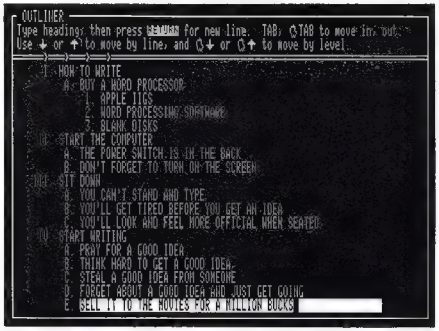

OUTLINER
Type heading; then press RETURN for new line. TAB; ⌘TAB to move in, out.
Use ↓ or ↑ to move by line, and ⌘↓ or ⌘↑ to move by level.
I. HOW TO WRITE
A. BUY A WORD PROCESSOR
1. APPLE IIGS
2. WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE
3. BLANK DISKS
II. START THE COMPUTER
A. THE POWER SWITCH IS ON THE BACK.
B. DON'T FORGET TO TURN ON THE SCREEN!
III. SIT DOWN
A. YOU CAN'T STAND AND TYPE.
B. YOU'LL GET TIRED BEFORE YOU GET AN IDEA.
C. YOU'LL LOOK AND FEEL MORE OFFICIAL WHEN SEATED.
IV. START WRITING
A. PRAY FOR A GOOD IDEA
B. THINK HARD TO GET A GOOD IDEA.
C. STEAL A GOOD IDEA FROM SOMEONE
D. FORGET ABOUT A GOOD IDEA AND JUST GET GOING
E. SELL IT TO THE MOVIES FOR A MILLION BUCKS

Figure 1: Automatic formatting in Wordbench's Outliner provides an organized context in which to develop ideas.

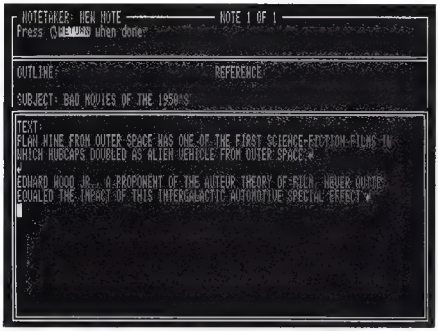

NOTETAKER: NEW NOTE
NOTE 1 OF 1
Press ⌘RETURN when done
OUTLINE:
REFERENCE
SUBJECT: BAD MOVIES OF THE 1950'S
TEXT:
PLAN NINE FROM OUTER SPACE WAS ONE OF THE FIRST SCIENCE-FICTION FILMS IN
WHICH HUBCAPS DOUBLED AS ALIEN VEHICLE FROM OUTER SPACE.
EDWARD WOOD JR., A PROPONENT OF THE AUTEUR THEORY OF FILM, NEVER QUITE
EQUALED THE IMPACT OF THIS INTERGALACTIC AUTOMOTIVE SPECIAL EFFECT.

Figure 2: The Notetaker tool creates a notecard-like setting in which to gather and organize facts.

stubbornly refuses to use the Apple standard Macintosh-like interface and doesn't work with a mouse. Activating the Wordbench pull-down menus requires a sometimes annoying sequence of Escape, arrow-key, and Return keystrokes. It also rejects the other de facto Apple II "standard," the AppleWorks shortcut commands. Saving text, ⌘-S in AppleWorks, is ⌘-U here. And finally, WYSIWYG may make the word processor more convenient, but it also slows things down. Wordbench's speed is adequate but doesn't approach that of AppleWorks.

Using Wordbench

Boot the program, and you find yourself in a main menu offering the choice of Outliner, Notetaker, Writer, Add-In Manager (where the Brainstormer resides), Folder Manager, or Print Manager (see figure 4). The latter two take care of some vital chores. The "folder" is Wordbench's basic organizational unit. One folder might contain, for instance, the outline of a school paper, notes, references, and a draft of the paper itself. Print Manager, as the name implies, controls the parameters and drivers for printing your documents.

Most modern word-processing programs treat writing and editing as a single function. Wordbench's Writer, however, maintains a distinction between the two. You access major editing functions—copying or deleting a block of text, for example—by pressing Escape from within the Write mode, using the arrow key to move to the Edit option, activating the menu, and choosing a function—a process that can be extremely cumbersome. Luckily, however, the program also lets you highlight a block of text by using ⌘-M while you're still in the Write mode, which causes an editing window to pop up. Although the *Users' Guide* places primary emphasis on using the "edit" process, you'll find it vastly simpler in actual practice to use the latter method.

One of Wordbench's strong suits is its macro capability. Macros—"shortcuts" in Wordbench parlance—let you "record" a series of keystrokes and then play them back by typing a ⌘ key combination (Option on the IIGS). Besides allowing up to 36 shortcuts, Wordbench also lets you create a start-up macro, for instance, to always open a specific folder and go into the Writer or the Notetaker. Thus, you can customize the program to meet your own needs.

Overcoming Writer's Block

Perhaps Wordbench's most innovative feature is the Brainstormer, an "add-in" built into the program. (Addison-Wesley promises more such add-ins in the future, either from itself or from third-party developers.) Brainstormer offers several different options to help dissolve writer's block.

One is "freewriting," in which you specify a time period—say five minutes—in which you are to write rapidly and continuously. You aren't allowed to go back to correct spelling or punctuation, and if you stop for more than a few seconds, a KEEP WRITING message flashes on the screen for encouragement. The goal is to get your thoughts down; you can go back and clean things up later.

In "invisible writing," the idea is to prevent you from becoming so caught up in what you've already written that you aren't able to proceed. What you type appears on the screen solely as a series of asterisks; only at your command do the actual letters appear on the screen (see figure 5).

A third option, "nutshelling," gives you a tightly limited space and requires you to state your main theme as succinctly as possible.

Finally, "goal setting" requires you to state your subject, point of view, intended audience, and the like, in hopes of focusing your writing.

Some Caveats

Version 1.0 of Wordbench has some bugs and problems. On one occasion, the program froze; the cursor continued blinking, but Wordbench wouldn't accept any input from the keyboard, requiring a reboot, after which the program ran normally.

The spelling checker is officially 60,000 words but sometimes seems more limited—when, for instance, it fails to recognize *Dr.* and *doesn't*. (You can have the program add unrecognized words and terms to one or more personal dictionaries.)

More troublesome to IIGS users: The presence of a hard disk with GS/OS, the new IIGS operating system, renders the spelling checker useless. Wordbench simply announces that "there is a problem reading this disk." This interference occurs even when the hard

WRITER: BODETT
Write EDIT CHANGE DOCUMENT MERGE ANALYZE SETTINGS
The Sock Conspiracy
I know we've all heard alot about sock behavior and the petisrn habit they have of disappearing in the laundry. Why isn't someone addressing this issue? People, we have a problem here. We're resigning ourselves to this much too easily. You may ask you wife, "Honey, where's my other blue sock?"
"It was lost in the wash," she says.
"Oh, I see."
Home product manufacturers have thus far met with every challenge. Problem stains, dull floors, and dishpan hands are all a thing of the past. Scratchy toilet paper, all but obsolete, can only be found in cheap gas-station rest rooms. They make exhaust vents for smells, thermostats to regulate everything, timers for lights, and central vacuum systems, but they can't keep the laundry from eating your socks. Or can they?

Figure 3: You access Wordbench's conventional cut/paste word-processing functions in the Writer module.

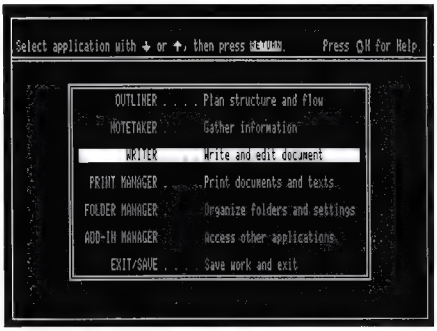

Select application with ↓ or ↑, then press RETURN. Press ⌥H for Help.
OUTLINER . . . . Plan structure and flow
NOTETAKER . . . . Gather information
WRITER . . . . Write and edit document
PRINT MANAGER . . . . Print documents and texts
FOLDER MANAGER . . . . Organize folders and settings
ADD-IN MANAGER . . . . Access other applications
EXIT/SAVE . . . . Save work and exit

Figure 4: All features and modules of Wordbench are available by highlighting options on the main menu.

disk isn't in use and the program and data are being run off floppy disks. Interestingly, the thesaurus is unaffected by the problem.

One other note for hard-disk users: Addison-Wesley admits that version 1.0 has a bug that generates a `Disk full` message when confronted with more than 16Mb of unused storage space. It plans to fix the bug in the next revision.

Technical support, helpful and knowledgeable, is available for the cost of a phone call to Massachusetts. (Westerners need to call early, since support closes at 1:30 P.M., Pacific time.)

Technical support is not a substitute for correcting flaws and mistakes, though. Wordbench's glitches are not exclusive to the program itself, either; the Wordbench *User's Guide* sends you on a wild-goose chase for a drop-down menu called Writer Defaults that, it turns out, does not exist.

In Search of a Niche

At the moment, Wordbench is partially a program without a market niche. Many of its most appealing features are irrelevant to the business market. Creative and professional writers may love its multitude of tools but may also find themselves constrained by its rigid format. Its most likely audience

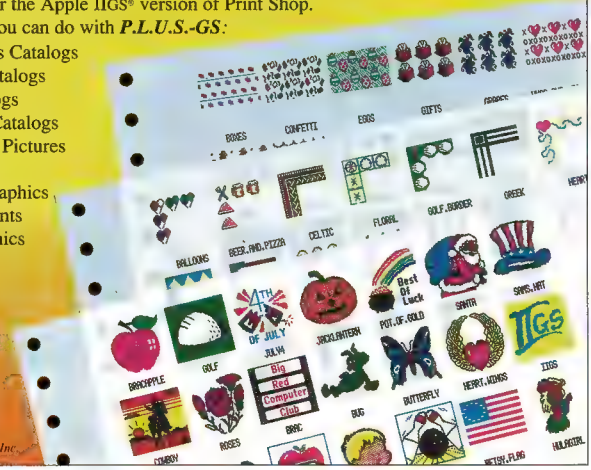
PS Lovers' Utility Set

Big Red COMPUTER CLUB

Do you love Print Shop™ IIGS?

Do you love *Print Shop IIGS*? We do! That's why we've created the ***PS Lovers' Utility Set-GS*** (***P.L.U.S.-GS*** for short). ***P.L.U.S.-GS*** is a set of utility programs designed especially for the Apple IIGS® version of Print Shop. Here's what you can do with ***P.L.U.S.-GS***:

- Print Graphics Catalogs
- Print Border Catalogs
- Print Font Catalogs
- Print Pixel and Pattern Catalogs
- Capture Color Graphics from SHR Pictures
- Create Color Borders and Patterns
- Upgrade Old-Style Borders and Graphics
- Convert GS Fonts to Print Shop Fonts
- Make SHR Pictures from PS Graphics



P.L.U.S.-GS $39.95

Order product PS51 from
Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701
For Visa and MasterCard orders call
1-402-379-4680.

512K required. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE 3-month subscription to AppleWorks Forum

APPLIED ENGINEERING and the rest of the best ...always for less and in stock.

Now accepting school purchase orders!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available
Call

GS-RAM, 256K
$191

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$183

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$240

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$305

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$449 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$167

RamWorks III, 256K
$183

//e Power Supply
$58

Serial Pro
$109

Transwarp
$164

Phasor
$129

DataLink 2400
$179

GS RamKeeper
$147

PORTABLE SYSTEM

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor
$349

Cigarette Lighter Adptr
$25

World Port 1200 Modem
$169

World Port 2400 Modem
$268

JANUARY SPECIAL

DB Master Professional

List $295

NOW $199

SOFTWARE

(Sorry, no software refunds)

Appleworks 1.3
$79

Copy II Plus
$29

RAMUP 4.0
$29

EASY DRIVE
$54

Timeout Ultra Macros
$43

Timeout Graph
$59

Path Finder (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Late Nite (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Patch Mania (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Mini Paint
$22

Thesaurus
Power Pack
Desk Tools
Desk Tools II
$39

Bag of Tricks 2
$39

HARDWARE

Super Sonic Stereo Card digitizer (MDI)
$49

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$69

//c Detachable Numeric keypad w/o Cursor Control
$99

CMS 30 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$749

CMS 43 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$825

CMS 60 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$900

Conserver (MDI)
$119

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

No Slot Clock Pro (Apricorn)
$55

Parallel Interface Adapter Apricorn (//c)
$49

Applied Time II Clock (A.I.)
$44

Ext. 80 Col. Card (A.I.)
$39

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

Laser 128 EX
$479

//e Fan
$34

Slotbuster Card & Acc.
Call

EXPRESS MAIL Now Available
delivery 7 days a week!

ORDERS ONLY:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA)
1-800-438-2883 (outside CA)
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee

If you don't see it, CALL US!

Roger Coats

ROGER COATS
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253
9 am -5 pm PST Mon.-Sat.
FAX: 1-619-274-2440

Next-day delivery available

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL CHECKS • Minimum Order $50 • Sorry, no shipping, handling or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • *Happy New Year -- Roger*

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

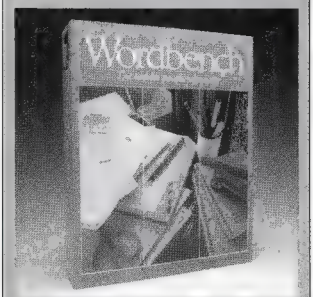
Figure 5: Designed to overcome writer's block, Invisible Writing replaces letters with on-screen asterisks.

may end up being students, who can make best use of its organizational ability as well as the actual word processor. Others who don't like to write and who feel reassured by having the computer structure their work for them ought to give Wordbench a try as well.

Clearly, Addison-Wesley still has a way to go in making Wordbench all it can be. Just as clearly, this program has enormous potential. Its flaws are principally problems of execution rather than of conception; with the bugs identified and fixed and with a better user interface, Wordbench could prove to be among the most valuable tools in a computer user's software library. ✚

Rich Jaroslovsky is a political editor and columnist in The Wall Street Journal*'s Washington bureau.*

VITAL STATISTICS



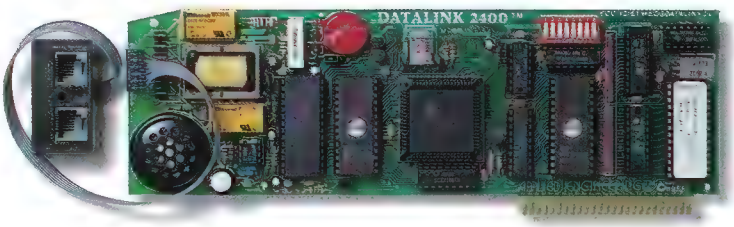
WORDBENCH (VERSION 1.0)
A total "writing environment," including word processor, outliner, speller, thesaurus, and other tools

Apple IIe/c/gs/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (two recommended), ProDOS, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$149*

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.
Route 128
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 355

The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.

At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**

DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

3 by BEAGLE

Beagle Bros' latest additions to the TimeOut series of AppleWorks enhancements are an on-line thesaurus and two utility disks with two dozen new AppleWorks add-ons between them. The TimeOut PowerPack, DeskTools II, and Thesaurus are all outstanding values, at $49.95 each.

TimeOut PowerPack

Beagle Bros TimeOut PowerPack contains 11 pop-up AppleWorks utilities including Triple Desktop, which provides a commonly requested AppleWorks enhancement that was previously unavailable. Triple Desktop creates two auxiliary desktops that are accessible through Ó-Escape. When your real desktop reaches its maximum of 12 files, you can instantly swap it for one of the other two desktops. You can also move, or swap, individual files between desktops.

People who complain about AppleWorks' over-solicitous error trapping—Are you sure you want to do this?—will love Triple Desktop, but if you don't save your work, you can quit AppleWorks and lose up to 24 files. A small *c* or *n*, for *changed* and *new*, appears after the name of files in the extra desktops to warn you that they haven't been saved, but you have to remember to invoke Ó-Escape to see the list of files.

To go along with Triple Desktop, Beagle also offers Triple Clipboard, which lets you have three independent clipboards at once, instead of erasing the old information each time you add something new. This utility is the only one not compatible with the software modifications to AppleWorks you get with Applied Engineering memory-expansion boards. If you have AE's expanded clipboard, which can handle more than 2,000 lines, you probably won't want to give it up for Triple Clipboard's maximum of 250 lines per clipboard.

PowerPack's File Librarian program automatically reads the contents of disks or subdirectories into an AppleWorks database. File Librarian is similar to earlier programs that came with Beagle Bros' AutoWorks and Super MacroWorks, but it is better, because it works from inside AppleWorks. Like its predecessors, it reads in the approximate file sizes in kilobytes, but it goes further, letting you configure File Librarian to give the file size in blocks—a more accurate size indicator. Either way, unfortunately, the number is expressed in a way (45K or 91B) that defeats the AppleWorks Ó-T command. If the program produced only a numeral, you could compute the amount of space remaining on a disk with a database report.

Also on the PowerPack disk is AWP to TXT, which converts word-processor files into ASCII text faster than AppleWorks does and without making you type pathnames. Once you get used to this accessory, you will also want its opposite number, Text Loader, a wonderful program on the Late Nite Patches disk. It's available directly

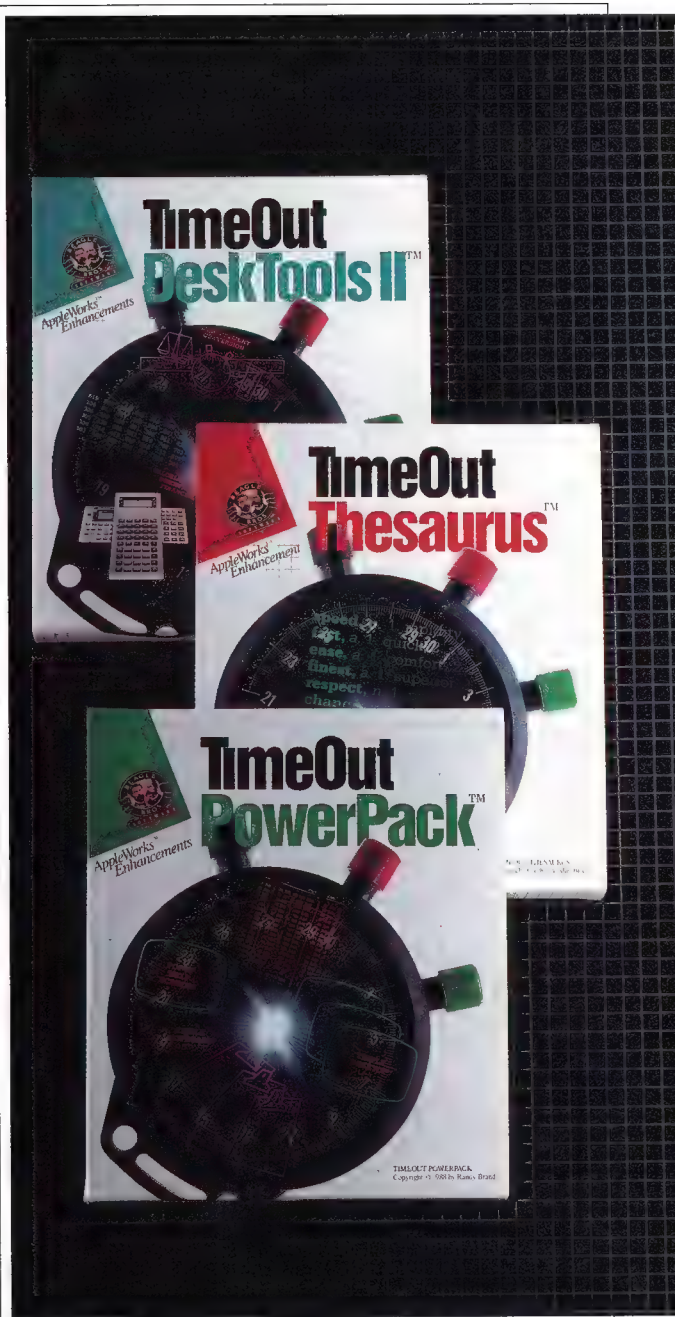
from Beagle Bros programmer Randy Brandt. (Send $20 to JEM Software, P.O. Box 20920, El Cajon, CA 92021.) Used together, PowerPack's AWP to TXT and Text Loader really do take the pain out of pathname typing. They handle text files the way AppleWorks should have handled them in the first place.

The PowerPack Program Selector is for macro fans who don't know where to stop. With it, you can leave AppleWorks and go to another application. Then, when you quit, AppleWorks automatically restarts. There's even a macro for reloading your original desktop that mimics the Resume Works function in Microsoft Works for the Macintosh. Hotshot UltraMacros programmers will appreciate ASCII Values: ASCII, decimal, hex, binary values, and their screen equivalents pop up in the middle of your AppleWorks screen.

Help Screens lets AppleWorks gurus create help screens that are accessible through the TimeOut menu. You could do the same thing with a word-processor file, but Help Screens doesn't use a file on the desktop, and it's always where you can find it easily. Of course, help screens don't have to be about AppleWorks; you can fill them with FAX numbers, driving directions, point spreads, mantras, or anything else to which you need quick access.

Category Search adds some power to the AppleWorks database module, letting you search a category at a time instead of the whole database. It's noticeably faster than unenhanced AppleWorks, and you can use wild cards, a feature not available in AppleWorks. For instance, B??H finds Bush and Both.

Line Sorter brings alphabetizing to the word processor. This utility sorts a range of lines in alphabetical or reverse alphabetical order without first transferring it to the database. Similarly, the Desktop



PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

Sorter organizes your files. The AppleWorks desktop index simply arranges files in the order in which they were added to the desktop, but Desktop Sorter instantly alphabetizes files or, more slowly, puts them in any order you desire.

TimeOut DeskTools II

The Measurements utility on DeskTools II does calculations and pastes the results into word-processing documents. You may say, correctly, that you can do the same thing in the AppleWorks spreadsheet module, but Measurements is easier and can compute some tricky equivalences.

For example, I asked it to figure out how many weeks I will have been alive on my 38th birthday, and it answered 1,982.79. I got 1976 weeks when I did it in the spreadsheet, forgetting that there are actually 52.14, not 52, weeks in a year and that a guy my age has seen more than a week's worth of leap years.

So don't match wits with Measurements—it's right, and you'll love the ability to insert the answer anywhere you left the AppleWorks cursor. Measurements will come in very handy for people who work with nautical miles, troy ounces, decades, centuries, kilometers, milliliters, drams, or any of the other units that made you grind your teeth during eighth-grade math.

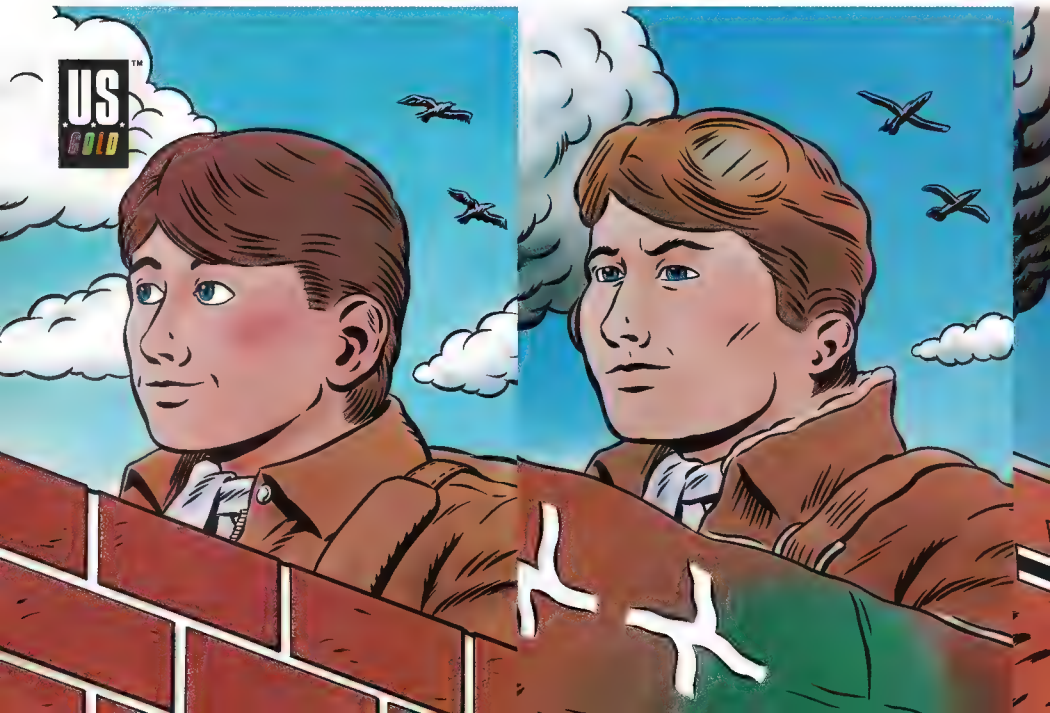
The PowerPack and DeskTools II utilities could have been sold as ten products instead of two.

If you have a ProDOS clock, you can use Stop Watches to time up to five projects. Only the IIGS version tracks seconds, but generally you can use Stop Watches to find out exactly where your time is going. It's ideal for lawyers, accountants, and even PR consultants who bill for their time.

Directree is a needle-in-a-haystack hard-disk utility that quickly finds missing files hidden away in various subdirectories. File Search looks for key words in different files without loading them into memory. Once you've located a file, File Search can load it into the AppleWorks desktop.

DeskTools II also has a killer Calculator Plus. If you're familiar with Pinpoint's slow, awkward four-function calculator, forget it. This one is a big-time reverse-Polish-notation scientific calculator that does trigonometric and logarithmic functions. It's accurate to 16 decimal places and includes financial-math features such as present and future value, loan payments, and variable compounding rates.

Other utilities in DeskTools II are Disk Tester, Clipboard Viewer, Screen Out, Screen Printer, and Printer Manager. Disk Tester checks disks to see if they are readable and displays the amount of space left on a disk in blocks. AppleWorks displays the amount of available disk space in kilobytes, which is less accurate. You can also choose the slower, more thorough read/write test. Clipboard Viewer allows viewing and selective deletion of clipboard information.



Screen Out prevents burn-in by blanking your screen (although not automatically). Unblank it by tapping a key or a 12-character security code. Screen Printer gives you control over your Ć-H printer to print out any portion of the AppleWorks screen.

And finally, Printer Manager significantly increases your control over your printer. It comes preconfigured for an ImageWriter II, but you can customize up to three printers, which you name to correspond to your AppleWorks printer names. Using it, you can send control codes directly to the printer to compress print, change fonts, or do whatever else your printer is capable of doing.

Not all the features in PowerPack and DeskTools II will be equally useful to all users. This comment, however, is like complaining about some of the items at a sumptuous buffet table. Collectively, they are great software values, and the features perform as Beagle advertises.

TimeOut Thesaurus

Thesaurus works, but I question the need for this product category. You can get a good thesaurus for a couple of dollars in paperback or use it free in a library reference room. Beagle's is fast and well executed, but it uses as much memory and disk space as TimeOut QuickSpell does, to less purpose.

Collectively, these are great software values, and the features perform as advertised.

If you want an on-line thesaurus that looks for one of 50,000 synonyms and then pastes it into your text automatically, however, look no further. Beagle has no competition for this product and, frankly, I doubt that anyone else will make one that works as well.

Don't let the exceedingly low prices of these products fool you. The TimeOut Thesaurus compares favorably in speed and ease of use to the one in Fullwrite Professional on the Macintosh, and the PowerPack and DeskTools II utilities could have been sold as ten products instead of two. If you buy any of these new TimeOut AppleWorks enhancements, you will no doubt join Beagle's large and loyal customer base. ✚

Steve High is the owner of a San Jose advertising and public-relations firm and is the coauthor, with Chris Van Buren, of AppleWorks Mastery *(Scott, Foresman, 1988).*

V I T A L

S T A T I S T I C S

TIMEOUT POWERPACK, DESKTOOLS II, AND THESAURUS

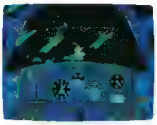
Three sets of AppleWorks-enhancement programs

Apple IIe/c/cs/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, AppleWorks 2.0 or later

PRICE: *$49.95 each*

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
(619) 452-5500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **385**



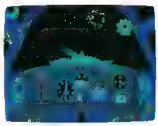
Fasten your seatbelt. You're in for the dogfight of your life.

IT'S WAR.

And the fate of the free world rests in your capable hands. Take hold of the controls and your wits. Because 20,000 feet below you thunders the most feared battleship in all of Germany's fleet: The Bismarck. Enemy fighters zoom above you, anxious to turn you into fish food. And all around you lurk treacherous U-Boats, E-Boats and mine fields.

Steady, mate. Remember all those practice flights? Now it's for real. You've got position reports to monitor incoming intelligence. A fully detailed instrument panel. And you can fire from one of two gunnery positions. All of which'll come in mighty handy when you've got 42,000 tons of riveted killing machine in your sights.

With these details, it's no wonder we fly in the face of F-15 Strike Eagle.



WELL CAPTAIN, IT LOOKS LIKE F-15 STRIKE EAGLE™ ISN'T SO STRIKING, AFTER ALL.

	DIVE BOMBER	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
Easy to use, fully detailed instrument panel	Of course	Nope
Look of enemy planes & ships	True to life	Stick figure
Pace of enemy attacks	Constant	Lagging
Takeoffs	Breathtaking	Nonexistent
Landings	Brace yourself	Limited

Note: Comparisons are based on current Apple, IBM, and Commodore 64/128 versions of the product
Apple II Series & Cenpatibles, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC & Compatibles. Screens from Atari ST version of the game
U.S. Gold is a trademark of GO America Ltd. Game program licensed from GO America Ltd. © 1987 Acme Animation/Gremlin Graphics Ltd. © 1988 Epyx, Inc.
F-15 Strike Eagle is a trademark of MicroProse Software

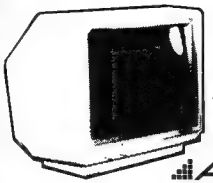
DIVE BOMBER™ from U.S. GOLD™

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!* OFFER EXPIRES 1-31-89

12" Amber Monitor



2 Year Limited Manufacturer's Warranty

AMDEK

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines At Center
- Great For Business
- Fantastic Value

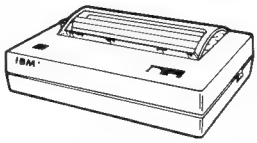
Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $329

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities



- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price

$49.95

List $199

Complete Apple® Compatible System

- Laser 128 Apple® Compatible Computer
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface And One Roll Of Paper
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet And Data Base

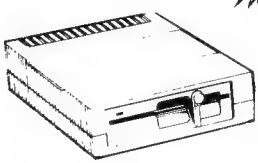
Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $1409

5¼" External Disk Drive

Thousands of the most popular Software titles in stock!



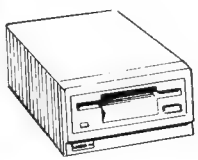
- 256 Bytes/Sector
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe

Our Low Sale Price

$89.95

List $299

800K 3½" Disk Drive



- 800K Memory
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 3½" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe or II Plus

Our Low Sale Price

$199.95

List $299

5¼" Floppy Disks

Double Sided Double Density
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

19¢ each

Box of 50 ..... **$9.50 (19¢ each)**
(without sleeves)

Box of 50..... **$10.50 (21¢ each)**
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit)... **$24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves	$1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels	$3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers	$3.95 each

3½" DS-DD Micro Disks

99¢ each

Quantity of 10 .. $11.90 ($1.19 each)
Quantity of 50 .. $54.50 ($1.09 each)
Quantity of 100.... $99.00 (99¢ each)

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE

Call

800 - 289 - 9473

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Free Catalogs

NEW Hi-Speed NLQ 180-II

• 180 CPS • Lifetime Warranty*

- 2 yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

13" Color Composite Monitor

- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

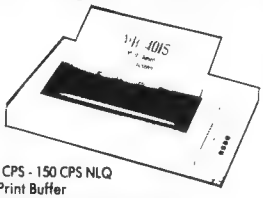
Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $329

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

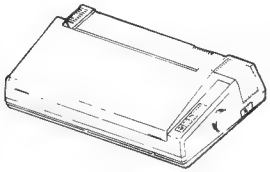
Our Low Sale Price

$799.95

List $1995

15" 160 CPS Printer

Star Micronics LV-1615 With High Speed And Near Letter Quality



- IBM Compatible
- Skip Over Perforation
- Continuous Underline
- Friction and Tractor Feeds
- High Res Graphics Printing
- NLQ and High Speed Draft
- Both Parallel and Serial Interface Ports Standard

Our Low Sale Price

$209.95

List $499

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ With Color Printing Capabilities

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Botton Feed & 10 K Buffer
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit ... Sale $99.95**

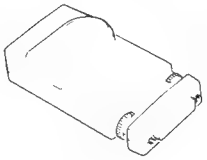
Our Low Sale Price

$279.95

List $499

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

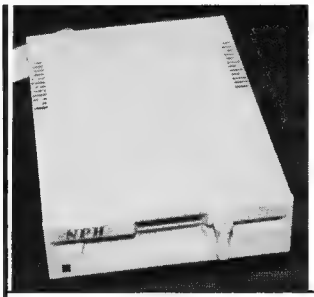
$99.95

List $413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000
$79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128
$79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the ***ABSOLUTE*** Lowest Prices
on
CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

Memory Saver GS $109.00

MultiRam GS
256K to 2 Meg. ..... from $189.20

MultiRam RGB IIe
64K to 1 Meg. ..... from $139.00

MultiRam IIe
64K to 768K ..... from $109.00

Q Card IIe
64K to 256K ..... from $75.00

MultiRam CX IIc
256K to 1 Meg. ..... from $160.00

Pro Term $79.95

AI Juice Plus GS
0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander GS
1 Year Warranty
0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50

Super Expander IIe
1 Year Warranty
W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware
0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

800K DISK DRIVE
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Extended 80 Column Card
For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible
$38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty
$48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty
$44.95

16K Card for Apple II+
5 Year Warranty
$34.95

128K Card For Apple II+
5 Year Warranty
$64.95

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$79.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty
$34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppressor
$26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS
$19.95
No Noise Interference

Cables - $9.95

IIe to Modem	IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I	IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II	Others

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock

5¼ Holds 70 Disks	$6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks	$8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks	$10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks	$6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks	$8.95

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Pad	$4.95
Disk Notcher	$4.50
Disk Clean 5¼	$4.00
Disk Clean 3½	$4.00
LASER Add on's	Call
Mouse	$59.00

MINI DIN 8
Switch Box
A/B $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95

Replacement Keyboard For IIe
$55.00

5 Amp Power Supply
$49.00
Apple II, II+ & IIe

MINI
A/B Switch Box
Serial or Parallel
$24.95

80 Column Card for Apple II+
$48.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty
$34.95

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad
For Apple IIe
$34.95

RF Modulator
II+ & IIe
$15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe
IIc, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III
$24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE

DEALER PRICING

Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.

University & School P.O. Accepted

20% Restocking charge on returned items

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MIKE MARKOWITZ

Linking your serial port to parallel printers

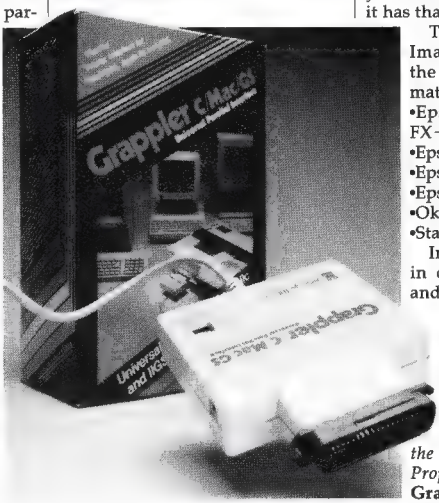
GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS

Apple ImageWriter printers use a serial interface, so Apple builds serial ports into the Apple IIc, IIc Plus, and IIGS and makes the Apple Super Serial card for II Plus and IIe owners. Many other printers use a parallel interface. How can you use a parallel printer when all you have is a serial port? And how can you get your software to perform if it insists you use an ImageWriter?

The Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS, a serial-to-parallel converter that has ImageWriter emulation thrown in for good measure, is one solution. It also works with the Macintosh—that accounts for one-third of the awkward name.

The Grappler C/Mac/GS interface is the latest in Orange Micro's Grappler line. Previous Grappler interfaces were printed circuit boards that plugged into a slot inside the computer. The C/Mac/GS, on the other hand, is a plastic box four inches wide, three inches high, and one inch thick. A Centronics parallel connector protrudes from the top edge and attaches to your printer. A five-foot cable terminates in a circular five-pin serial connector that plugs into the back of your IIc. For the IIGS and IIc Plus, another short length of cable adds an adapter for the smaller eight-pin printer port.

The circuitry that converts serial data into parallel data inside the Grappler C/Mac/GS draws its power from a 9-volt DC transformer that plugs into a wall outlet or power strip. If the Grappler will be out of use for an extended period, it must be unplugged, or it may overheat and fail.



You configure the Grappler C/Mac/GS by using a block of four recessed DIP switches. One DIP switch toggles between ImageWriter emulation and "parallel mode." In the emulation mode, your software thinks you have an ImageWriter II connected to a serial card in slot 1. The Grappler C/Mac/GS translates the stream of ImageWriter commands into equivalent codes for your parallel printer. In the parallel mode, the Grappler does not translate outgoing printer codes. Instead, your software "sees" a standard parallel interface. So, if your software works with your parallel printer, you can take advantage of features it has that the ImageWriter lacks.

The Grappler provides ImageWriter emulation for the following nine-pin dot-matrix printers:

- Epson FX-80, FX-100, and FX+
- Epson RX
- Epson LX, LQ
- Epson MX
- Okidata Microline 192, 193
- Star Gemini SG, SD, SR, 10X

In addition, it lets you print in color with the Epson EX and JX, the C. Itoh C310XPR (in Epson mode), and the Okidata 292. (*Editor's note: Orange Micro planned to release version 2.0 of the Grappler C/Mac/GS in November 1988. The new release also works with the C. Itoh ProWriter and IBM Proprinter.*)

Grappler Software

The package includes an unprotected 5¼-inch ProDOS disk with 104K of graphics-utility programs and sample files. IIGS and IIc Plus owners who have only 3.5-inch drives will need a friend (or friendly dealer) to copy the files onto a 3.5-inch disk.

The disk contains an automatic routine that installs Grappler GS, a Classic Desk Accessory (CDA), on any IIGS system disk. It lets you "dump" any text screen—with

complete control over format and style—and almost any graphic screen, with such options as inverse print, rotation, and window selection, to the printer. IIc users can get the same functions from included utility programs.

Compatibility

I tested the Grappler C/Mac/GS with an Epson MX-80 printer and an Apple IIGS running a variety of ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 software configured to print to an ImageWriter II. AppleWorks 2.0 printed without problems when I used it alone and with Beagle Bros' Time-Out SuperFonts utility. StyleWare's MultiScribe GS, version 3.0, worked fine in normal printing, but the Better Text mode split lines in half horizontally and put four line feeds between the top and bottom halves. StyleWare's TopDraw, an object-oriented graphics package, printed very well, as did Baudville's 816/Paint, which printed fine in both the 640 and 320 superhi-res modes. But with Paintworks Plus, version 1.1, from Activision, the Epson could not handle bit-mapped graphics that were reduced in size and rotated 90 degrees on the page. I could not get VIP Professional to print either spreadsheets or graphs.

Most Apple II software should print just as well using the Grappler C/Mac/GS as it would with the serial port, but don't expect "ImageWriter emulation" to give a low-priced printer any fancy features it doesn't already have. Grappler's firmware translates most ImageWriter commands into something parallel printers can handle, but if an unrecognized command slips through, the results are unpredictable. Welcome to the world of less-than-100% compatibility.

VITAL STATISTICS

GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS

A "smart cable" serial interface that lets many parallel printers emulate the Apple ImageWriter. For the IIGS, it includes a "screen dump" Classic Desk Accessory.

Apple IIc/os/c+ or Macintosh, one 5¼-inch disk drive, mouse optional, ProDOS, not copy-protected

PRICE: *$119*

Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **351**

Documentation and Support

One 28-page booklet provides documentation for Apple IIc, Apple IIGS, and Mac users. The illustration in the booklet shows slider-type DIP switches, but the unit that I received from Orange Micro had rocker-type switches. I was not sure which switch position corresponded to ON but guessed correctly the first time. You can't hurt anything by setting the switches wrong, but you may print some garbage before finding the right combination.

Grappler carries a one-year warranty, and Orange Micro provides a technical-support hot line.

Why Buy One?

The Grappler C/Mac/GS is particularly cost-effective for schools upgrading to the IIGS that have a large inventory of older parallel printers for their Apple II Plus and IIe computers.

Any IIGS owner with a parallel printer should consider the Grappler. You give up your investment in a parallel-interface card, but you gain the ability to print from programs that create graphic output for the ImageWriter. ✚

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?

MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY: version:][+, //e or //c

Master Diagnostics - $75.00 r 6.1

Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95 (Included with MD)

Visa, MC, COD, School PO's

Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NIKROM Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

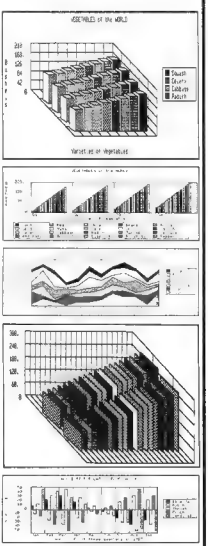
Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APP STATS & GRAPHS

The complete statistical package with data management and graphs

STATS:
Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven); Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Non-parametric Statistics, and more; user defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data; Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, sorting, transposing, and more; can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases.



GRAPHS (by Third Wave Techn., Inc.):
Large selection of highest quality, impressive graphs (Column, Stacked column, 3-D stacked column, Horizontal bar, Line, Line/column, Scatter, Area, Pie chart, 3-D chart); User controllable legends, borders, titles, spacing, etc.; Up to 400 data points per graph; Double-high resolution, full colors; Mouse and joystick and over 60 printers supported (printout size up to 7" × 15")

Price for APP STATS & GRAPHS: $99 (plus $5 sh/h)

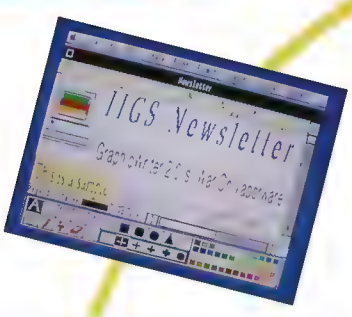
StatSoft 2325 E. 13th Street Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), phone: 040/4200347, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), phone 0707271166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne Australia), phone: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experts and users agree GraphicWriter is the desktop publishing program for the Apple IIgs.

New Improved Version 3.0! Call for Details



inCider magazine says, "GraphicWriter 2.0 is a giant step forward for the Apple IIGS. It's a powerful way to produce exciting page layouts, and it's easy to do."

A+ magazine declares, "GraphicWriter facilitates a smooth blend of text and graphics, and the result is a tool that you can use for everything from writing a letter to creating page layouts with color separations."

Compute has this to say: "GraphicWriter really comes into its own when you want to integrate text and graphics." And 10,000 owners agree. Laurie Knight of Hemet, CA proclaimed, "Terrific program! It does everything I need to do." Roger Ruthberg of Philadelphia, PA thinks it's excellent, well worth twice the price."

GraphicWriter, which is color and laser printer compatible, combines word processing, graphics and page layout into one complete, easy-to-use package. The program needs only 512K of memory, and is not copy protected. And, most importantly, it's available NOW.

	GraphicWriter	Medley	Publish It!
IIGS-Specific	Yes	Yes	No (e, c, GS)
Memory Requirements	512K	1.25 MB	128K
Operating System (included)	GS/OS™	ProDOS 16	ProDOS 8
Uses Color Display	Yes (640 mode)	Yes (640 mode)	No
Suggested Retail Price	$149.95	$195.00	$99.95
LaserWriter printing	Included	Included	$39.95
SampleTemplates	Included	Available	$39.95
Clip Art	Included	Included	Included
Spelling Checker	Included	Included	Not Available
Total Cost	$149.95	$195.00	$179.85

Suggested retail only $149.95

Seven Hills Software

2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930

Apple and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Coputer, Inc.
Graphic Writer is a trademark of DataPak Spoftware, Inc.
©1988 Seven Hills Software Corp.
Medley is a trademark of Millken Publishing, Inc.
Publish It! © 1987 Turning Point Software, Inc.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Remember when this board meant power and speed?

A majestic nine feet ten inches long and a shade under fifty pounds, the 1966 Big Boy surfboard represented the epitome of power and speed. Today, there's AE's new RamKeeper™.

Imagine. Turn on your IIGS and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGS was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

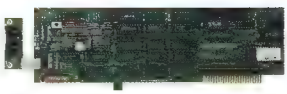
Applied Engineering's RamKeeper. A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGS on and you're ready to work.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGS power supply. This design uses energy much more efficiency to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

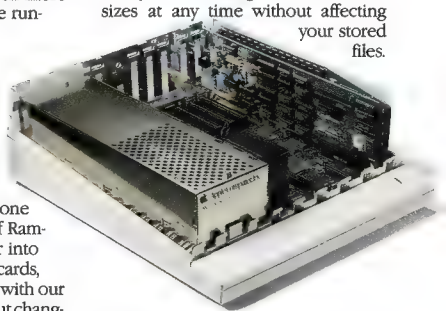
Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

Makes all your memory usable memory.

RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

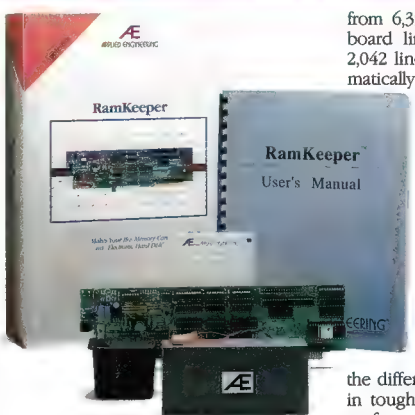
Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, other use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster.* That's the difference between paddling out in tough chop and surfing in on a perfect curl.

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only $189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.

(214) 241-6060

Now the Library comes inside the Shop.

CREATIVE WORKSHOP SERIES
The Print Shop
GRAPHICS LIBRARY
CREATIVE WORKSHOP SERIES
THE Print Shop
AUTOMATICALLY DESIGNS & PRINTS CARDS, STATIONERY, FLYERS & BANNERS
OVER 1 MILLION COPIES SOLD
FREE!
Special Edition Graphics Library disk included inside this box. $24.95 value
Broderbund Software

And on the house.

Here's the inside story.

To start with, buy The Print Shop® in this specially marked box, and you'll get the world's most popular software of its kind. (It's already sold well over a million copies!)

And now you'll get something else in the box as well: a Special Edition Graphics Library worth $24.95! More than 100 great graphics and borders... plus sensational full-panel designs. All for no additional cost.

Just think! With The Print Shop, you can create your own personalized invitations, greeting cards, signs, banners and more. And with the Graphics Library, you'll have over 100 additional ways to make your creations even more creative. This special edition is available only through this offer.

So if you've been waiting for a special reason to get The Print Shop, wait no longer. Go to your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. And look for the Shop with the Library inside. If your dealer doesn't have it, call Brøderbund Software-Direct® toll-free.

The Library's on us. And so is the phone call!

(800) 527-6263

Brøderbund®

17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101.
For more information about Brøderbund and our products, call us at (800) 527-6263 or (415) 492-3500.

This offer is good while supplies last for Apple® II+/IIe/IIc, IIc Plus ($49.95), Apple IIGS ($59.95), Commodore® 64/128 ($44.95) and MS®-DOS ($59.95) versions only. Prices are suggested retail.

© Copyright 1988 Brøderbund Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Brøderbund, The Print Shop and Software-Direct are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Apple, Commodore and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Limited, and Microsoft Corporation respectively.

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

SpaceLace and Fractal Explorer make math graphic.

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

Regular readers of this column know that we have only occasionally touched on the mathematical basis of computer graphics. Powerful Apple II software tools alleviate the need to delve into math to create images, even animations. The programmers who create these tools for us, however, must employ sophisticated algorithms to endow their programs with certain effects. Perhaps the best examples are the 3-D effects in Electronic Arts' Deluxe-Paint II and Activision's Paintworks Gold. The results are slow because the programs must calculate new pixel positions, using trigonometric functions, for each pixel in the area that's undergoing transformation.

Mathematics can be the basis of art as well as an enabling tool. We've mentioned the Ceemac graphics language in several of our columns (most recently in the November 1988 issue)—math is the core of Ceemac. For example, the lovely wavy lines in so many Ceemac scores (programs) are referred to as splines by computer-graphics people (see figure 1, created with the unreleased Ceemac for the Apple IIGS). You don't have to program the mathematics of a spline in Ceemac—you only have to tell Ceemac what the shape should be by feeding the Spline command several parameters. Ceemac does the rest.

We've recently received two other packages that enable you to create mathematical art without the angst normally associated with such programming.

SPACELACE

SpaceLace from Great Wave Software is the creation of Lucia Grossberger and Bob Bishop, two longtime Apple II artist/programmers. Subtitled "an interactive kaleidoscope," the program generates colorful, randomized, symmetrical designs. The SpaceLace disk contains separate programs for each of the graphics modes on the Apple II, from low-res to super hi-res. Obviously, only Apple IIGS owners can run all of the programs, but even owners of the pre-Plus Apple II will find this package a good value. (One of the kaleidoscopes runs only on Apple II, II Plus, and IIe computers, as it requires the cassette I/O jack, which is not present on the Apple IIc, GS, and IIc Plus.)

Booting SpaceLace brings you a menu offering a choice of preprogrammed kaleidoscopes or modifiable "kaleidomakers." The preprogrammed kaleidoscopes are keyboard-interactive; that is, pressing a key alters the kaleidoscope's parameters (see art, this page). It may speed up the display, change the colors, or change the symmetry. The variations are endless and often quite beautiful. Choosing "kaleidomakers" yields two choices: The first choice generates low-res to double-hi-res kaleidoscopes, and the second generates super-hi-res kaleidoscopes. By typing commands, you can control the color, symmetry, speed, action, and que size (setting the design density) of the kaleidoscope.

The users' guide to SpaceLace is comprehensive, starting with how to build a traditional tube-with-mirror kaleidoscope to how to program your own kaleidoscopes in Applesoft BASIC. We do wish Grossberger and Bishop had incorporated a Save Screen command. Some of the kaleidoscopes are so impressive that it seems a shame not to be able to capture them easily. (We used Thirdware's Finger-Print to capture some.)

This program is especially useful for teachers of beginning computer graphics who want to introduce

MATHEMATICAL COMPUTER ART

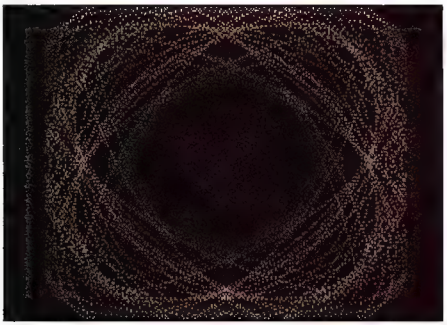


Figure 1: The unreleased graphics language Ceemac for the Apple IIGS created this pattern of dots.

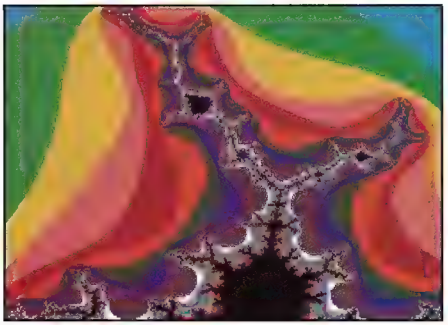


Figure 2: Fractal Explorer can help you make spectacular images like this one, even if you're not a mathematician.

the concept of kaleidoscopes to their students. With the holiday season upon us, SpaceLace is also a terrific stocking stuffer for any Apple II graphics enthusiast.

FRACTAL EXPLORER

The second mathematical-art product we received is based on more complex mathematics. Fractals are a family of shapes, most of which involve some sort of randomness. Most fractals can be scaled to any size while retaining their basic form. The term *fractal* was coined by IBM scientist Benoit Mandelbrot, who explains his theories in his book *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (San Francisco: Freeman, 1977). *Fractal* is really an umbrella term that embraces a wide variety of mathematical oddities that mathematicians have turned up over the centuries. Mandelbrot discovered their commonalties and unified them in his theory of fractals.

All of this sounds hopelessly academic but, as Mandelbrot himself noticed, nature herself happens to have a fractal basis, from the shape of clouds and mountains to the growth patterns of plants. It turns out that we live in a fractal world. If you were trying to program a realistic landscape (as opposed to drawing it with a paint program), you'd use fractals. Other mathematical methods just don't make for "realism."

Fractal Explorer from ECLAT MicroProducts allows you to study fractals without investing the time to master the mathematics.

Fractal Explorer contains preprogrammed fractal images based on a fractal type called the Mandelbrot set. You can view these images, alter the color selection, and save the altered images in a form compatible with paint programs. A second section of the program allows you to create new images based on the preprogrammed ones. The program is no speed demon in creating the new fractals, as a lot of computation has to take place, but the resulting images are truly spectacular (see figure 2).

Nature herself has a fractal basis, from the shape of clouds and mountains to the growth patterns of plants.

Unlike SpaceLace, Fractal Explorer has separate versions for hi-res/double hi-res and super hi-res. If you have an Apple IIGS, you'll want the super-hi-res version. We feel Fractal Explorer is a boon to all who teach computer graphics, and, like SpaceLace, it makes a swell stocking stuffer.

UPGRADES AND UPDATES

ComputerEyes Getting Better

We've received new software for ComputerEyes for the Apple IIGS. Digital Vision has added several new functions and improved the color-dithering algorithms. We especially like the ability to save a "raw data" file to disk for later manipulation. By saving such a file, you can manipulate your digitized image without redigitizing it. Once the image is to your liking, you can save it in a standard Apple IIGS format for use in other programs. ComputerEyes owners can upgrade to the new software by sending their original disk and $7.50 (plus $1 shipping and handling) to Digital Vision, 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026; (800) 346-0090; (617) 329-5400. We think you'll find it's worth it.

More Awards

Award Maker Plus fans will be happy to know that Baudville has just released Award Maker Sports: hundreds of new award styles, fonts, and borders for use with Award Maker Plus. As always, the borders are wonderful. Of the four fonts, we most like Pen Script, an attractive script font. The art varies from serious to humorous.

Baudville is also offering a trade-in opportunity: Registered owners of Blazing Paddles can upgrade to 816/Paint for $35 plus $3 shipping and handling. Baudville constantly provides updates and revisions of its products. If you're not on the firm's mailing list, request a catalog by contacting Baudville at 5380 52nd Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508; (616) 698-0888.

The Graphic Exchange

From the discussions we've had with you at AppleFest, we know that the maze of graphic file formats has nearly everybody confused. How can I get the picture I drew with XXX into ZZZ? (Fill in your own program names.) Roger Wagner Publishing has a solution. Longtime Apple users know that Wagner is one of the pioneers of Apple II software. We've mentioned his programmers' toolboxes in previous articles, and we've always favored Printographer, his

LOOKING FOR ART?

Even if you flunked Art 101, you can still paint like a master. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter™ (except LQ) and create a powerful imaging system for your IIe, IIc or IIGS. One that's fully compatible with most leading Apple II painting, drawing graphics and personal publishing programs. ■ ThunderScan's unique features give you great works of art without lots of work. For example, you can adjust the brightness of a Bruegel. Or change the contrast in a Chagall. All without re-scanning the art. Choose from four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and Super Res displays. In fact, in the IIGS Super Res display you get quality not found with any other imaging system. ■ And at just $219 suggested retail price from your dealer, ThunderScan can save you money while it's saving your Monet. ■ Purchase ThunderScan before 3/31/89 and receive a coupon entitling you to buy Paintworks Gold™ for $50 or Paintworks Plus™ for $40.

When your image really matters.

Thunderware® ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

WE'LL GIVE YOU THE WORKS.

Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo. Thunderware Inc.; Paintworks, Paintworks Gold and Paintworks Plus: Activision, Inc.; Apple, and ImageWriter Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Thunderware, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

graphics-printing utility. Roger is now marketing an essential utility called The Graphic Exchange.

Simply put, The Graphic Exchange allows you to convert nearly any type of Apple II graphic from one format to another: low-res to super hi-res, super hi-res to NewsRoom clip art, hi-res to double hi-res, and so on. (We say "nearly" just to cover ourselves: The Graphic Exchange probably doesn't convert to the unique graphic file format your uncle Albert cooked up for his custom programming efforts.)

This utility belongs in the library of every Apple II graphics person.

Those of you who also use a Macintosh can convert to and from MacPaint. Simply pop a Macintosh disk into the Apple II disk drive; The Graphic Exchange can read a Macintosh disk directly.

This is one utility we can confidently say belongs in the library of every Apple II graphics person!

By the way, Wagner has revised Printographer to run under ProDOS and to print double-hi-res and low-res images, and he has also added mouse control. As with the older versions of Printographer, you have access to the loading, saving, and printing routines for use in your own, noncommercial, programs. If you own the original version of Printographer, contact Roger Wagner Publishing for upgrade information.

Logo

Terrapin has released a ProDOS version of Logo—finally. Logo PLUS features several new graphics commands and abilities, including text on the graphics screen, a Fill command, and a turtle-shape editor. If you're using Terrapin Logo on 128K Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS systems, we recommend updating. For $35, you'll gain a much more powerful Logo. Send your update request to Terrapin at 376 Washington Street, Malden, MA 02148; (617) 492-8816. ✚

LOWEST PRICE
MANUFACTURER
$79
5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE
• Apple® II Series & Laser 128 series compatible
• Speed adjustable
• Brushless direct drive motor
• 48 hrs factory burnt-in
Apple IIc/IIgs cable installed $7.00 extra
Unidisk Port option — $23.00 extra
5¼" DRIVE FOR PC TRANSPORTER®
You can use our drive with PC Transporter to run MS-DOS programs on your Apple II like they do on IBM compatibles.
Single-drive system $159
Dual-drive system $259
Half-height drive $115
(Add to single-drive to make dual-drive system.)
ILABLE-HARD DISKS FOR ALL APPLE II'S
N THE IIC')
Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $619
Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $719
SmartPort Hard Drive for IIc $719
ALSO AVAILABLE:
EXTERNAL 3.5" 800 K Drive for Apple IIgs
MEIJI®
TOLL FREE PHONE NO. FOR ORDER ONLY
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)
Please call between Eastern time 8:00 A.M. — 6:00 P.M.
Shipping: UPS ground: $6.00 per drive except $10.00 per drive for dual-drive. UPS Express (next day air): $9.00 per drive except $18.00 per drive for dual-drive.
NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA#. No refund on shipping.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VITAL STATISTICS

SPACELACE
Apple II +/e/c/ss/c+, 48K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, DOS 3.3, not copy-protected
PRICE: $29.95

Great Wave Software
5353 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **356**

FRACTAL EXPLORER
Apple IIe/c/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive; ProDOS, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$29.95*

ECLAT MicroProducts
P.O. Box 570-756
Miami, FL 33257-0756
(305) 233-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **357**

THE GRAPHIC EXCHANGE, IIgs VERSION
Apple IIgs, 768K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$49.95*

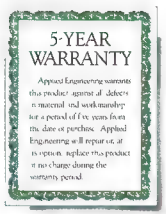
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(800) 421-6526
(619) 422-0522

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **358**

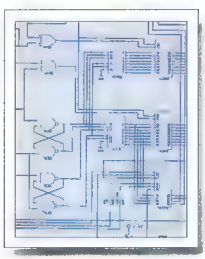
Why we sell more Apple expansion cards than Apple.™

We specialize more.

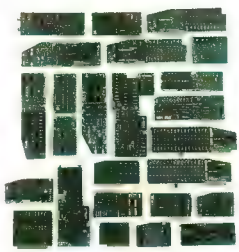
We support more.



We guarantee more.



We innovate more.



We offer more.

We cost less.

When you add it up, you'll add us on.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 214-6060

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

Productivity Tools For Your Appleworks

Thesaurus $31.
Gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms.

DeskTools $31.
The best desktop tools available inside AppleWorks

UltraMacros $35.
The most powerful Macro Program ever written for AppleWorks

FileMaster $31.
Gives you total control over your files and disks from inside AppleWorks

Graph $52.
Turns your spreadsheets into great looking graphs from inside AppleWorks

QuickSpell $47.
Lets you check your spelling inside AppleWorks, fast!

SideSpread $31.
Prints your spreadsheets sideways from inside AppleWorks

SuperFonts $47.
Prints with great looking MacIntosh fonts from inside AppleWorks

PowerPack $31.
Add more muscle to AppleWorks

DeskTools II $31.
More applications to make your life with AppleWorks easier

MacroTools $18.
Two sided disk packed with macros, tips and applications

MacroTools II $18.
New additions to your MacroTools

SpreadTools $35.
New design features for AppleWorks spreadsheet

Beagle Bros

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball 19.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 26.
Test Drive 26.
Mini Putt (IIGS), 4th and Inches (IIGS) ea. 33.
ACTIVISION Shanghai (IIGS) 29.
Hacker II (IIGS) 26.
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion ea. 23.
Championship Baseball/Football ea. 24.
Championship Basketball (IIGS) 30.
BRODERBUND Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka ea. 22.
Ultima I, II, 2400 A.D. ea. 27.
Wings of Fury, Lode Runner, Airheart ea. 23.
BUENA VISTA
Who Framed Roger Rabbit 27.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 33.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 31.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet ea. 23.
Skate or Die (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 27.
Hunt for Red October, Tomahawk(IIGS) ea. 27.
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II (IIGS) ea. 33.
Bard's Tale II,III, Wastland ea. 33.
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT ea. 26.
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords ea. 26.
EPYX World Games (IIGS) 26.
World Games, Winter Games ea. 24.
Winter Games (IIGS) 26.
Dive Bomber 27.
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball n/a. 26.
Street Sports: Soccer (IIGS) 26.
Sub Battle, Destroyer (IIe/IIc, IIGS) n/a. 26.
California Games (IIc/IIe/IIGS) ea. 26.
MICROPROSE Silent Service (IIGS) 26.
Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) n/a. 26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle ea. 22.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power 30.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy ea. 26.
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 30.
Super Star Ice Hockey 30.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo ea. 26.
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind ea. 36.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest ea. 33.
SIERRA ON-LINE Thexder (IIGS) 24.
King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
King Quest I, II, III (IIGS) ea. 33.
Space Quest I, II (IIGS) ea. 33.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIGS) 26.
Police Quest I, II (IIGS) ea. 33.
SIR-TECH Wizardry 33.
Knight of Diamonds 33.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 33.
Return of Werda 40.

Many more entertainment titles available. Please call!

Master Play: **Star Saga I (IIGS)** $ 53.
Electronic Arts: **Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS)** $ 33.
Activision: **Rampage** $ 24.
Sierra On Line: **Mixed Up Mother Goose (IIGS)** $ 21.
Mindscape: **Shadowgate (IIGS)** $ 33.
Mindscape: **Uninvited (IIGS)** $ 33.
California Dreams: **Vegas Gambler (IIGS)** $ 27.
Epyx: **California Games (IIGS)** $ 27.
Learning Company: **Children's Writing & Publishing Center (IIe/IIc/IIGS)** ea. $ 49.

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363
Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

SPECIAL of the MONTH

Datalink 2400
$175.00

SOFTWARE

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 27.
Algebra, 1, 2, 3, 4 ea. 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 30.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 46.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego 27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego 24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego 27.
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homewriter 59.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster ea. 26.
Read and Roll 29.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus 26.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
Designasaurus IIGS, IIc/IIe ea. 33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 33.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 27.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (512K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS) 29.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the ACT 29.
Computer Prep for the SAT 29.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Prep for SAT, GRE ea. 33.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
SIERRA ON LINE
Mixed Up Mother Goose (IIGS) 21
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 29.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing/Publishing Center 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE
All About America (IIGS) 40.
Math Wizard (IIGS) 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder ea. 24.

BUSINESS

ACTIVISION List Plus (IIGS) 59
BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control ea. 131
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 50
CLARIS Appleworks GS 215.
Appleworks (IIe/IIc) 186.
Multiscribe GS 77.
Multiscribe (IIe/IIc) 60.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 92.

MILLIKEN Medley (IIGS) 129.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS) 66.
Visualizer (IIc/IIe) 47
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys. 129.
PINPOINT Profiler 3.0 74.
Speller/Document Checker Combo 62.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Samicle Writer 62.
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS) ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
Graphics Department 68.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter 40.
SEVEN HILL Graphics Writer 90.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File 61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher 66.
Sheets-Newsletter 20.
Works of Arts -Assort.. Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts ea. 26.
TIMEWORKS Publish It 63.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols and Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ACCOLADE
Graphics Studio (IIGS) 46.
ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS) 59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 115.
Teleworks Plus (IIGS) 66.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS) 50.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 35.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
The Toy Shop 33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 66.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays ea. 22.
Deluxe Print II (IIGS) 33.
Music Construction Set (IIGS) 36.
Instant Music (IIGS) 36.
EPYX Print Magic 40.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways 45.
INTUIT Quicken 32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 60.
NONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K) ea. 72.
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook 33.
Bon Appetit 40.
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice 43.
Mousewrite (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 67.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter 40.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom 36.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3 ea. 20.
Clip Art Collection 2 26.
Certificate Maker 26.

UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 31
Art Galery I, II ea. 19.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks 31.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell ea. 47.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros 35.
Timeout Graph 52.
Timeout Macrotools 18.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc) 86.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 23.
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS) 84
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge ea. 52
Point to Point 68.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 75.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
TERRAPIN Logo 66.
Logo Data Toolkit 33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
UNITED SOFTWARE
ASCII Express (PRO DOS) 70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk 65.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTERS
Laser 128 400
Laser 128EX 445.
Laser 128EX/2 Call

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 325.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
A.5 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 5¼" 145.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Disk Drive 5¼" 119.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼") 90.
External Disk Drive (3½") 190.
Universal Disk Controller 77.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ) 210.
Tribute 124 410.
LASER 190A (Imagewriter I) 225
PANASONIC
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ) 194.
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ) 225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 210.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Prices change frequently
Call for Current Pricing
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS) 225
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS) 340.
Ram Factor 1MB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 546
Ram Works III 256K (IIe) 186.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe) 300
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe) 530.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS) 188
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS) 300.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 530.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 530.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc) 420.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc) 625
Trans Warp (II+, IIe) 170
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS) 120
Z-80c (IIc) 125.
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS) 130.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 110
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 77
PC Transporter 384K 367
PC Transporter 768K 530.
Ramcharger, RamKeeper 144.
Sonic Blaster 98
Audio Animator 180.
LASER COMPUTER
Universal Disk Controller 77.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc) 46
Grappler C/MAC/GS, Prograder ea. 74.
THIRDWARE
Fingerprint OSI (IIGS) 85
Fingerprint Plus (IIe, II+) 99.
Fingerprint IIc (IIc) 99.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 177.

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)
20MB (Stackable) 650
40MB (Stackable) 850
60MB (Stackable) 975.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200 135
Datalink 2400 185
EPIC TECHNOLOGY
2400 Classic II w/Proterm 175
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200A 155
Promodem 2400A 180

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
Flight Stick 50
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) 59.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 73.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS) 320.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 51
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse 75.
A+ Mouse ADB (IIGS) 85

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 **Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. - Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada: Software: add $6.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

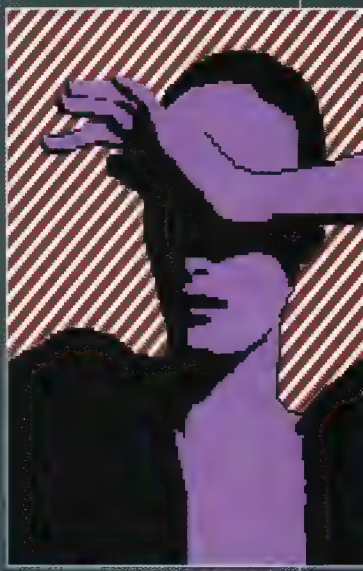
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

APPLES AFAR

People all over the world are creating exciting graphics with their Apple II computers, and we're happy to see so many of their artistic efforts come our way as "Gallery" submissions. This month's "Gallery" shows off art from Canada, Mexico and Singapore. Heather England's Paintworks Plus renderings are representations of Northwest Coast Indian art, and Alberto Basurto's family worked together with Deluxe Paint II to create some of their images.

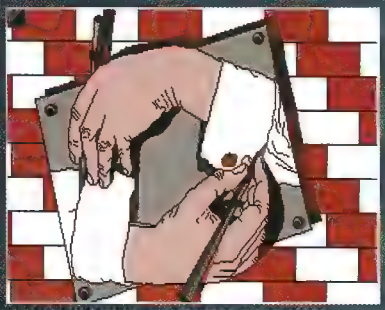
SUNDIVER, **DAVID RAHARDJA**
Singapore



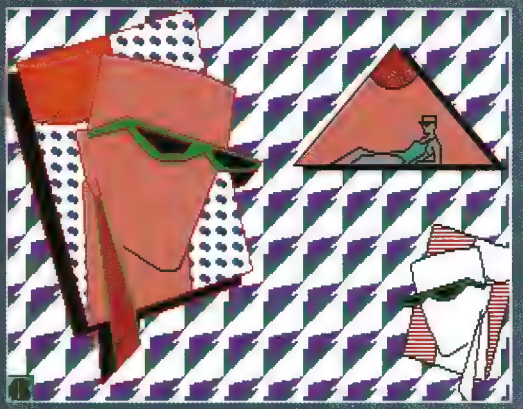
SOMBRAS, **ALBERTO BASURTO**
Jutepec, Morelos, Mexico

TOTEM, **HEATHER ENGLAND**, *Langley, BC, Canada*

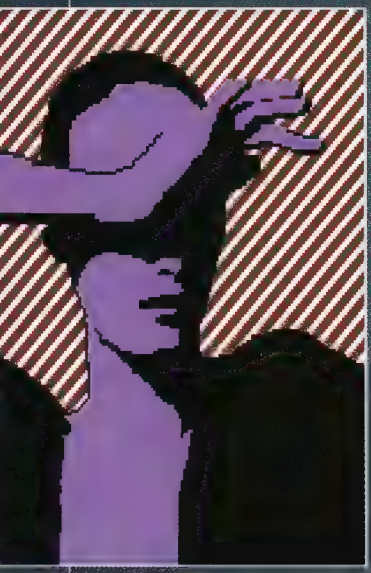
RAVEN, **HEATHER ENGLAND**

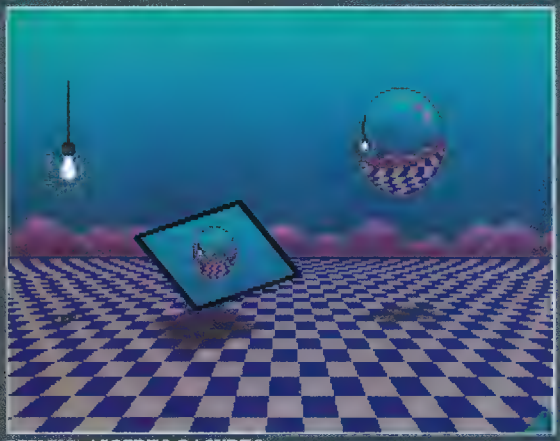


MANOS.ESCHER, **ALBERTO BASURTO**

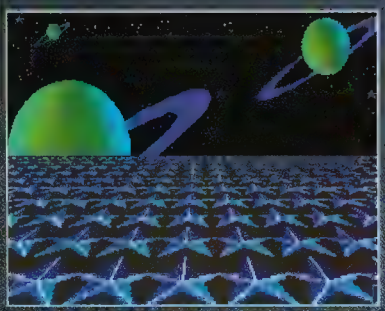


CUERNAVACA, **ALBERTO BASURTO**





REFLEJO, **ALBERTO BASURTO**



JUPITER, **ALBERTO AND KARLO BASURTO**

MMHHH, **ALBERTO AND LETICIA BASURTO**

THREE WAYS TO MAKE YOUR APPLE SCREAM

BUBBLE BOBBLE
THESE ARE TWO HUNGRY DINO-MIGHTS AND THEY'VE GOT BUBBLE FIGHT'N FUN DOWN TIGHT...You and your two brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, are up to your brows in bubble trouble. You've got to battle battalions of bullies by blowing and bursting billions of bubbles. It's a fast-paced bubble banquet through 100 screens of slap-happy suds. Got an appetite for fun...then get blowin'!
TAITO

The #1 game in Europe for over 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens of laughs as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.

2 A.M. IS NO TIME TO BE ALONE IN THE SUBWAY--
AND YOU'RE ABOUT TO FIND OUT WHY!
RENEGADE
They've got clubs, chains and blades. And it's three against one—but they've picked the wrong one. The streets are a mass and it's time to do a little street cleaning. They started it. You've gotta finish
APPLE II GS VERSION AVAILABLE!
TAITO

This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

SUDDENLY, SPACE IS A DEADLY PLACE.
ARKANOID
There's no turning back. No place to run—no place to hide. They've destroyed your planet and now they're coming after you. Their destruction is your only chance for survival. It won't be easy, but survival never is.
APPLE II GS VERSION AVAILABLE!
TAITO

Don't settle for imitations. Add this arcade classic to your video collection. Arkanoid has been voted "one of the best home video games ever" by Electronic Game Player Magazine.

If you want to make your Apple explode with action you've got to give it dynamite games. These are the world famous original arcade screamers. Bubble Bobble,™ Renegade™ and Arkanoid™ will make your Apple and Apple II GS computers do things you didn't think were possible.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the U.S. by calling 1-800-663-8067.

THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN™

TAITO

Taito,® Renegade,™ Bubble Bobble,™ and Arkanoid™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright © 1988. All rights reserved. Apple and Apple II GS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).

COMING SOON, THE CLASSIC MIND GAME, QIX.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

Silver-screen bunnies meet the II, and a plea for mouse-potato games

TOONTOWN TRAVELS TO THE II . . .

And the bunny boasts byte-sized boffos when Who Framed Roger Rabbit entertainment software arrives on the IIe, the IIc, the IIGs and the new IIc P-p-p-p-p-plus.

With animated angst and a p-p-p-p-pulsating speech impediment, Roger Rabbit was the surprise ink-and-paint superstar of the Summer '88 silver-screen season. And his p-p-p-plush and p-p-p-pulchritudinous wife, Jessica Rabbit, became the first cartoon sex symbol since Betty Boop.

With the big screen so enthusiastically backing Roger's exploits, could the little screen be far behind? It took Buena Vista Software just a few months to pack the crazed cartoon action of *Who Framed Roger Rabbit?* into a video monitor. The result is an action-filled achievement that turns the color and humor of *Roger Rabbit* into a rapid-fire, gag-packed arcade game.

©THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY AND AMBLIN ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

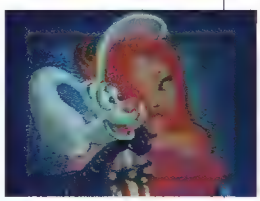
Stretch those ears and start stuttering, "Game-P-p-port" p-p-patrons, because you'll be p-p-playing the harebrain himself, Roger Rabbit, in a trio of adventures.

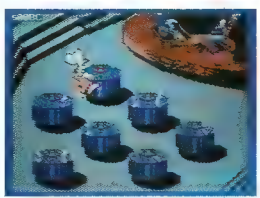
First, you drive Benny the Cab through the streets of Los Angeles on a collision-prone course to the Ink and Paint Club. Benny's overextended spring suspension can bounce over autos and onto roofs when the route gets congested. The faster you arrive at the club, the more time you will have to save Jessica.

At the Ink and Paint Club, you weave wildly between tables and penguin waiters trying to locate a will mixed up in the evening's tablecloths, menus, and blue-plate specials. Get too careless in your scramble, though, and a gorilla bouncer will toss you into a shadowy alley.

With will in hand, it's another Benny-bumpy ride to the Gag Factory, where a bound-and-gagged Jessica is waiting to be spritzed with paint remover by Judge Doom's Dipmobile. Roger has to search the warehouse packing cases for gags that will make the weasels laugh to death. It's here that the animation shines as Roger tries out such demented yuck-tools as portable holes, nose glasses, and vanishing cream.

Who Framed Roger Rabbit? is great fun for computer gamers. It's also great news when





major entertainment-industry players such as Touchstone Pictures, the Walt Disney Company, Steven Spielberg's Amblin Entertainment, and Buena Vista Software get together to bring their form of amusement to computer software.

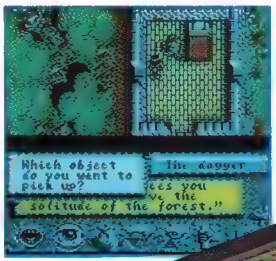
THE MOUSE-POTATO ALTERNATIVE

You've just reached the tenth level of the dungeon. Your party has earned maximum hit points over a ten-week period of development, and you're about to nab

TIMES OF LORE

Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.



Fantasy role-playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young son —the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...

Screens shown are for the Commodore.

...*Times of Lore*

- **Stunning graphics and animation**
- **Fast-paced combat action**
- **Dynamic conversations**
- **Compelling plot**

To get your copy of Times of Lore, either

1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA /MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery.

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Available for the IBM - PC/ Tandy/ compatibles, Apple II Series, Commodore 64/128, Amiga and Atari ST.

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.

ORIGIN™

136-B Harvey Road,
Londonderry, NH 03053

Take it easy on us. Give us relaxation instead of humiliation.

the magic jewel/sceptre/chalice to kill the evil wizard/demon/king. Suddenly, a party of ninja marauders jolts into the screen and slaughters your heroes, wiping your data-disk clean. Back to level 1.

Maybe you're rockin' and rollin' through level 255 of that favorite arcade game, headed toward an all-time high score and the secret bonus level. Oops, the mouse pad slips. You lose your last life, your high score, the bonus level, and your desire to embark on another multi-hour quest for points.

Or perhaps you're just stuck in the starter dungeon, booting and rebooting the disk, not enjoying a product that the reviewers say is the greatest thing since video screens.

Are we having fun yet?

Fact is, as much fun as computer games can be, they often are so difficult, so challenging, so downright brutal in their design that they aren't really *that* much fun. Sometimes you really don't want to bruise your joystick hand, your mouse controller, or your self-esteem. Maybe you just want to escape from a tough day at the school/office/torture chamber and veg out with a modest computerized diversion.

If this sounds familiar, congratulations. You are a Mouse Potato. You may represent the future of computer entertainment.

Game designers and programmers have become masters of brain- and digit-busting challenges to contrive hours of screenside action. Unfortunately, the barely surmountable encounters designed to extend play value often provide only a few frustrating hours of effort, and then the software sits unused on the shelf forever. It's just too darned hard to win.

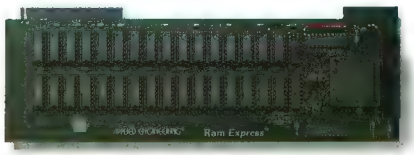
After another defeatist day, do you want to face more crash-and-burn reality on your Apple? I don't think so. Modest challenges and decisive triumphs might be a more rewarding way to cap a grueling eight-hour shift.

So, in the best January-sermon tradition of the "GamePort" column, this month I'm asking Mouse Potatoes to squeak up on behalf of games that offer more fun and less tension, time-filling activity instead of spirit-crushing troubles.

You've already made your statement, Mouse Potatoes. You've made Activision/Mediagenic's Shanghai one of the most popular games in the world. Created by Brodie Lockard, this Mah Jongg-inspired diversion is now available on 24 computer systems worldwide. Its casual pace (unless you choose to get aggressive in the timed Challenge mode) has struck a playful chord on the keyboards of micros around the globe.

To game publishers anxious for a piece of the mass-entertainment market, "GamePort" says: Take it easy on us. The hard-core game market you've been entertaining may have a much bigger appetite for defeat than your average Mouse Potato. Give us relaxation instead of humiliation. You might be surprised at the response. ✚

Ram Express™ for the IIc and IIc Plus



More than a memory card.

The IIc is a fine computer and Apple is rightfully proud of their new IIc Plus. With two operating speeds, a 65C02 processor and an internal 3.5 drive, the 128K computer has almost everything going for it. Almost.

We say 'almost' because for many software titles, 128K just won't cut it. That's why AE makes Ram Express™, the fully compatible memory card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

AppleWorks Enhancement

With Ram Express, AppleWorks word processor lines rocket from 7,250 to more than 22,500 and the maximum number of records zooms from 6,350 to more than 22,500! Ram Express even expands the clipboard and automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And with Ram Express you'll run AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two disk drives.

Ram Express is also a high speed, solid-state disk drive, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easier than ever. Remove six screws from the cover, lift the keyboard, plug Ram Express into the connector and start enjoying a world of software titles you couldn't touch with 128K.

Optional Clock

Ram Express's optional clock displays the time and date on screens and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files. The clock option is even compatible with Apple's memory card for the IIc.

Ram Express w/256K	**$249**
Ram Express w/512K	**$399**
Ram Express w/1 MEG	**$699**
Clock Option	**$59**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ENTERTAIN

A helicopter simulation, two board games, and two kinds of battles for your Apple II

WOULD YOU OR WOULDN'T YOU?

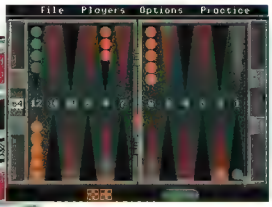
A commonly held theory has it that, given the right situation, a person might do anything. Would you pose nude in a national magazine for $10,000? If someone you don't particularly like invites you to an expensive restaurant that you'd love to try, would you go just for the meal? These are 2 of the 230 dilemmas you face in the new computer version of the popular board game A Question of Scruples.

Actually, Scruples is less interested in what you *would do* than in what you would *admit to doing*—under the right circumstances, of course. You begin the game by dealing an equal number of dilemma cards and one answer card to each of the players. The answer cards have one of three responses: "Yes," "No," and "Depends." Your object is to ask one of the other players a dilemma question that will elicit the same response as the one on your answer card. So if one of your dilemma cards asks about posing nude and your answer card says "No," you ask the question to the player most likely to say "No." If you have astutely chosen your respondent, you get to discard the dilemma card, and if you're the first player to get rid of all your dilemma cards, you win the game.

The strategy lies in figuring out which questions to pose to whom, and success depends on correctly psyching out your fellow players. Therefore, Scruples is best played with family or close friends. Which brings up the biggest problem I have with multiplayer games, board or computer: I can never find interested companions who are available when I am to play them. Well, Scruples has anticipated my problem, so it comes with a database of

A QUESTION OF
SCRUPLES
THE COMPUTER EDITION
YOU LOSE AN EXPENSIVE DIAMOND RING AND ARE REIMBURSED BY YOUR INSURANCE COMPANY. SHORTLY AFTERWARDS YOU FIND THE RING. DO YOU RETURN THE MONEY?
SHIRLEY
SELECT QUESTION

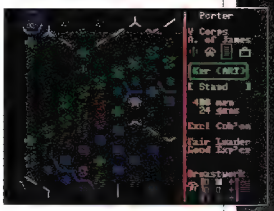
MENT REVIEWS



64 different playing partners. You can play with 2 or more computer players or with any combination of 3–10 computer and human players, up to 10 total. You can even select three computer players and just sit back and watch them play!

The computer players "come from all walks of life . . . [and] range from punks to senior citizens, from clergymen to gangsters." You choose your partners from a selection of faces; then Scruples shows you bar-chart computer profiles of their personalities to help you second-guess their responses. I had a lot of trouble assessing the personalities of the computer players in the time allotted to view their bar charts, however. This game's greatest weakness is that you cannot get to know computer-generated people. You cannot become familiar with their personalities, peccadilloes, and peculiarities the way you can with people you know.

Playing the computer version of Scruples with real people presents its own problems, though. All questions, responses, and answers are displayed on the computer screen. Each player's hand is best kept secret from the other players, so only the player whose turn it is should look at the screen when questions are displayed—an awkward situation for a group of players clustered around a monitor.



By turning this board game into a computer game, the manufacturer thwarted the very element that made Scruples challenging and even titillating: the interplay between people and the opportunity to get them to reveal their secret thoughts and feelings.

I really got to like Scruples, but I'm going to buy the board version. Now if I can only generate some humans to play with . . .

Don Oliver

A QUESTION OF SCRUPLES
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive, color monitor recommended
PRICE: *$39.95*
Leisure Genius/Virgin Games
Distributed by
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525 • in CA (800) 5622-1112
(415) 571-7171
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO **401**

AS REAL AS IT GETS

Apple IIGS pilots are in for a sensory treat with Tomahawk, the latest version of DataSoft's excellent helicopter simulation. In its GS form, Tomahawk delivers crisp, brilliant graphics and sound so realistic that you'll be checking your chair to make sure you're sitting still.

Tomahawk simulates the AH-64A Apache gunship, the U.S. Army's most sophisticated attack helicopter. Like its real-world counterpart, the Tomahawk is a fast, agile machine that will bite you if you're not careful.

The game involves

THE GAMES:™ SUMMER, WINTER,

You're in Seoul, Korea sweating alongside the world's greatest athletes. Or the Canadian Rockies facing finely-tuned challengers who've waited a lifetime for a shot at the gold.

You're geared up. You're set. You're playing The Games.

SUMMER EDITION:

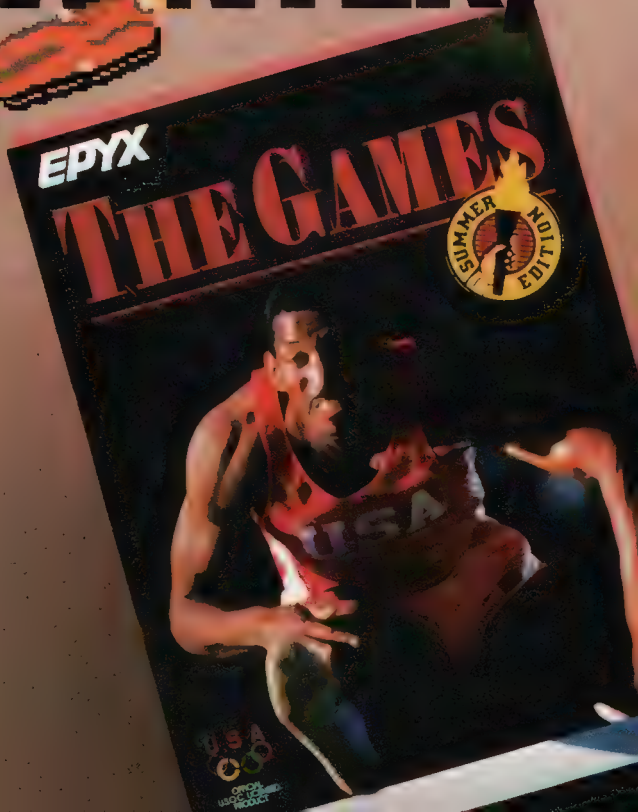
Eight events that test your power, skill and guts.

Relive the heart pounding excitement experienced by the 1988 U.S. Olympic Team.

Sprint down a 110 meter track, clearing hurdles in a fraction of a second. Or jam your pole in the planting box and vault over a cross bar.

Hold a handstand in the Rings competition, straining every muscle in your arms. Follow up with a perfect triple twist in the diving event.

Then try for another medal or two in Sprint Cycling, HammerThrow, Uneven Parallel Bars or Archery. It's your chance to make history.



USA

The only computer games to earn an official license from the 1988 U.S. Olympic Team.

SPRING AND FALL.

WINTER EDITION:

Set world records without leaving home.

Race down a snowy slope or jump off one. Ski a slalom or cross-country course. Speed skate, figure skate, cruise the luge at 95 mph. Then see what the judges think of your heroic efforts.

To keep your pulse racing regardless of temperature, The Games feature exciting sound effects, dramatic camera angles, first person views and 3-D imagery.

Plus the traditional pageantry — colorful flags, opening, closing and awards ceremonies — staged in realistic settings.

Take on the computer or your friends. (Up to eight can play, each representing a different country.) And to make the action even more heated, play with an EPYX high performance joystick.

You'll find that The Games will keep you in the mountains, in the water and on the edge of your seat all year long.

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, Macintosh, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga.

© 1988 EPYX, Inc. AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO 36 U.S.C., SECTION 380.

Screens from Commodore and IBM.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPYX®

REVIEWS REVIEWS

clearing battlefield sectors of enemy tanks and radar sites, which are often hidden behind trees or mountains, while contending with hordes of enemy helicopters.

The Tomahawk is armed with three different types of weapons: laser-guided Hellfire missiles, rockets, and an automatic cannon called a Chain Gun. The easiest weapon to use is the Hellfire missile, which automatically tracks the target and rarely misses. You'll score more points, however, for destroying targets with rockets or guns, which require greater skill.

The program provides true stereo sound on Apple IIGS computers equipped with a stereo card and either stereo speakers or headphones. But even in its mono configuration, the audio fidelity of the Tomahawk is superb on the GS.

You're greeted with the gentle "wop-wop-wop" of the rotors when the cockpit display appears on the monitor. Then, when you increase power, you'll hear the sound of the turbines as they wind up. I've flown military jet-powered helicopters, and my adrenaline started pumping when I heard the engines whine. All that's missing is the vibration of the helicopter and the kerosene smell of jet exhaust.

Unfortunately, pilots of other Apple II-series computers have to settle for the "crump" of targets being destroyed.

Flying a helicopter is not the same as flying a fixed-wing aircraft, and Tomahawk accurately reflects this difference. You can control the helicopter with the keyboard or a joystick. A joystick gives a more realistic "feel," but the keyboard provides excellent response and control. You can also use a mouse to handle such functions as weapon selection and engine power adjustment.

The 3-D graphics display is most impressive when you're flying below 500 feet, as the terrain shows up in much greater detail than it does above that altitude. You can even fly between mountains, but it's difficult, and you'll crash repeatedly while learning how. The color is always brilliant, and the contrast is excellent.

Two aspects of Tomahawk are confusing. First, when the handbook explains landing, it says, "When your chopper is 12 meters off the ground . . ." The altimeter in your helicopter displays altitude in feet, not meters, however. Failing to note the difference quickly results in a crash. Second, the vertical speed indicator (VSI) of the Tomahawk displays the number of feet per *second* that the Tomahawk is climbing or descending. I've never flown an Apache, but all the aircraft I have flown (and simulators, for that matter) indicate feet per *minute*. I crashed a few Tomahawks before adjusting to the difference.

On the Apple IIe and IIc, Tomahawk provides visually exciting 3-D graphics and challenging combat action comparable with that of other simulators designed for 64K of memory. Tomahawk for the IIGS, however, is one of the most accurate, realistic simulation programs available for personal computers. Now, if they could just find a way to get the smell of kerosene in there.

Mark DuCharme

TOMAHAWK
Apple II+/e/c/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive; Apple IIGS, 512K RAM (768K recommended), one 3.5-inch disk drive, copy-protected
PRICE: *$39.95*

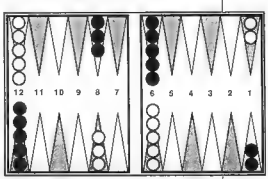
DataSoft
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-5922

Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525 • in CA (800) 562-1112
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

GOOD GAMMON GAME

Club Backgammon from California Dreams is a faithful Apple IIGS adaptation of the classic board game of strategy and luck. If you enjoy playing backgammon but can't always find a willing opponent, you'll appreciate the computerized adversary. The program fails to



fully exploit the solid-state medium, however, and does little to teach novice players the finer points of the game.

Club Backgammon uses the super-hi-res graphics screen of the IIGS to render a colorful playing board. The program automatically puts the game pieces into position and takes care of rolling the dice. If you

CALIFORNIA GAMES.™ BRACE YOURSELF FOR A NEW STATE OF INTENSITY.

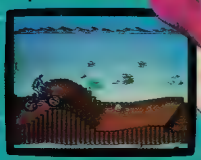
Surfing. A sport invented by half-baked Banzais with a fondness for ripping, grinding, and shredding.

It ain't beach blanket bingo. These are radical games. Games that take the honorable tradition of *Summer Games*™ *I and II, Winter Games,*™ and *World Games,*™ wax it down and load it on the roof.

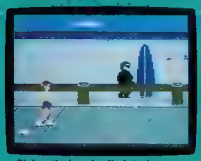
Try shredding the face of a totally tubular wave. Join the airforce in a BMX bike race. Screech around on skates and then rocket off the skateboard ramp.

You'll be playing for sponsors like Ocean Pacific, NHS Santa Cruz, CASIO, Costa Del Mar, Kawasaki, and Spinjammer. For trophies and an overall championship.

So get air. Go crazy. Welcome to the state of California.



BMX. Where wheelies are the breakfast of champions. And everyone else eats dirt.



Slalom the boardwalk obstacle course on roller skates.

Launch a few feet off-the-lip with your skateboard tucked high. And while you're up there, dance for the crowd.

CALIFORNIA GAMES BY

EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, Apple II's, Compatibles, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

don't trust the computer-generated rolls, you can roll the dice that come in the package and enter the results.

The program keeps track of every move and can print a hard copy of the log either as you play or at the end of a game. If you make a move you later regret, take heart. Club Backgammon lets you rescind as many moves as you like. Moreover, you can ask the program to evaluate the current board setup and recommend your move. This feature would be more helpful if it were represented graphically; the game presently uses arcane terminology such as T12+=6, B8+=1: -37.

Club Backgammon is exclusively mouse-controlled, and a menu bar provides access to the game's many options via pull-down menus. It is not copy-protected, but before you can play the game, you must enter a password from the documentation—the third letter in line 4 on page 37, for example. This protection scheme is annoying but allows you to make backups and run the program from a hard disk or RAM disk.

As you would expect, Club Backgammon lets you challenge a human opponent or play against the computer, which can play as a novice, intermediate, or expert. Not being a backgammon-for-blood player, I expected the computer to trounce me, but, unfortunately, it plays a rather mediocre game even in the expert setting. An updated version with improved algorithms for the computer opponent should be available by the time you read this review.

Another improvement I'd like to see is the ability to advance a piece the total value of the dice in one move. As it stands, you must first move as many spaces as allowed by one die and then move the number from the second die. Also it would be nice if you could select more than one piece at a time to facilitate moving multiple pieces when doubles are rolled. Finally, California Dreams should exploit the computer medium to offer features impossible on a game board. For example, to acquaint novices with the concept of moving pieces around on the board, the program could highlight valid destinations with the current roll of the dice.

If you'd like a computerized version of backgammon or want a patient opponent that won't scream at you for counting each space as you move around the board, Club Backgammon is a worthy choice, even considering its few shortcomings.

Owen W. Linzmayer

CLUB BACKGAMMON (VERSION 1.0)
Apple IIgs, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS 16, password-copy-protected
PRICE: *$39.95*

California Dreams
780 Montague Expressway, Suite 403
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-1445

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

THE MIDDLE OF THE WAR

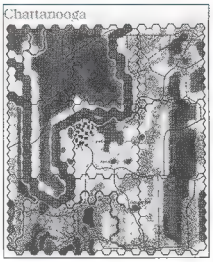
Even on a clear day, Civil War generals moved in a fog. They often lost contact with far-flung subordinates and rarely knew the enemy's numbers or location. Orders and dispatches, limited to the speed of a horseman, arrived hours late. Battles were unplanned, as Yanks and Rebs blundered into one another and nearby regiments marched toward the sound of the guns.

Carefully researched and highly detailed, the second installment of SSG's Civil War series is more than a tactical simulation. It is a continuing study of command and control on the 19th-century battlefield. The package includes five battles from the middle years of the war:

•Gaines Mill (June 27, 1862). One of the Seven Days' battles during McClellan's retreat from the gates of Richmond. Lee hurls attack after attack at a determined Union rear guard.

•Stones River (Murfreesboro; December 31, 1862). A Union army advancing from Nashville is blocked by an equal Confederate force. Both armies plan to strike the enemy's right flank first thing in the morning. The Confederates attack before breakfast, thereby gaining the advantage of surprise.

•Gettysburg (July 1–3, 1863). The "high-water mark of the Confederacy." Lee's invasion of Pennsylvania is turned back by a superior Union army in the bloodiest battle ever fought in America.



•Chickamauga (September 19–20, 1863). Fought across a wide swath of Georgia woodland, this battle was the South's last great victory, won at terrible cost.

•Chattanooga (November 23–25, 1863). Besieged by strongly entrenched Confederates around this key rail junction, the Union army breaks out at Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge. The road to Atlanta lies open . . .

The package includes a double-sided disk (program on one side, scenarios on the other), two quick-reference cards, a colorful foldout map, and a 48-page manual that lacks helpful illustrations of game screens. The complex, menu-driven game system takes practice to master.

The program can play either side, using formidable "artificial intelligence" to crush a careless or unlucky opponent. Written to fit in 64K of

Any art program can do this.

We like to make things a little more interesting.

Now when you paint, you don't have to be stuck with a stoneface. Art & Film Director lets you go beyond static art: with a complete paint and animation program that's as unique as it is powerful.

Animate just about anything.

Paint your images with this sophisticated program, or import art from other popular packages—then bring it all to life. You can animate everything from the Mona Lisa to a cartoon character, or even a simple triangle. And with state-of-the-art cel animation, you can create like the pros: without tedious redrawing of frames.

Art & Film Director's paint capabilities are just as impressive. Choose a palette of 16 colors. Then paint freehand, symmetrically, or geometrically—or draw with a spray can or one of 40 pencil nibs. You can zoom in close for detail, change perspective, and create more special effects than we can tell you about here. And when your masterpiece is done, the fun has just begun.

Create your own Saturday morning cartoons—or animated greeting cards...make educational videos... animate business presentations...

Now there's no need to settle for a still life...Art & Film Director is the comprehensive art program that could literally breathe life into a stone.

Art & Film Director can be found at fine stores everywhere. You can also charge it by phone (Visa or Mastercard): (408) 848-3042, Operator #12. Or send your check or money order for $79.95 (tax included) + $5 (shipping and handling) to: EPYX, INC., Dept. #12, 2995 Woodside Rd., Ste. 400-383, Woodside, CA 94062. (Specify name of software product you wish to order and computer type—Apple IIGS or Atari ST.) Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no international orders.

Reads artwork from DEGAS™ Elite, Deluxe Paint,™ NEOchrome,™ Paintworks Gold,™ and Paintworks Plus.™

768K memory required for use with Apple IIGS.

© 1988 Epyx, Inc.

DEGAS Elite is a trademark of Batteries Included, Deluxe Paint is a trademark of Electronic Arts, NEOchrome is a trademark of Atari Corporation, and Paintworks Gold and Paintworks Plus are trademarks of Activision, Inc.

EPYX®

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM, the program is coded in assembly language for snappy performance. Map and design utilities let you alter any battle to explore historical "what-ifs" or create your own games from scratch.

If authors Roger Keating, Malcolm Power, and Ian Trout could be persuaded to join the stampede to 128K games, we might hope for richer graphics and friendlier systems than this game offers, but we could not ask for better historical fidelity or more challenging situations. This game belongs in the library of every Apple II war gamer.

Mike Markowitz

DECISIVE BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR, VOLUME TWO: GAINES MILL TO CHATTANOOGA

Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, color monitor recommended, master disk is copy protected, scenario disk is not

PRICE: *$40*

Strategic Studies Group
1747 Orleans Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 932-3019

Distributed by Electronic Arts
P.O. Box 7530
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525 • in CA (800) 562-1112
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

OVER THE BOUNDING MAIN

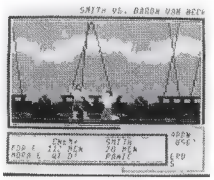
"Ahoy thar, mateys! We're off to the Spanish Main for plunder and adventure in Pirates from MicroProse."

This great game combines role-playing adventure and arcade-like action. It's full of sea battles, sword-to-sword confrontations, treasure maps, lost relatives, and the lure of advancement from lowly buccaneer to a royal appointment. All you have to do is sail the seas, manage a crew of cutthroats, fight broadside sea battles, pillage villages, fight off scurvy and mutiny (if you're a bad captain), and play diplomat with territorial governors and their daughters.

Sound easy? Then you should love this game. You can play at various levels in any of several time periods. The game is based on historical fact, so each era reflects the climate of a certain period. The easiest time to play is during the 1660s, when piracy in the Caribbean was at its peak.

The Spanish Treasure Fleet and Silver Train move on fixed schedules up and down the coasts of the Spanish Main. Capturing either of these prizes provides lots of booty. Hidden treasures are marked on treasure maps you get from various ne'er-do-wells. Long-lost relatives, freed from captivity, may provide clues to even greater riches. You often have to pursue evil noblemen from port to port, however, finally subduing them with your sword before they help you find your captive sister, mother, or father.

In sea battles, smart maneuvering and good use of sea conditions and



sailing skill can gain you the advantage, but eventually you'll need to board the ship and pit your blade against that of the enemy captain.

Sword fighting is fun, and since you're the leader of your shipmates, their morale depends on your skill and effectiveness with a saber. A force with high morale can easily defeat one with superior numbers but low morale.

You can also interact with townspeople. The merchants buy captured ships, repair damaged ones, and buy and sell goods. The governor can grant you letters of marque, promotions, and even royal rank.

If you do well at this game, you can assume high naval rank in more than one country and become a marquis or a duke with vast private lands. If you do poorly, you may spend time in prison, waiting to return to sea.

Pirates is a graphically excellent example of fine game design from top to bottom. The manual and other materials, particularly the historical map, are superb, and you can perform all game functions with a mouse or joystick. Although the graphics in the Apple II version are not as detailed as in the IIGS version, they do not lack any important detail. The IIGS version has a slight technological edge, but the game plays well on both systems.

Pirates offers many adventurous hours of enjoyment. Each unique campaign depends entirely on your skills and decision making.

Rusel DeMaria

PIRATES

Apple IIgs, 256K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, joystick optional; Apple IIe/c/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, composite color monitor (no RGB)

PRICE: *$39.95*

MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 771-1151

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

Best Action / Strategy Game!! – Software Publishers Association

"We respectfully request permission to blow you out of the water"

Some of history's most brilliant naval commanders want to pick a fight with you. They'll let you choose from among 11 classic naval campaigns. They'll even let you decide which of them you're willing to challenge. After that, it's no holds barred.

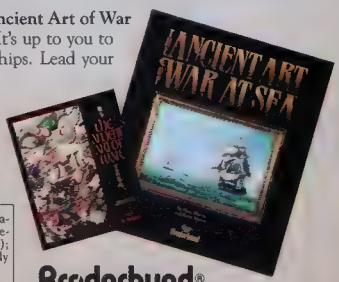
Get ready for a rousing blend of real-time action and strategic planning. In **The Ancient Art of War at Sea™**, your opponent will fight using his own characteristic style and tactics. It's up to you to plan your fleet's movements skillfully. Zoom in to take command of individual ships. Lead your boarding party in hand-to-hand fighting.

When you've mastered every historic campaign, you can create new ones with the powerful Game Generator. Even after hundreds of battles, you'll still be able to say proudly, "I have not yet begun to fight!"

Next, challenge history's greatest generals on land in **The Ancient Art of War.®**

The Ancient Art of War at Sea is available for Apple IIe (128K), IIc, IIGS (Requires extended 80-column card for IIe); Macintosh 512, Plus, SE; IBM PC/Tandy & 100% compatibles for $44.95.

Three ways to buy: Visit your software dealer or call (800) 527-6263, 8am-5pm PT for credit card purchases and order-by-mail details.



Brøderbund®

For more information, write to Brøderbund Software Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947.

67JPM

THE NAME OF THE GAME IS SURVIVAL.

PLATOON™

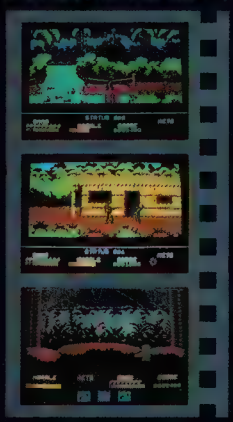
In Vietnam, an American soldier soon learned that there were no winners in this deadly game. To survive each mission with his morale and sanity intact, and return to base safely, was all he could hope for. This was captured in the award-winning film, Platoon.

In Data East's Platoon, you will experience the full impact of the film as you lead your platoon into the jungles, villages, bunkers, foxholes, and underground tunnels of war-torn Southeast Asia.

There you will encounter guerilla fighters, snipers, booby-trapped trip wires, armed patrols, and napalm air strikes. You must pick up food, medical supplies, and ammunition along the way.

At times, the odds may seem insurmountable. But don't think about winning – to survive is enough.

FOR COMMODORE 64/128™ AND AMIGA,™ ATARI® ST, APPLE II SERIES,® AND IBM.®



DATA EAST

DATA EAST USA, INC.
470 NEEDLES DR., SAN JOSE, CA 95112. (408) 286-7074.

LICENSED BY ocean®

GAME DESIGN © 1987 OCEAN SOFTWARE LTD. PLATOON: TM & © 1986 HEMDALE FILM CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, AND OCEAN ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD., APPLE COMPUTERS, INC., ATARI CORP., IBM CORP., AND OCEAN SOFTWARE LTD., RESPECTIVELY.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SMARTPORT

Foreign languages on your ImageWriter

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

The ImageWriter is a versatile printer whose more esoteric options remain largely unused because its manual doesn't explain how to take advantage of them. In this installment of "SmartPort," you'll learn how to use AppleWorks to create special characters, print accents over letters, and access the ImageWriter's foreign-language fonts. I'll also show IIGS owners how to display foreign-language characters on-screen.

It Makes Cents

I've always been baffled by the omission of the cent symbol on the Apple II keyboard. By defining a custom printer in AppleWorks, you can print the cent symbol, as well as several other "nonexistent" characters (see figure 1).

The trick to printing such characters is to print one character, move the printhead back one position, and overstrike the first character with a second. To create a cent symbol, for example, print a lowercase *c*, backspace, and overstrike it with a slash or vertical bar. All you need is a way to tell your application to make the printer backspace.

From the Other Activities menu in AppleWorks, choose `Specify information about your printer(s)`. Add a custom printer, name it SpecialWriter, and specify which slot it is connected to. From the Printer Codes menu, define the code for Subscript Begin as Control-H (the backspace code for the ImageWriter I and II). If you are unfamiliar with the practice of defining printer codes, consult chapter 6, "Using Printers," in your AppleWorks reference manual or see "AppleWorks Report" in the November and December 1988 issues of *A+*.

Now whenever you need to create a special character from within an AppleWorks word-processor document, type the base character you want; press Ó-O (Printer Options); enter -B (Subscript Begin), Return, -E (Subscript End), Return, Escape; and type the overstrike character. You'll see two carets (ˆˆ) between the base and overstrike characters, representing the embedded Subscript (really backspace) commands. When you print the document to the SpecialWriter, all characters joined by Subscript commands will be printed on top of each other, creating special characters and symbols.

Using this trick, you can also place accents and other diacritical marks over the appropriate letters in foreign words and phrases such as *déjà vu* and *coup d'état*. This trick works only when both the base and overstrike characters appear on the keyboard, however. Some characters, such as the upside-down question marks and exclamation points of Spanish, can be printed only if you use an alternate language font.

In addition to the American character set most of us are familiar with, the ImageWriter can print eight alternate language fonts (see figure 2). When using an alternate language font, all characters are printed exactly as they appear on the keyboard and on the screen, with the exception of the symbols in figure 2. For example, if you are using the Spanish font, an upside-down question mark (¿) will print anywhere an end bracket (]) appears on the screen.

There are two ways to engage an alternate language font. One is to change the DIP-switch settings inside the printer (see figure 3). Use this technique only if you want to permanently change the default character set from American to one you'll use more often.

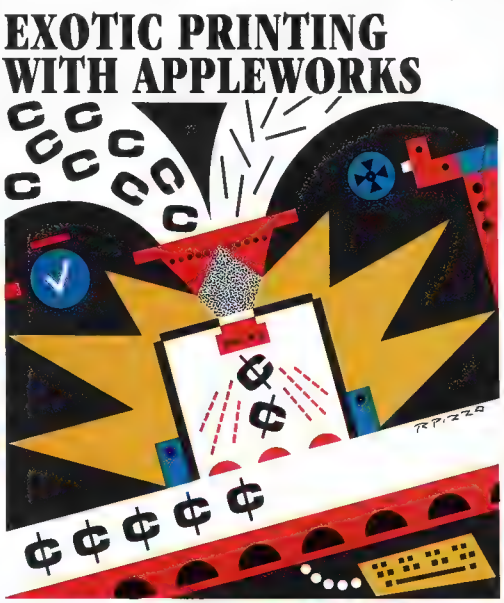


ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT PIZZO

To switch among alternate language fonts on the fly, you can enter the font Escape sequences from figure 3 as redefined printer-enhancement codes (boldface, subscript, superscript, underline), which gives you access to several different fonts from within a single document. For example, enter the Escape sequence for the Spanish font (Escape D Control-G Control-@) as the SpecialWriter's Superscript Begin code and use the Boldface Begin code to return to the American font (Escape Z Control-G Control-@). Never use the characters/lines-per-inch codes to define other features, because AppleWorks determines margins and page layouts based on the use of these commands.

Whenever you wish to use Spanish characters in your document, insert the Superscript Begin and End commands, type your Spanish text, and follow it with the Boldface Begin and End commands to return to the American font. The End commands, since you didn't define their codes, are really dummy commands, but you have to insert them to get proper printouts.

To enter the phrase "Where is John?" so that it prints correctly in Spanish, type Ć-O, +B, Return, +E, Return, Escape. Then type `]Do'nde esta' Juan?`. To insert the backspace commands, position the cursor before each of the single quotation marks and type Ć-O, -B, Return, -E, Return, Escape. Finally, to return the printer to the American font, position the cursor after the question mark and type Ć-O, BB, Return, BE, Return, Escape. The screen will display ¯]Do¯'nde esta¯' Juan?¯, which will print correctly as ¿Dónde está Juan? on the SpecialWriter.

Foreign WYSIWYG

If you own an Apple IIGS, you can display foreign-language characters on the screen and type them directly from the keyboard. Press Control-Ć-Escape to get to the CDA (classic desk accessory) menu, choose `Control Panel`, and then go to the Options menu. Set both `Display Language` and `Keyboard Layout` to Spanish and return to AppleWorks. If you intend to make this setup permanent, consult your Apple dealer about obtaining replacement key caps so that the physical keyboard matches the Spanish layout.

Base	Overstrike	Symbol	Meaning
C	|	¢	cents
<	_	≤	less than or equal to
>	_	≥	greater than or equal to
=	/	≠	not equal to
+	_	±	plus or minus

Figure 1: You can create "nonexistent" characters by having your ImageWriter print a base character and overstrike it with a second character.

American	#	$	@	[	\	]	^	`	{	|	}	~
British	£	$	@	[	\	]	^	`	{	|	}	~
German	#	$	§	Ä	Ö	Ü	^	`	ä	ö	ü	ß
French	£	$	à	°	ç	§	^	`	é	ù	è	¨
Swedish	#	$	@	Ä	Ö	Å	^	`	ä	ö	å	~
Italian	£	$	§	°	ç	é	^	ù	à	ò	è	ì
Spanish	£	$	§	¡	Ñ	¿	^	`	°	ñ	ç	~
Danish*	#	$	@	Æ	Ø	Å	^	`	æ	ø	å	~

* Available only on the ImageWriter II

Figure 2: The alternate language fonts available on the ImageWriter I and II printers

LANGUAGE FONT	CODE						DIP SWITCHES 1-1	1-2	1-3
American	Escape Z	Control-G	Control-@				OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
British	Escape Z	Control-D	Control-@	Escape D	Control-C	Control-@	Closed	Closed	OPEN
German	Escape Z	Control-C	Control-@	Escape D	Control-D	Control-@	OPEN	OPEN	Closed
French	Escape Z	Control-A	Control-@	Escape D	Control-F	Control-@	OPEN	Closed	Closed
Swedish	Escape Z	Control-B	Control-@	Escape D	Control-E	Control-@	Closed	OPEN	Closed
Italian	Escape Z	Control-F	Control-@	Escape D	Control-A	Control-@	Closed	OPEN	OPEN
Spanish	Escape D	Control-G	Control-@				Closed	Closed	Closed
Danish*	Escape Z	Control-E	Control-@	Escape D	Control-B	Control-@	OPEN	Closed	OPEN

* Duplicate American font on the ImageWriter I

Figure 3: To select alternate language fonts on the ImageWriter, you can issue codes from within an application program or change the DIP-switch settings inside the printer itself.

The foreign keyboard layouts are all mechanically the same; that is, the shapes and arrangement of the keys are the same. Only the legends on the key caps are different. Unfortunately, neither the Control Panel nor the *Apple IIGS Owner's Guide* maps out the new key meanings. See figure 4 for the keyboard legends that correspond to ImageWriter alternate language fonts.

EuroWorks

Using these techniques, you can print just about any character with your ImageWriter. Remembering which language font is engaged and consulting charts to determine which key to press for a given char-

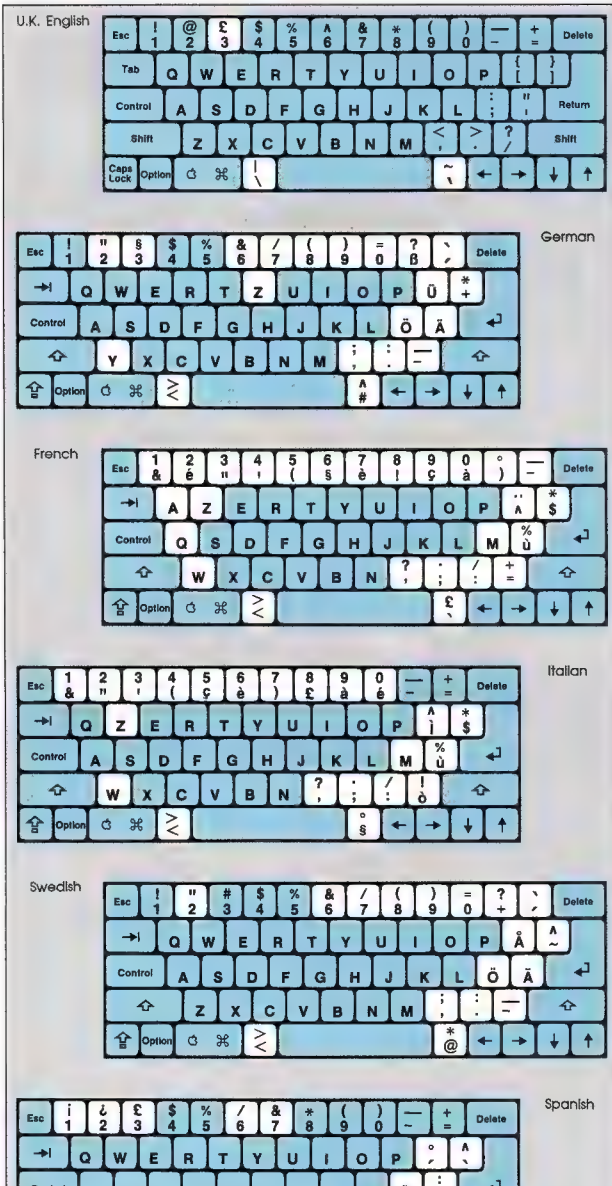


Figure 4: Foreign keyboard layouts. Shaded characters are unchanged from U.S. layout. Reproduced with permission of Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, from The Apple IIGS Hardware Reference, *©1987.*

The ImageWriter's more esoteric options remain largely unused.

acter can be bothersome, though.

A utility called EuroWorks does away with the lookup tables and gives you access to foreign characters without usurping most printer enhancements or any American characters. Foreign files may include every character on your American keyboard, plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, or 10 Spanish special characters. It adds 8 new American symbols as well.

EuroWorks is written in the Beagle Bros TimeOut UltraMacros programming language. Although it does not require UltraMacros to run, you can use it in conjunction with that package. If you follow the voluminous on-disk instructions, installing EuroWorks onto a copy of AppleWorks (version 2.0 USA or greater) is painless and takes less than one hour.

Whenever you want to use a foreign character in your word-processor document, you enter a special code for that character. Most characters use abbreviations enclosed by asterisks. For example, to print a degree symbol, you enter `*dg*`. When you are ready to print, you invoke the EuroWorks macro and watch as it takes over, converting the codes into the appropriate printer commands faster than the eye can follow. ✚

Owen W. Linzmayer is the technical editor of A+. He would like to thank reader Joseph E. Paris, M.D., of Jacksonville, Florida, for a "Tips and Techniques" entry that was the inspiration for this month's column.

VITAL STATISTICS

EUROWORKS

A utility that lets you use abbreviations to access foreign-language characters

AppleWorks, version 2.0 USA or greater; ImageWriter or compatible printer

PRICE: *one foreign language (French, German, Italian, or Spanish), $20; all four languages, $30*

S.A. AuTeur Company
P.O. Box 7459
Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 352

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

VISUAL REFERENCE CARDS FOR APPLEWORKS $14.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Airheart	21.95
Algeblaster	27.95
Aliens	22.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Animate	41.95
Appleworks	196.95
Appleworks IIGS	CALL
Architectural Design	52.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	31.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	28.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	17.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Baseball	13.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	22.95
Carmen Sandiego Eur.	26.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	26.95
Carmen Sandiego World	23.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	23.95
Chshp. Football	29.95
Chshp. Load Runner	21.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Chart 'n Graph Tibx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2000	25.95
Children's Publishing	41.95
Choplifter	9.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	10.95
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	20.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create with Garfield	20.95
Create w/Garfield Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Database Toolbox	27.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	31.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Defender of the Crown	32.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Desk Accessories	25.49
Desk Works	35.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Yr. Own Train	39.95
Destroyer	23.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dondra	27.95
Draw Plus IIGS	56.49
Dungeon Master	20.95
Early Games	21.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
Flight Sim. II	31.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
Football	13.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	24.95
GEOS	79.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
GI Joe	13.95
GPLE	30.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Edge	51.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hardball	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	10.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	41.95
Ikari Warrior	22.49
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
Jet	25.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	27.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Knight of Diamonds	30.95
Knight Orc	27.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	23.95
Leisure Larry	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	20.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Magnacharta	41.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	22.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mean 18	24.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	86.95
Merlin Combo	74.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	30.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Mindpx 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	31.95
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	20.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	83.95
MouseWrite	59.95
Multiscribe 3.0	45.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	59.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	11.95
Music Studio	59.49
Newsroom	31.95
Nord & Bert	23.95
On Balance	37.95
Once Upon a Time	27.95
One-On-One	11.95
Paintworks+/Clip	42.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	29.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	62.95
PFS: Graph	62.95
PFS: Workmates	136.95
PFS: Write	62.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	25.49
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	42.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	83.49
Pirates	24.95
Point-to-Point	65.95
Police Quest	31.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	30.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop GS	36.95
Print Shp. Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Probyter	20.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	63.95
Quicken	31.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Red October	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Return of Werdna	38.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	23.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	67.95
Sensible Writer	56.95
Shanghai	22.49
Shape Mechanic	24.49
Sideways	43.95
Silent Service	20.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Space Quest	31.49
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	20.95
Style Sheets	20.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	26.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	34.95
Sum. Games I or II	13.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Print	34.95
Super Macroworks	30.95
Take 1	36.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	13.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo	68.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Test Drive	24.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Timeout Accountant	CALL
Timeout Commun.	CALL
Timeout Desktools	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macro Tools	14.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidesprsd	30.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
TML Basic	89.95
TML Pascal	89.95
Top Draw	56.95
Tower Myraglen	31.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Maker	10.95
2400 A.D.	23.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	18.95
Typhoon of Steel	34.95
Typing Tutor IV	28.95
Ultima III	23.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
VCR Companion	34.95
Video Toolbox	27.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry	30.95
Wrdrl. World of Paws	27.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Perfect	99.95
Word Perfect GS	99.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	28.49
Writer's Choice	59.49
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	128.95
Audio Animator	195.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Computer Eyes IIGS	219.95
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Datalink Modem 2400	194.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	124.95
Echo+	134.95
Epic 2400 Classic II	196.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	89.95
Fingerprint IIC	73.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Grappler Plus	89.95
Grappler Pro	73.95
Grappler (serial)	89.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	73.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
HAMRAM	44.95
Juice Box	31.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 EX	449.95
Laser 128 EX/Z	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	62.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	99.95
PC Transporter 640K	564.95
Power Supply IIE	49.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Super Sonic	54.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	177.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	178.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	12.95
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill St., Box 850, Pataskala, OH 43062
1-614-927-9555

SILICON EXPRESS
Box 850 Pataskala, Ohio 43062

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp Date ____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Claris, the publisher of AppleWorks, answers your AppleWorks questions.

APPLEWORKS HELP FILE

DISK ACCESS

Q. *I use AppleWorks version 2.0 on a IIGS with 256K of memory and one 5¼-inch disk drive. I have heard that when I boot AppleWorks, most of the program should be loaded into memory, and, thus, the program disk should be accessed only when I print. That's not the case for me. When I use AppleWorks, it accesses the disk for each command I issue. Is there any way around this? Will buying more memory solve the problem?*

A. More memory will solve the problem. AppleWorks 2.0 requires a minimum of 512K of RAM for the program to load into memory automatically. With at least that much memory, the whole AppleWorks program—with the exception of the print driver—loads into memory.

SLASHED ZEROS AND EXTRA LINE FEEDS

Q. *I set up AppleWorks to print slashed zeros on my ImageWriter II printer. I added the code Escape D Control-@ Control-A to the Super Serial interface card via the AppleWorks Interface Cards option. The ImageWriter printed the slashed zeros correctly but added a blank line between the lines of text. I verified that the AppleWorks menu item* Needs line feed after each Return *was set to* No, *but the extra line feed continued. I entered the code for reverse line feed, Escape r, after the code for slashed zeros on the interface card. Still the extra line feed. How can I stop this extra line feed?*

A. The Escape D command may cause an extra line feed after each carriage return. To solve the problem, enter the code to remove the line-feed command from the buffer. The code is Escape Z_Control-@. Enter this code by using the Interface cards option on the AppleWorks Add a Printer menu. The complete interface-card code to print slashed zeros without an extra line feed is: Control-I 80N Escape D Control-@ Control-A Escape Z_Control-@

UPDATING ProDOS 1.1.1 TO ProDOS 8

Q. *In the September 1988 installment of "Help File" (page 72), you explain how to update AppleWorks with the old ProDOS version 1.1.1 to the new ProDOS 8. Your response states that I should copy the P8 file from my System Utilities disk to the AppleWorks disk and change the name of the P8 file to ProDOS. I can't find a P8 file on my System Utilities disk. I assume by Systems Utilities disk you mean my copy of the ProDOS 1.1.1 user's disk. How can I place the new version of ProDOS 8 on my AppleWorks disk?*

A. The instructions were admittedly unclear. Those instructions apply to the Apple IIGS System Disk, not to the Apple II System Utilities disk.

The P8 file is located on the Apple IIGS System Disk, not on the Apple II System Utilities disk. If you have the Apple IIGS System Disk, copy the P8 file, located in the SYSTEM folder, to your AppleWorks disk and change the name of the P8 file to PRODOS. If you have the Apple II System Utilities disk, contact your Apple dealer for the ProDOS upgrade and copy the new ProDOS to your AppleWorks disk.

DATE- AND TIME-STAMPING ON THE IIGS

Q. *I've heard that AppleWorks 2.0 date- and time-stamps files on the Apple IIGS. I read in one of the Apple trade magazines that if this was not happening, the solution was to copy ProDOS from the 5¼-inch AppleWorks disk to the 3.5-inch AppleWorks disk. I did so, but my AppleWorks still does not date- and time-stamp my files. How can I resolve this problem?*

A. For AppleWorks to date- and time-stamp files on the Apple IIGS, ProDOS 8 must be present on the AppleWorks startup disk. You can determine which version of ProDOS you have by booting your AppleWorks startup disk and noting the ProDOS version number that appears on the monitor. ProDOS version 1.1.1 or earlier does not correctly access the Apple IIGS clock; ProDOS 8 version 1.4 or later does. To update your AppleWorks disk, follow the instructions in the answer to the previous question.

IIc, APPLEWORKS, AND UNIDISK 3.5

Q. *I have an older Apple IIc computer (not the new IIc Plus) with a built-in 5¼-inch drive. I recently purchased a UniDisk 3.5 drive and plugged it into the external disk-drive connector on the back of the computer. I can't get AppleWorks to recognize the drive. The 3.5-inch drive isn't even listed as an option when I try to change the standard location of the data disk. Why doesn't AppleWorks allow me to access the UniDisk?*

A. It sounds as though the problem is not with AppleWorks but with the IIc itself. To use a UniDisk 3.5 with the IIc, the IIc must have the new 32K ROM. If your IIc's serial number is before F6051GFA24000, then you need the ROM upgrade before you can use the UniDisk 3.5. See your Apple dealer for details.

To see if you already have the upgrade, enter BASIC and type this command: `PRINT PEEK(64447)`. If the result is 255, you do not have the upgrade.

ALTERING SPREADSHEET FORMULAS

Q. *I've just started using the AppleWorks spreadsheet module, and I have two questions. How do I change a formula I have already entered without retyping the entire formula? Also, how do I delete an entry I have typed in a cell so that the cell remains but is now blank?*

A. To edit or change a previously entered formula, move the cursor to the cell that contains the formula and press Ó-U. The formula will appear at the lower left corner of the monitor with a small flashing cursor. Use the ← and → arrow keys to move the small cursor to the point in the formula you wish to change. You can delete characters with the Delete key or add new characters by typing them.

To blank out a single entry, one or more rows of entries, one or more columns of entries, or a block of entries, use the Ó-B command. This command removes the cell entry or entries but doesn't delete the cells themselves. In other words, if you choose to blank out an entire row, all the entries will disappear from the row, but the now-blank row will remain as part of the spreadsheet. To remove both the row and its contents from the spreadsheet, use the Ó-D (delete) command.

COLUMN-SUMMING MACRO

Q. *Where can I find a macro to sum a column in the AppleWorks database module? I have a database of more than 700 entries, with a dollar value for each entry.*

A. You can sum a database column of numeric entries with the Ó-T command. To total a database column, enter the list view of your database and follow these steps:

1. Press Ó-P.
2. Choose `Create a new ''tables'' format` and press Return.
3. Type a name for the report and press Return.
4. Move the cursor to the column you wish to sum.
5. Press Ó-T.
6. Enter the number of decimal places.
7. Enter the number of blank spaces that should follow the category (the default choice of three spaces is generally the best).

Once you have completed the above steps, AppleWorks displays 9s in the column you have chosen to total, indicating that the column is set to total. When you print the report, the actual entries replace the 9s, and the total of these entries appears at the bottom of the column. Make sure all the entries in the column you want to total are numeric, and do not precede any of them with a dollar sign.

The technical staff at Claris Corporation answers your AppleWorks questions. Call the Claris Technical Support Department at (415) 962-0371 (6:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M., Pacific time) or write to Help File, A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

SHORT REPORT

BY JIM CARLISLE

A SWEET SPREADSHEET

The AppleWorks spreadsheet module is a great "what if" tool. Teachers have found its "what if" facet to be an excellent way for students to look at all sorts of information, everything from their grades to the weather. The following lesson probably isn't the best way to teach good nutrition, but it will introduce students to the "what if" power of the spreadsheet module. It's also lots of fun and will definitely grab the attention of even the most reluctant learner.

These activities are probably best suited for students in the upper elementary grades and above. They are easy to adjust to suit almost any grade level, however. I've even used variations of this plan with second-graders.

Before You Begin

Before attempting this lesson with students, teachers should construct the spreadsheet (see figure 1). That will point up problem areas students may encounter.

You'll need one regular-size package of M&Ms for every student, one large package of M&Ms, the AppleWorks program, and at least one computer.

As soon as your students discover that the lesson will involve M&Ms, you can forget about other motivational techniques. Tell your students at the outset that they will get to eat their M&Ms to their heart's content after the lesson.

Before your students open their package, ask them to estimate the number of M&Ms they'll find. Also ask them to estimate the number of M&Ms in each color category (red, green, yellow, orange, light brown, dark brown). Have them write down their estimates.

Collecting Data

At this point, let your students open their packages, count their

M&Ms, and record the total number and number for each color. They will do a lot of discussing and comparing. The students can prepare a quick graph of their results if they simply lay out their M&Ms in columns by color. Recording the individual results on the blackboard in a row-and-column format can also be helpful.

Constructing a Spreadsheet

You are now ready to construct a spreadsheet. If you have an LCD display panel and an overhead projector, you may want to treat this project as a class activity. If you are working in a lab, you can present each student or team of students with the problem and ask them to construct the spreadsheet. If you have neither, you may want to construct the spreadsheet ahead of time and let your students enter their data and discuss the results.

You will want columns to record package size (number of ounces), total number of M&Ms in each package, and the number of M&Ms of each color. Each column should then provide class totals and percentages for each color. You also need a column for determining the number of M&Ms per ounce in each package and in the entire class. You might also want to have your students compute their own individual percentages with pencil and paper.

How do individual packages compare to the class total? Is any single package an exact representative of the group total? Do the students think the percentages would be the same for larger packages of M&Ms—how about smaller ones?

Further Refinements

Based on the data you've collected, you can now further refine your spreadsheet to predict the number of M&Ms you'll find in larger (or smaller) packages. Use the number of M&Ms per ounce and multiply by the number of ounces in the larger package to get a predicted total for the larger package. Based on the color percentages in the smaller packages, you can also have your spreadsheet predict the number of each color in the larger package—multiply the color percentages in the smaller package by the predicted total for the larger package. Once you've made your predictions with the spreadsheet, open your large bag of M&Ms and see if your predictions were right!

If you and your students carefully construct your spreadsheet, you can play "what if" and then check to see if your spreadsheet is making accurate predictions. Interesting discussions will develop around how much data collection is necessary to create a spreadsheet that gives reliable predictions. You can spin off additional lessons on statistics and probability, as well as lessons dealing with nutrition and economics.

Your students might also like to write the Mars Company and tell it of their spreadsheet results or formulate questions about production, packaging, marketing, etc. How do they get those *M*s on each candy?

This sweet spreadsheet might be just what you need to enliven a cold winter day. Try it out, and let me know what you find out! ✚

Jim Carlisle is the coordinator/director of the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange. TI&IE provides a mechanism for AppleWorks-using educators across the country to exchange AppleWorks files and templates. Contact TI&IE, P.O. Box 6229, Lincoln, NE 68506; (402) 483-6987, for TI&IE disk 45/46, which contains the spreadsheet this article describes.

Figure 1: The M&M spreadsheet

Student	Package Size Oz.	Red	Green	Yellow	Orange	D.Brown	L.Brown	Total	M&M's Per Oz
Sasha	1.69	17	7	6	7	16	4	57	33.73
Anya	1.69	10	8	14	7	11	7	57	33.73
Steve	1.69	11	8	16	2	15	6	58	34.32
Nancy	1.69	15	6	15	5	11	6	58	34.32
Danny	1.69	14	10	11	12	8	3	58	34.32
Margaret	1.69	17	5	6	9	18	4	59	34.91
Orville	1.69	15	5	11	10	14	4	59	34.91
Totals	11.83	99	49	79	52	93	34	406	34.32
Percentages ---------->		24.38%	12.07%	19.46%	12.81%	22.91%	8.37%	\\\\\\\\	\\\\\\\\

	Package Size Oz.	Red	Green	Yellow	Orange	D.Brown	L.Brown	Total	M&M's Per Oz
For Prediction Enter Package Size in Oz. ----------> Press Apple-K Twice	16	133.90	66.27	106.85	70.33	125.78	45.98	549.11	34.32
Actually counted ---------->		90	48	90	55	174	70	527	32.94
Percentages---------->		17.08%	9.11%	17.08%	10.44%	33.02%	13.28%	\\\\\\\\	\\\\\\\\
Difference Between Predicted & Real Count ---------->		43.90	18.27	16.85	15.33	-48.22	-24.02	22.11	1.38
Difference Between Assumed & Real Percentages ---------->		7.31%	2.96%	2.38%	2.37%	-10.11%	-4.91%	\\\\\\\\	\\\\\\\\

ULTIMATE APPLE ENHANCEMENTS

We have it all!

ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE

RAMUP 4.0
Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will — like turning a page.

Special features include:

- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

$39.95

EasyDrive
The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.

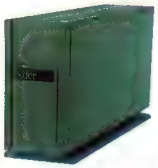
- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching
- Mouse Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays
- Optimizing
- ProDOS Book

$69.95

Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/ EasyDrive Combo — **$94.95.**

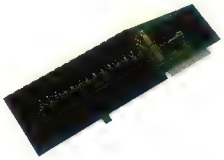
ULTIMATE HARDWARE

CMS HARD-DISKS
Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.



SIDER HARD-DISKS
Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.

CHINOOK HARD-DISKS
Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20 and 30 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.



APPLIED ENGINEERING RAMCARDS. The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

ULTIMATE PRICES

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp	169	ViewMaster	119
RamKeeper	148	PC Transporter	Call
RamCharger	133	RamWorks III	Call
Serial Pro	114	RamFactor	Call
Data Link	189	GS Ram	Call
Phasor	139	GS Ram +	Call
Parallel Pro	89	Z Ram I, II, III	Call
Time Master	76		

Transwarp GS (Advanced Orders) ... Call

CMS

20 Meg. SD	649
40 Meg. SD	849
60 Meg. SD	979

Sider

20 Meg	579
40 Meg	779
90 Meg-F	Call
C96	Call
T6	Call

CHINOOK

CT20	639
CT30	729
CT20-C (for IIc and IIe)	Call

MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Saver (IIe)	62
Sys. Saver (IIgs)	72
3.5 Dr. w/cont.	279
Time Out	Call
Rocket Chip	Call

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 313/331-0700

ULTIMATE SERVICES

To complete this "ultimate picture", we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Call Quality Computers and you'll discover: extended warranties, 30 day money back guarantees on everything we sell, immediate replacement of defective items, and a free subscription to *Enhance*, our technical newsletter.

ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS: Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S. & Canada)

LEARNING CURVE

The consequences of using computers to engage learners

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

I recently received a letter from a reader, Dr. Anitra Gordon, who took issue with some comments of mine in the August 1988 "Learning Curve." In that column, I suggested that multimedia learning environments can help promote the experience of "flow," the total engagement of the learner by the subject matter.

Dr. Gordon disagrees on a few of the points I made: "You talk about the richness in a 30 second soft drink ad. I think you are confusing education and entertainment with this reference. I'm enclosing a chapter from [Neil] Postman's *Amusing Ourselves to Death* because he so excellently clarifies the difference. And he explains the pernicious effects of confusing the two, or worse, of expecting education to be entertainment."

The issue Dr. Gordon raises is interesting to explore. Anyone who has used personal computers in the classroom knows that children are eager to use them. Does this eagerness come from the entertainment aspect of computers or from the ability of the computer to present information in a form that makes the material accessible to learners?

The Postman chapter, "Teaching as an Amusing Activity," lambastes television programs such as "Sesame Street" and "The Electric Company" for changing children's perception of what the educational process should be.

Postman asserts, "If the classroom now begins to seem a stale and flat environment for learning, the inventors of television itself are to blame." He bases his criticisms of television as an instructional medium on his perception of TV's commandments:

- Thou shalt have no prerequisites,
- Thou shalt induce no perplexity,
- Thou shalt avoid exposition like the ten plagues visited upon Egypt.

EDUCATION AS ENTERTAINMENT

Postman expresses the concern that educators are rushing to make their classrooms more like television shows and that we are losing quality in the process. He feels that the multimedia Voyage of the Mimi program (built around television, books, and computer activities) is an example of educational content being determined by the character of the video medium, turning a potentially valuable curriculum into a "mindless" activity.

Postman goes on to say that children are being told that "anything worth learning can take the form of an entertainment." He suggests that students will not rebel if their English teacher asks them to learn the parts of speech through rock music or if their social-studies teacher "sings to them the facts about the war of 1812."

In short, he criticizes attempts to make education "delightful."

Taking Postman's views into account, I can understand why Dr. Gordon leveled criticisms against my comments of last August. On reflection, however, I think a growing body of solid educational research points to a position closer to mine than to Postman's.

As I mentioned last August, human beings are motivated to experience "flow," which is the sense many of us have when we are reading a good book and discover, to our surprise, that many hours have gone by in a flash. A term I use to describe flow is engagement. You can be fully engaged in mathematics, writing, history, reading, skiing, chess playing, mountain climbing, watching television. People who are fully engaged, who are experiencing "sweet spots in time," often find that they can remember a great deal about what they were doing during that time.

As we explore techniques for en-

ILLUSTRATION BY JOHN CRAIG

gagement of students, we have no further to look than to Professor Gardner's research on multiple intelligences (described in his book *Frames of Mind* and applied to education by Thomas Armstrong in his book *In Their Own Way*). Each of us can be shown to have varying degrees of linguistic, logical/mathematical, intrapersonal, spatial, musical, bodily-kinesthetic, and interpersonal intelligence, but much of the present curriculum is geared toward the highly intrapersonal linguistic and logical-mathematical learner. Armstrong's studies have shown that many children with identified "learning disabilities" are hampered by the methods of teaching, not by their ability to learn.

In the days before this research, we could be forgiven for our failure to acknowledge each child's unique blend of learning styles. On the other hand, if our society can provide adjustable chairs for secretaries, why can't it accommodate the different learning styles of children? We don't look the same, so how on earth did we ever get the idea that we all think the same?

We don't look the same, so how on earth did we ever get the idea that we all think the same?

Let's Get Engaged

The issue of entertainment is important only to the extent that it provides engagement. To suggest that a curriculum be made entertaining by watering it down is to seriously misrepresent my position. To take Postman's example of the War of 1812, I think that most students would gain a new perspective on that conflict by listening to Tchaikovsky's "1812 Overture," exploring the relationship between the musical themes and the progress of the war itself. Perhaps students would want to know more about the event once they realized it was the subject of a grand piece of music. If such an approach constitutes "singing" the facts, I fully applaud it!

Tragically, much of education has been devoted to the presentation of predigested knowledge for which there are only answers and no questions. Sacramento is the capital of California, $2 \times 3 = 6$, and no one is asking what students think about anything. The typical viewer of the "Phil Donahue Show" is exposed to more divergent thinking than a high school student gets in an entire day.

Thinking Goes to School

Many forward-looking educators are working hard to incorporate thinking skills into the curriculum, and much of the quality work in educational technology supports this goal. I agree that children should be perplexed, they should be stretched, they should be engaged. I also feel that a fully engaged learner can find the process entertaining—entertaining as opposed to boring. There is no engagement in boredom or anxiety.

So how do we resolve these issues in today's classrooms? First, I don't see how we can engage children who have a high level of spatial intelligence if we talk at them all day. The same is true of musical,

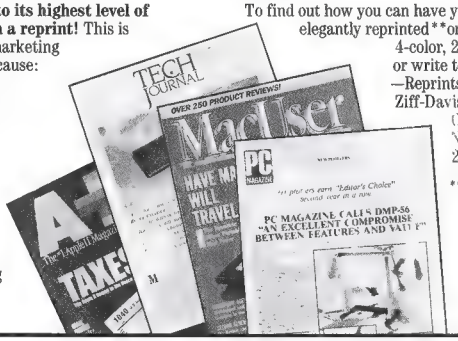
A GOOD STORY IS WORTH REPEATING...

Especially if it's about your product!

Why let your story remain hidden in a back issue of one of the world's leading computer magazines?

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint! This is one of the most valuable marketing tools you have on hand because:

- It represents unbiased coverage of your product by America's leading computer magazine!
- It clearly discusses your products features and capabilities!
- It is one of the most effective ways of telling your story to new customers, retailers, jobbers and distributors.


TECH JOURNAL
OVER 250 PRODUCT REVIEWS!
MacUser
PC MAGAZINE
PC MAGAZINE CALLS DMP-56 "AN EXCELLENT COMPROMISE BETWEEN FEATURES AND VALUE"

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted**on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Jennifer Locke —Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Children should be perplexed, they should be stretched, they should be engaged.

bodily-kinesthetic, and interpersonal children. On the other hand, we can combine technological wonders with an understanding of individual learning styles to present challenging content in a form suitable for all children.

I have had the pleasure of seeing such a combination succeed, when a child who was "bad at math" (i.e., without highly developed logical/mathematical intelligence) was exposed to geometry and tiling patterns as part of a computer-based Logo activity. With the honoring of her spatial intelligence, this child quickly developed bridging tools that let her handle the numerical side of math with great facility.

This experience is one of the reasons I am so encouraged by California's creation of a new framework for the teaching of mathematics, a framework that acknowledges this topic to be one that engages the visual, kinesthetic, musical, and logical senses. The framework also affirms the power of computers and calculators as tools for exploration, not as tools to make math easy.

The use of computers in math instruction is even making accessible to high school students the field of fractal geometry, a branch of mathematics that lay beyond the comprehension of most mathematicians until the middle of this century.

The Joy of Computing

Technology allows education to become engaging. If a student becomes so entranced with a subject that it becomes "entertaining" to him, who am I to complain?

Whether in the form of television, computers, videodisc players, or some other tool, technology can, if it is used carefully, do much to help our children become highly self-motivated learners for whom education becomes an enjoyable lifelong process.

Neil Postman says, "Children enter school as question marks and leave as periods." If he is right, we had better change the way we teach. ✚

The High School Math Student's Survival Kit:

The Learning Series

Our newest series! Each package in the Learning Series is designed to teach a complete one-year course. Concepts are explained and made easy to understand through the use of animation and special graphics. Designed for students who are learning for the first time, and for others wishing to review or improve their understanding.

PRE-ALGEBRA ..... $ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1 ..... $ 49.95
GEOMETRY ..... $ 49.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 3 . $119.95

The Mastery Series

Our original series, as effective as ever! Each package in the Mastery Series will help students master problem-solving skills, deepen their understanding of principles and concepts, and build their confidence. Students can also take simulated tests, and see evaluations of their skill levels.

PRE-ALGEBRA ..... $ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1 ..... $ 49.95
GEOMETRY ..... $ 49.95
ALGEBRA 2 ..... $ 49.95
TRIGONOMETRY AND ADVANCED TOPICS ..... $ 49.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS $ 49.95
SAT MATH ..... $ 69.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ANY 5 . $199.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 7 . $269.95

★ ★ ★ ★

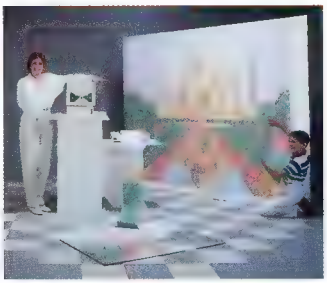
WHICH SERIES IS BETTER FOR YOU?
SMART STUDENTS BUY BOTH!

AVAILABLE FOR:
Apple II Series
Commodore 64/128
IBM PC and compatibles

TO ORDER, CALL:
(800) 521-4518
IN INDIANA: 219-923-6166
When ordering add $3.50 shipping and handling.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax

Intelligent Tutor™
Intelligent Software, Inc. • 9609 Cypress Avenue • Munster, IN 46321

The Magic Touch



Taj image used with permission of Activision

Billboard Magic - Prints any image up to 140 feet wide by 100 feet high in strips of paper just like wallpaper.

Save To Disk - Save any image to disk and use them in your favorite paint and drawing programs.

Graphic Cropping - Crop any image on the screen and print only the portion you need.

Slide-Show Program - Create computer slide-shows from images saved to disk.

Push Button Activator - Access FingerPrint® GSi from inside of any program at the touch of a button, without interrupting the program.

FingerPrint® GSi

"If you need graphics, it's safe to say that you need FingerPrint® GSi" Incider 11/88.

FingerPrint® GSi is a unique utility card for the Apple IIGS computer that gives you the power to capture, print and export any screen, text or graphics from inside of any program at the touch of a button - without interrupting the program. Provides graphic magic tools and special utilities not found in any other software or hardware. **Only $129.00**

Available through dealers and mail order companies, or call 800-446-5987 to order direct. For inquiries call (305) 592-7522.

THIRDWARE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.

Apple and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FingerPrint is a registered trademark of Precision Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TREASURES OF THE WORLD ARE DISAPPEARING RIGHT FROM UNDER OUR NOSES!
WHO WILL STOP CARMEN AND HER DEVIOUS COHORTS?

Catch Her If You Can!

Nothing is sacred to the notorious Carmen Sandiego. She and her gang have already swiped a warehouse full of treasures, from the Sphinx to the Statue of Liberty's torch. And now you have been assigned to capture them.

Start out at the scene of the crime, questioning witnesses. To help you decipher the clues you uncover, each of these award-winning games includes a reference book filled with maps and information.

As you track the culprits, you'll sharpen your thinking skills. At the same time, you'll learn fascinating things about the geography, history and culture of the places you visit.

Each adventure has a different gang of thieves. So collect all three and have three times the fun!

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?® Explore the world's great cities, chasing Carmen's gang. Use Interpol's Crime Computer to get arrest warrants. Includes *The World Almanac.®*

WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? Carmen and her gang are stealing America's national treasures, and you're on their trail. Includes *Fodor's USA* travel guide.

WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?™ Carmen strikes again! This time, it's the 34 nations of Europe. To help you, you'll have the Rand McNally® *Concise Atlas of Europe* plus an on-screen Fact-finder's Database and Crimestopper's Notebook.

Carmen Sandiego products are available for Apple, Apple IIGS, Macintosh, Commodore, IBM and 100% compatible computers for suggested retail prices of $34.95 – $44.95.

THREE WAYS TO BUY: Visit your software dealer or call 800-527-6263, 8AM-5PM PT, for credit card purchases and ordering by mail.

For more information, write to Broderbund Software-Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947.

Broderbund®

© Copyright 1988 Broderbund Software, Inc. The World Almanac, Fodor's and Rand McNally are registered trademarks of The Newspaper Enterprise Association, Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc. and Rand McNally and Company, respectively.

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

English as a second language—a sampling of programs for your II

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

Recent analyses of the nation's population trends tell us that school demographics will change dramatically during the next ten years. In addition to experiencing a significant rise in elementary school enrollment, student bodies will be more ethnically diverse and consist of more LEP (limited English proficient) students.

Since the number of students requiring language-skills instruction is on the rise, schools are looking

Reading with Captain Yes

Reading with Captain Yes is a new program from Addison-Wesley Publishing Company designed for LEP students in grades 2–6.

The program focuses on vocabulary development, reading comprehension, and problem-solving skills. The double-sided disk contains eight student units and several teacher utilities. Two interactive reading activities, The Reading Machine and The Story Teller, are the core of each unit. The for-

IT'S NEW

FREE ISSUE • FREE DISK

PC/Computing. The exciting, provocative, incredibly useful, brilliantly illustrated straight-talking magazine that's Guaranteed to help You get More from Your Computer.

DIRectory MAGIC
DIRectory MAGIC DISK
YOUR FREE PROGRAMS DISK
DIRectory Magic. This super-powerful Programs Disk lets you create, move, rename, protect, rearrange, delete or hide any file with the stroke of a single key.
NOT AVAILABLE IN ANY STORE. COMING FREE with your paid subscription.

See for yourself. Send for your Free Issue.

You are under no obligation to subscribe. But if you want to keep PC/Computing coming, pay just $14.97 for a full-year subscription (11 more monthly issues for a total of 12) and get your Programs Disk—FREE. That's Guaranteed.

If you don't want PC/Computing return the bill marked "cancel," keep the FREE Issue, and owe nothing.

NAME 8HA20

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Annual cover price is $35.40. Regular subscription price is $19.94. If enclosing payment for subscriptions outside the USA, please add $10 for postage. Add up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disk will be delivered upon payment.

FREE ISSUE • FREE DISK

FREE ISSUE • FREE DISK

FREE ISSUE • FREE DISK

THE TREASURES OF THE WORLD ARE DISAPPEARING RIGHT FROM UNDER OUR NOSES!
WHO WILL STOP CARMEN AND HER DEVIOUS COHORTS?

I've always wanted to see the Panama Canal!
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?
WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?
WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66, BOULDER CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC Computing

P.O. BOX 50253
BOULDER, CO 80321-0253

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

English as a second language—a sampling of programs for your II

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

Recent analyses of the nation's population trends tell us that school demographics will change dramatically during the next ten years. In addition to experiencing a significant rise in elementary school enrollment, student bodies will be more ethnically diverse and consist of more LEP (limited English proficient) students.

Since the number of students requiring language-skills instruction is on the rise, schools are looking critically at their ESL (English as a second language) programs. They face challenging issues determining where ESL fits relative to mainstream and special education, and what constitutes effective instruction in language skills. In order to meet the challenges that ESL instruction presents, more and more schools are turning toward computer technology to deliver thorough, motivating, and entertaining language-skills lessons. Fortunately, hardware and software developers are looking into ways to fit their products into ESL instruction.

Apple Computer now offers *Education Solutions Guides*, a reference similar to its *Curriculum Software Guides*, for specialized subject areas. *English as a Second Language Education Solutions Guide* features recommended software titles as well as activity suggestions to help ESL teachers integrate computers and software into their classrooms.

The projected increase of non-English-speaking students has also pressured software developers to come up with programs designed specifically for LEP students. For now, computer-using ESL teachers usually exploit existing basic language-arts-skills programs to teach basic English. If you look around, however, you'll find numerous ESL-specific titles that may be a better choice for your students. Here's a sampling of some popular language-arts and ESL-specific software programs for the Apple II.

Reading with Captain Yes

Reading with Captain Yes is a new program from Addison-Wesley Publishing Company designed for LEP students in grades 2–6.

The program focuses on vocabulary development, reading comprehension, and problem-solving skills. The double-sided disk contains eight student units and several teacher utilities. Two interactive reading activities, The Reading Machine and The Story Teller, are the core of each unit. The former activity contains ten easy-to-read text passages, each followed by one comprehension question. The latter activity prompts students to enter their name as well as the names of their family members, pets, and friends and then constructs a story with this information, offering several choices of plot directions.

The program tracks and records student comprehension during reading activities. The teacher utilities give instructors access to students' comprehension scores for Reading Machine stories and progress through The Story Teller.

Reading with Captain Yes supplements Addison-Wesley's other ESL curricular materials but is general enough to fit within most ESL curricula. The program content is presented beautifully and in increasing degrees of difficulty. For young students, Reading with Captain Yes is a winner.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY FRED LYON

Harmony

Harmony is a 14-title, 10-unit series that reinforces instruction for beginning-level elementary students whose first language is not English. Originally developed by the Houston Independent School

Educational Technology's Harmony

District to accommodate an LEP student population of more than 35,000 speaking 97 different languages and dialects, the series takes a functional approach toward second-language instruction by focusing on communication skills students can use immediately at home, school, and play. Each program in the series incorporates digitized speech from a Ufonic voice system to enhance instructional content.

All the programs in the Harmony series follow a similar format. They deal with following directions, identification of body parts, food and beverage names, weather terms, playground terms, animals, and careers.

In Shopping for Clothes, students help armadillo characters Armand and Delia Dillo select and try on different clothes for different activities. The lessons teach clothing and color recognition and assess aural/oral comprehension of vocabulary and grammatical structures. Two skill-building games, a match game and a challenging word maze, provide additional vocabulary and grammar practice.

The Harmony series provides students with excellent vocabulary and grammar skill-building exercises. The armadillos are endearing but not childish, and the quality of the voice output is excellent and easy to understand. This software series is appropriate for use with a wide age range of students, particularly in districts or schools with a large LEP population.

Language Experience Approach

The Language Experience Approach (LEA) is an instructional strategy that works extremely well with ESL students and other language-deficient populations. This approach implements the theory that reading is a by-product of thinking and oral expression. For instruction, LEA means structuring reading and language lessons around students' own experiences.

Teacher Support Software bases an entire software series—entitled Language Experience—on LEA. Two components of the series are Read-a-Logo and Language Experience Recorder Plus.

Read-a-Logo, designed for begin-

Teacher Support's Read-a-Logo

64K RAM CARD $39.95 | **II, II+ KEYBOARD $39.95** | **NETWORKING $29.95**

Apple II/II+ Compatible Enhanced Keyboard and Case

Features: • Cursor control/numeric keypad • Predefined function keys (Apples oft) • 68-keys with 15-key keypad • Direct connection to motherboard with 16-pin DIP jumper • Pop-up lid for easy access to motherboard and power supply • Fits original Apple II/II+ motherboard and power supply • Color: Beige with brown/grey keys

AEKB. . . . . ~~$79.95~~ $59.95

Apple Compatible Cards and Products

JE864

16K RAM Card (Language Card) for Apple II and II+ — expand from 48K to 64K

JE860. . . . . $39.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*. Doubles the display and memory capacity of your Apple *IIe*.

JE864. . . . . $39.95

Disk Drive Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Capable of handling 2 drives (including ADD12, right)

JE875. . . . . $49.95

Parallel Printer Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Compatible with most dot matrix printers.

JE880. . . . . $49.95

No-Slot Clock for Apple *IIe*, *IIc* and IIGS. Plugs directly into your motherboard. 10 year battery.

IB137. . . . . $44.95

Apple II, II+ and *IIe* Replacement Keyboards

AKB

Keyboard Features: • Apple II/II+ and *IIe* compatible replacements available • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Keyboards feature all the same keys as the original II/II+ and *IIe* • Software Compatible

AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard . $39.95

AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard . . $44.95

***Laser* 5.25" Half Height Disk Drives**

for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*

• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other Apple compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector — just plug into your controller

ADD12 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and *IIe*). $99.95

ADD2C Disk Drive - no controller needed (for *IIc*). . . . $99.95

AAM Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *IIc* $4.95

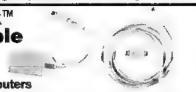
Additional Apple Compatible Products

KHP4007 Switching Power Supply (for II, II+, *IIe*) $44.95

APF Cooling Fan (for II, II+, *IIe*). $29.95

APC2 *IIe* to ImageWriter II or Serial Cable. $4.95

LocalTalk™ Compatible Cables for Apple and Macintosh Computers



For AppleTalk networking applications . . . • AT8 • Fully Apple compatible • Includes network connector, 6 foot cable, cable extender • Molded shielded DB9 or 8-pin DIN male connectors • Color: Platinum

Part No.	Description	Price
AT9	DB9 connector (Mac+, LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, and others with DB9 connectors).	$29.95
AT8	8-pin DIN connector (Mac SE/II, ImageWriter II/LQ, LaserWriter II NT/NTX, Apple IIGS, Apple II, II+ or *IIe* with AppleTalk Card.	$29.95
AT7	6 foot AppleTalk extension cable.	$5.95
AT6	AppleTalk coupler (connects two cables).	$4.95

DB25 and Centronics Switch Boxes

• Female Connectors • All Pins Switched JE1170

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	DB25-pin A/B Switch.	$24.95
JE1171	DB25-pin A/B/C Switch.	$29.95
JE1172	DB25-pin A/B/C/D Switch.	$34.95
JE1173	Centronics 36-pin A/B Switch.	$29.95
JE1174	Centronics 36-pin A/B/C Switch.	$34.95

Computer Power Protection

JE1200

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1190	Power Base Only w/6 control switches and power protection.	$29.95
JE1191	6-outlet Power Strip w/circ. breaker.	$11.95
JE1200	Tilt/Swivel Monitor Base w/6-out. power center	$39.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex#176043 FAX (415) 592-2503
CUSTOMER SERVICE 7AM-5PM PST (415) 592-8121

MasterCard

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Mail Order Electronics Worldwide

VISA

$20.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 postage for your *FREE* 1989 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change

©1989 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc.

1/89

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

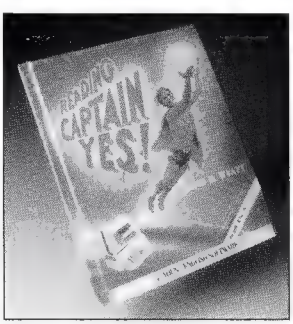
ning readers, links printed words with familiar environmental symbols and logos. Seven programs on four disks teach logo recognition, categorization ("places to eat," "places I go," and the like), sentence construction, idea expression, and story creation. The familiar logos in the program include those of McDonald's, Pizza Hut, Crest, and Coca-Cola. With a speech synthesizer, the program can produce speech for students with limited reading ability.

The Language Experience Recorder Plus is a superb LEA teaching tool that allows teachers to record student stories, word lists, or statements and use them to create and print a variety of instructional materials. Consistent with LEA theory, students' comprehension and reading fluency should improve because the program's instructional materials contain familiar, personally relevant content.

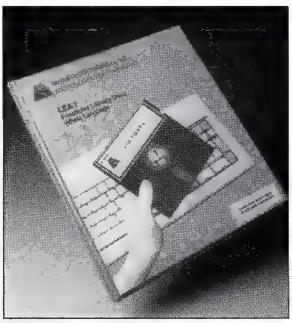
The program has five menu options: teacher utilities, story-analysis features, text-processing tools for constructing an experience story, and a story editor for editing the speech version of stories.

Other components of the Language Experience Series let students work creatively at the sentence and story levels. One of the modules, the Make-a-Flash program, helps you create large, easy-to-read flash cards in assorted colors, using your favorite word-processing program or vocabulary lists created with any program in the Language Experience Series.

An LEA program for adolescent and adult students with little or no English-language proficiency is available from Educational Activities and is called LEA 1 - Functional Literacy Using Whole Language. The program consists of 11 lessons that suggest topics and encourage students to enter original text into the computer. The software then develops lessons from that original



Reading with Captain Yes



LEA 1—Functional Literacy

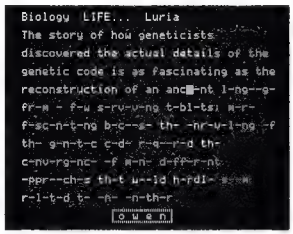
text, compiles individual student word banks, and provides follow-up activities. Topics and prompts encourage students who are reluctant to write.

An important feature of LEA 1 is a visit to the teacher station after completion of each lesson. At the teacher station, teacher and student complete a joint editing session in which they go over the student's performance on the last lesson. The student comes away with word lists, reading exercises, and suggested follow-up activities. In the final lesson, the students each receive their own "book" comprising all the previous lessons. Teachers can print these books along with a cumulative word list from each lesson and a word-frequency count.

M-ss-ng L-nks

ESL teachers recommend Sunburst's M-ss-ng L-nks: English Editor—already a language-arts-software classic in regular classrooms—to develop English vocabulary, increase comprehension, teach how to use context to decipher meaning, and improve spelling.

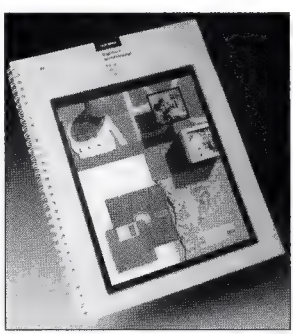
Designed for students in grades 3–12, M-ss-ng L-nks is a guessing game you play by filling in missing letters in a text passage. The program lets you choose from nine game formats, ranging from the simplest (providing only consonants) to the most difficult (no letters at all). In between are variations such as vowels-only and the first or last letter of each word. The goal is to fill in all the right letters.


Biology LIFE... Luria
The story of how geneticists
discovered the actual details of the
genetic code is as fascinating as the
reconstruction of an anc■nt l-ng--g-
fr-m - f-w s-rv-v-ng t-bl-ts: m-r-
f-sc-n-t-ng b-c--s- th- -nr-v-l-ng -f
th- g-n-t-c c-d- f-a--r-d th-
c-nv-rg-nc- -f m-n- d-ff-r-nt
-ppr--ch-s th-t w--ld h-rdl- s-m
r-l-t-d t- -n- -n-th-r.

M-ss-ng L-nks: English Editor

Students can play alone or with a partner; the program adapts well to cooperative or competitive exercises. M-ss-ng L-nks includes sample passages, special teacher options, and an editor. Teacher options allow the teacher to restrict student options such as the number of players, game format, and the maximum number of guesses per turn for each player. The editor provides the means to add or delete passages on the M-ss-ng L-nks disk.

Those of you who can't get enough of M-iss-ng L-nks: English Editor can choose from additional



***Apple's* ESL Education Solutions Guide**

programs: Science Disk; Young People's Literature; MicroEncyclopedia; Classics, Old and New; and Spanish Editor.

One More Resource

Educational-software companies take the problem of integrating computers into the school curriculum and the home seriously—so seriously that many publish supplementary information for teachers and parents to provide guidelines for success. A recent product from

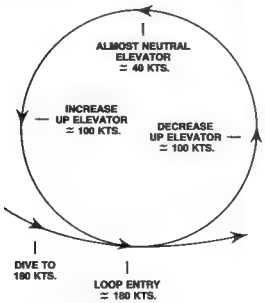
ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes

3A

Better Loops with Flight Simulator - While the "Flight Physics" manual description is adequate for most, we get enough calls from frustrated computer pilots unable to perform a loop to warrant the following additional instructions. For those already successful at looping the aircraft, these instructions should help make your loops rounder and more satisfying.

After diving to the suggested looping airspeed (180 knots will do), add as much up elevator as possible without stalling the aircraft. As you pitch up and airspeed slows you will have to reduce some of this elevator pressure. Many people leave the elevator setting on high and become frustrated when the aircraft stalls before pointing straight up. In a perfectly round loop your elevator should be almost all the way back to neutral by the time you're upside down. Since airspeed is very slow at the top of the loop (and the portion of the circle traveled is small), your pitch attitude change should be gracefully slow as well. Start adding up elevator pressure again as airspeed increases. By the time you get to the bottom of the loop, the up elevator setting should be where it was when you began the maneuver and your airspeed should be adequate to begin another loop.

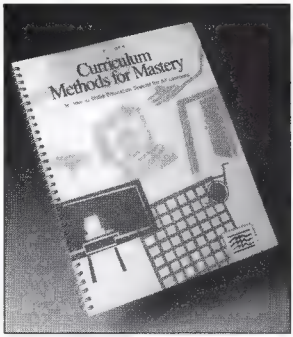

ALMOST NEUTRAL ELEVATOR ≃ 40 KTS.
INCREASE UP ELEVATOR ≃ 100 KTS.
DECREASE UP ELEVATOR ≃ 100 KTS.
DIVE TO 180 KTS.
LOOP ENTRY ≃ 180 KTS.

In summary, up elevator setting varies throughout the loop. The faster your airspeed, the greater the up elevator pressure. Flight Simulator is the only simulation on the market that accurately portrays the flight characteristics of a light aircraft when performing this maneuver. In reality there's little room for error in the amount of up elevator you can use, and meeting the challenge of performing a perfectly round loop can be a very satisfying experience. You may even find yourself more knowledgable about loops than many non-aerobatic pilots who fly real airplanes. Happy trails!

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Curriculum Methods for Mastery

Mindscape goes beyond the efforts of most supplementary guides and tackles the integration problem in depth.

Curriculum Methods for Mastery . . . Or How to Make Education Special for All Learners is a comprehensive reference on how to use Mindscape's software products to enhance the educational experience of a variety of special learners. The book includes six chapters that discuss a range of general-interest topics important to educators, such as national demographic trends and home computing.

For the more academically inclined, there is a chapter that delves into the use of cognitive theory pertaining to the transfer of learning, to design curricular units. For teachers and parents setting up a computer-based learning environment for physically limited students, a chapter describes the benefits of using adaptive devices to make computer hardware more manageable. ✚

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

READING WITH CAPTAIN YES
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, DOS 3.3, copy-protected, printer recommended
PRICE: *$90*

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
School Division
2725 Sand Hill Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 982-6140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **365**

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION SOLUTIONS GUIDE
PRICE: *$17*

Apple Computer, Inc.
Curriculum Software/Solutions Guides
P.O. Box 1834
Escondido, CA 92025
Written inquiries only

LEA 1 - FUNCTIONAL LITERACY USING WHOLE LANGUAGE
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 48K RAM, two 5¼-inch disk drives, 80-column card, printer
PRICE: *$295*

Educational Activities, Inc.
1937 Grand Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(800) 645-3739
(516) 223-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **366**

HARMONY
Apple II+/e/gs, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, DOS 3.3, copy-protected, color monitor, Ufonic Voice System
PRICE: *individual titles, $265; any five titles, $1,365; complete series, $2,625; Ufonic Voice System, $245*

Educational Technology
6150 North 16th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(800) 422-4339
(602) 230-7030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **367**

CURRICULUM METHODS FOR MASTERY
PRICE: *$19.95*

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **368**

M-SS-NG L-NKS: ENGLISH EDITOR
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 48K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, copy-protected
PRICE: *$75*

Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934 • in Canada (800) 247-6756
(914) 769-5030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **369**

READ-A-LOGO LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE RECORDER PLUS
Apple II+/e/gs, 64K RAM, 5¼-inch disk drive, printer, Echo speech-synthesizer board or Slotbuster II recommended, copy-protected, RAM requirements vary for use of speech-synthesis board
PRICE: *Read-a-Logo Levels I & II, $149.95; Language Experience Recorder Plus, $99.95*

Teacher Support Software
P.O. Box 7130
Gainesville, FL 32605-7130
(800) 228-2871
(904) 371-3802

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **370**

Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe, II+ or IIGS equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff … prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Syphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our 15 day money back guarantee and five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $169 to:

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

COMPLETE YOUR A+ LIBRARY!

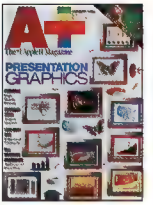
...With product reviews, applications and tutorials for your Apple II from those missing issues of A+ Magazine. Don't miss a single issue! Send the attached coupon, or a clearly written order indicating your desired issues, along with $6 per issue ($7 Canada/Foreign orders, U.S. currency) to:

Ziff-Davis Publishing
P.O. Box 5999
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
Attn.: F. Hunter

ORDER YOUR MISSING ISSUES OF A+ TODAY!

Mar. '88—BARGAIN HARDWARE: A buyers' guide to non-Apple products. Plus, authoring desktop video systems for VCRs; AppleWorks Report—TimeOut Desk Tools; IIGS graphics update; Infocomics; Mainiac Mansion; Family Feud; Jeopardy; and more!

Feb. '88—LIGHTS! CAMERA! APPLE! VIDEO! Plus, IIGS desk accessories update; AppleWorks Report—keeping track of tax deductions; new books about Sculley, Jobs and Apple examined; Teachers' Toolbox looks at Touch Window, WonderWorker, Muppet Learning Keys; and more!

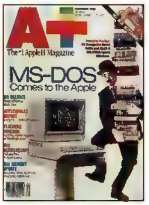


Jan. '88—PRESENTATION GRAPHICS: Getting super-size printouts; Printrix: high quality printing; Thunderscan graphics scanner; entry-level CADApple; TopDraw and Draw Plus IIGS drawing programs; IIGS file management program Notes•N•Files; and more!

Dec. '87—ALL STARS: The editors select 96 top programs in all categories including graphics, education, word processing, entertainment, music, business accounting, disk utilities, telecommunications, personal finances and databases; more!

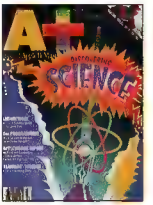
Nov. '87—HARD DISKS; comparative reviews of 6 outline processors; small business accounting; Certificate Maker and Award Maker compared; IIGS word processing; what packet radio can do for you; How I Use the II to Teach Contest; and more!

Oct. '87—COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH! Choosing the best educational software for your kids; 13 test-generation programs reviewed; debates on drill and practice methods. Plus: the IIGS Survival Guide; printing with AppleWriter on the IIGS; Marble Madness; and more!



Sept. '87—MS-DOS COMES TO THE APPLE II! PC Transporter board turns your Apple II into a high-speed IBM clone. Plus, IIGS desk accessories; balancing your finances; AppleWorks Report—using the @LOOKUP function; IIGS oscilloscope (includes free program listing); more!

Aug. '87—THE TYPEWRITER CONNECTION: Teaming your Apple II with an electronic typewriter; six baseball simulations compared; Laser 128EX reviewed; AppleWorks Report—how to use the @IF function; 14 top-ranked algebra programs for grades 7+; and more!



July '87—DISCOVERING SCIENCE. Plus, Leisureware—the couch potato's guide to summer fun; AppleWorks Report—multicolumn formatting for newsletters; FactWorks—facts on disk; The No-Slot Clock (save a slot on your IIe), and more!

Order today—quantities are limited!

Please send me the following issues of A+ Magazine. I have enclosed $6 per issue ($7 Canada and foreign countries, U.S. currency): Mail orders only.

☐ March '88 ☐ November '87 ☐ August '87
☐ February '88 ☐ October '87 ☐ July '87
☐ January '88 ☐ September '87 ☐ Other_____
☐ December '87

Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975.

To: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034—Attn.: F. Hunter

Enclosed is a check/money order for $_____

Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

AD #1901

Save on Apple Systems

Apple IIGS 512K Color System

System Includes:
- Apple IIGS 256K CPU w/Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple ImageWriter II 220 CPS Printer
- ImageWriter II Cable
- Apple Memory Card with 256K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Printer
- 3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)
- 5.25" Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Dust Covers for IIGS & ImageWriter II
- Pkg. of Paper—500 Sheets
- Mouse Pad

Sugg. List $3257 **CDA $2499**
Specify Package #X8817

Panasonic Printer Package

w/ImageWriter II Emulation for IIc/IIGS
Package Includes:
- Panasonic 1080i Printer with:
  Built-in Adj. Tractor Feed
  Fast 120 Characters/Sec.
  Near Letter Quality Print Mode
  One Year Warranty
- Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS Printer Interface
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Package of Paper—500 Sheets
- Printer Dust Cover
- Table Top Printer Stand

Sugg. List $489 **CDA $309**
Specify Package #8909

ImageWriter II Color Printer Package

Package Includes:
- ImageWriter II Color Printer
- ImageWriter II Ribbon Black
- ImageWriter II Rainbow Ribbon
- FingerPrint Plus Printer Interface
- Printer Interface Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Computer Paper

For IIe—CDA Price $595
For IIc/IIGS—CDA Price $519
For the IIe Specify Package #X8711
For the IIc Specify Package #X8712
For the IIGS Specify Package #X8713
Packages for the IIc & IIGS do not include or require the FingerPrint Plus printer option.

Computers/CPU

Apple IIGS w/256K	$899
Apple IIGS w/512K	$949
Apple IIc Plus	$529

Monitors

Apple Color RGB Analog	$479
Color Monitor IIe	$329
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	$329
Monochrome Monitor IIe	$135
Mnchrm. Monitor (IIc/GS)	$135
Magnavox Monochrome	$ 99
Sony 1310 RGB Analog	$399
Sony 1311 Monitor TV	$549

Input Devices/Joysticks

Altoras Maxx Flight Yoke	$ 79
Apple IIc Mouse	$ 82
Apple IIe Mouse	$129
Mach II Joystick	$ 32
Mach III Joystick	$ 39
Flight Stick	$ 49
Kensington ADB Mouse	$119
Mouse Sys ADB Mouse	$ 85

Memory Cards

Apple Mem. Card 256K	$ 69
RamKeeper	$145
GS-RAM 256K	$189
GS-RAM 512K	$305
GS-RAM 1 Meg	$535
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$765
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$535
Ramworks III 256K	$189
Ramworks III 512K	$305
Ramworks III 1 Meg	$535
RamFactor 256K	$299
RamFactor 512K	$349
RamFactor 1 Meg	$575
RamFactor Batt. Backup	$145
Checkmate Mem. Saver	$119
256K Chip Set 150ns	$ 99
512K Chip Set 120ns	$109

PC Transporter

PC Transporter 768K	$539
IIGS Installation Kit	$ 45
IIe Installation Kit	$ 36
Single 360K Drive	$209
Dual 360K Drive	$329

Modems

DataLink Modem	$139
DataLink 2400 Modem	$189
Epic 2400 Internal Classic	$159
Epic Mini Modem 1200	$ 79
Practical 1200SA	$112
Practical 2400SA	$184
IIGS Modem Cable	$ 19

Upgrades/Enhancements

Heavy Duty Pwr Supply	$ 59
Transwarp Accelerator	$175
SMT No Slot Clock	$ 39
Extended 80 Column	$ 39

Music & Sound

Apple Midi Interface	$ 82
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$189
Bose RoomMate Speakers	$229
MDIdeas Supersonic	$ 49
MDIdeas Digitizer	$ 49
MDIdeas Prof. Digitizer	$139
Passport Midi Interface	$ 89
Passport Midi Interface (with tape and drum)	$135

IIc Plus Enhancements

Ram Express 256K	$189
Ram Express 512K	$305
Ram Express 1 Meg	$535
Ram Express Clock Option	$ 49

Digitizers/Scanners

AST VisionPlus	$150
Computer Eyes GS Color	$205
Computer Eyes IIc	$105
Computer Eyes IIe	$105
ThunderScan	$179

Floppy & Hard Drives

Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$269
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	$ 59
Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$349
UniDisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	$319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Central Point 3.5 800K	$186
Central Point Universal Drive Controller	$ 75
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$627
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$690
CMS 43 Meg w/SCSI	$786
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$850
Sider Hard Drive 20	CALL
Sider Hard Drive 40	CALL
Laser 5.25 Floppy IIe	$ 99
Laser 5.25 Floppy IIc	$ 99

Printers & Accessories

ImageWriter II w/Cable	$499
OrangeMicro Pro Grappler	$ 79
Panasonic 1080i	$199
Grappler C/Mac/GS	$ 75
Thunderware Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 89
Serial Pro	$125
Parallel Pro	$ 79

Power & Surge Protectors

Kensington System Saver GS	$ 72
MDI Ideas Conserver	$ 99
Conserver 5.25 Drive Cable	$ 14
EPD EC-1 Surge Protector	$ 29

Exciting New IIGS Titles

Accolade	
Bubble Ghost	$ 26
Claris	
Appleworks GS	$199
Cinemaware	
King of Chicago	$ 35
Electronic Arts	
Chessmaster 2100	$ 35
Deluxe Write	$ 59
Milliken	
Medley	$129
Mindscape	
Deja Vu	$ 35
Shadow Gate	$ 35
Uninvited	$ 35
Sierra on Line	
Man Hunter in N.Y.	$ 35

Top 20 Apple IIGS Titles

Accolade	
Mean 18	$29
Activision	
Music Studio V2.0	$59
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle	$99
Paintworks Gold	$59
Britannica SW Designware	
Designasaurus	$29
Broderbund	
Print Shop GS	$39
Cinemaware	
Defender of the Crown	$35
Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale II	$34
Deluxe Paint II	$69
Reach for the Stars	$29
Skate or Die	$29
Tomahawk	$20
Zanny Golf	$29
Epyx	
California Games	$32
Destroyer	$29
Street Sports Soccer	$19
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit	$39
Mindscape	
Gauntlet	$35
Paperboy	$29
Sierra on Line	
King's Guest III	$32

30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

At CDA we believe in customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied or are unsure of your purchase, you can take advantage of our 30-Day Trial Period. Simply return within 30 days of receipt (software, media, internal components, special orders excluded) for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

Our Policies

Shipping Charges UPS and RPS Ground Shipping, add 3% ($3.50 min.); UPS Blue 2-day service and APO/FPO Shipping, add 5% ($5.50 min); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min).
Foreign Orders - Ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. (sales reps speaking in Spanish, German, Italian & Japanese available)
Payment Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO COD's please.
Leasing now available to qualified businesses. All Prices Subject to Change.

Write for CDA's Free Catalog
Complete Line of Hardware, Software and Accessories

CDA computer sales

Apple is a registered trademark, and ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer inc.

CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza Rt 513, P.O. Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am-10pm EST, Sat. 9am-5pm, Sun. 12-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007 — Fax # (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall-GO CDA

U.S./CANADA 1-800-526-5313
N.J./OUTSIDE U.S. 201-832-9004

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe Now Available at Radio Shack

Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS.™ Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Some alternatives to the telephone lines, and a network for seniors

BY MICHAEL FISCHER

WHO NEEDS A MODEM?

Let's start with a philosophical question: Can you telecommunicate without a modem?

Obviously, if the *tele* in telecommunications means *telephone*, you cannot telecommunicate without the telephone line and, thus, a modem. But the *tele* in both words actually comes from the Greek word for *distance*, particularly communication over a distance. If telecommunications turns out to be the transmission of computer information over a distance, a modem is not a required part of the setup.

In point of fact, several modes of modemless telecommunications exist. Two such systems are direct connection between two computers, using a cable to transmit information; and packet radio (see "Packet Radio" in the November 1987 issue, pages 80–83), which uses radio waves in order to transmit information.

Now another type of modemless communication has been launched, as part of the expanding services of cable-television companies. The service, called X-Change, is available in various locations, depending on local cable-television service.

X-Change is a one-way service that sends information into your home by means of the system cable. You cannot send requests back over the system. You need a special $125 interface kit to receive the information, but you pay no monthly charges.

The people running X-Change are not philanthropic, though. They intend to make money from the service, but not from you. They charge your local cable company, and the cable company passes the cost on to you through the normal cable service charge, which includes not only X-Change but also the other basic service channels available in your area.

Because the service is one-way, your interaction with it is minimal. The custom software that comes with the interface box allows you to select categories that interest you. As those categories come across the cable, the software "grabs" items and saves them in your computer's memory. One of the system's drawbacks is that it receives information only as long as RAM is available. Once the RAM is full, you must remove data from memory before you can receive more.

Information available on X-Change includes news (national, international, business, finance, and columns), sports, weather, shopping, entertainment, lifestyles, and "tech talk." The service even has a quasi-interactive area called Information X-Change. Given the one-way nature of the X-Change communications link, however, you must send your responses to X-Change by mail or telephone, which detracts considerably from the spontaneity of the communications.

X-Change transmits information on the cable separately from the video and audio signals, thus avoiding interference with those signals. The transmission speed is 9600 bps. The data is also available in some locations via satellite.

The software currently runs on an Apple IIc or a IIe with 80-column display and at least 128K of RAM. If you have an Apple IIe, you also need a Super Serial Card or similar serial interface. The software does not work with the serial port on the Apple IIGS, although it may if the IIGS is equipped with a Super Serial Card. At press time, there was no word about compatibility between the software and the Apple IIc Plus. (The software is probably compatible, but an adapt-

ILLUSTRATION BY KEN CONDON

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY • WIDEST SELECTION • BEST SERVICE
- NAMED BY EDUCATORS AS ONE OF THE MOST RELIABLE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS IN AMERICA
- HUNDREDS OF PUBLISHERS AND TOPICS TO CHOOSE FROM

BUNDLE PACK

Your Cost
$79.95 IIgs

Your Cost
$29.95
APL

NEW

Your Cost
$54.95
APL/IIgs

2.0 Version
$74.95
APL/IIgs

Your Cost
$27.95
APL/C64

$35.95
IBM/IIgs

Sampler/Party Edition $23.00

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES!

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.99	Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.99
Imagewriter II (4 Color Ribbons)	$ 6.95	Epson MX 100	$ 4.50
Imagewriter II (4 Color Heat Trans.)	$13.95	IBM Pro Printer	$ 3.95
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	$ 3.80	Okidata 182/192/193*	$ 3.42
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	$ 2.99	**Call If You Don't See It!**	

*Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Brown, Purple & Yellow — Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES / PAPER

Diskettes - 5¼", DS/DD	38¢
Diskettes - 3½", DS/DD	$ 1.39
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5¼", DS/DD	$ 6.95
Color Paper, Asst., 300 Sheets	$10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W, IIe/IIc	$104.95	System Saver IIgs	$75.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	$209.95	Disk Notcher	$ 4.95
Thunderscan	$189.95	80 Col. Printer Stand	$19.95
Kraft KC3 Joysticks	$ 19.95	Diskette Storage 60	$ 9.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	$ 19.95	Mouse Pad	$ 5.95

NEW

Your Cost
$23.95
C64/IIgs

NEW

Your Cost
$24.95
APL/IBM/MAC

Your Cost
$8.95
1st Edition
APL/C64/IBM

Your Cost
$26.95
IIgs

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

$50 MIN. ON CHARGE
NO MIN. ON CHECKS

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er cable is necessary for the mini-circular 8 connector on that new member of the Apple II family.)

X-Change is available from X-Press Information Services, Ltd., P.O. Box 4153, Englewood, CO 80155; (800) 772-6397. You should check with your cable-television company concerning X-Change availability before ordering the X-Change hardware/software kit.

Telecommunications for Seniors

For several years, various computer pundits have been noting the increasing inroads computers are making in 20th-century life. Because the bulk of this impact has been in the business and education communities, most of us think of computer users as being young.

The SeniorNet project is designed to bring computing proficiency to senior citizens, and it works both in person and on-line. There are more than 135 SeniorNet locations in the U.S. and Canada. At each location, seniors can attend classes in computer literacy with their peers and get hands-on experience with a computer.

SeniorNet is the brainchild of Professor Mary Fulong, associate education professor at the University of San Francisco, California and the coauthor of *Computers for Kids Over 60*. She notes that seniors have been left out of the computer-literacy loop. "That was a crime because seniors have the time, the discretionary income, and the intellectual energy to explore the many capabilities of a computer."

The moving force behind SeniorNet is the "net," which brings the SeniorNet sites throughout the country into a network of communication. Approximately 2,000 seniors are currently linked in the network, and the number of members is growing. Each member spends an average of one hour on-line per week.

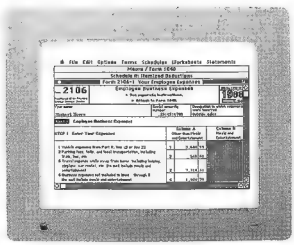
SeniorNet does more than provide a meeting place for computer-literate seniors. It also provides them with information geared to their interests, including such topics as health-care legislation, health and fitness, grooming, gardening, recreation, and travel. These topics are presented in the common on-line formats of bulletin boards, live on-line conferences, libraries, and electronic mail.

An exciting new addition to SeniorNet is the "museum," a place where seniors can record their life experiences. The memories and thoughts of our seniors represent an important national heritage, one that diminishes with the loss of each senior. The "museum" will preserve this history.

Seniors have been left out of the computer-literacy loop.

SeniorNet is supported with a primary grant from the John and Mary Markle Foundation in New York, with additional support from Apple Computer, General Videotext (which provides discounted access to SeniorNet on its Delphi network), Pacific Telesis, and the Outpatient Ophthalmic Surgery Society. Membership costs $10 per year and is available from SeniorNet, University of San Francisco, School of Education, San Francisco, CA 94117-1080. ✚

All tax programs should look and print like this one.



Better yet, all tax programs should *think* like this one.

TaxView Federal 1988 for the Apple IIGS.®

Simply put, TaxView Federal lets you enter data directly into 72 IRS forms and schedules, plus specially-designed worksheets and statements–all displayed on-screen in their official IRS versions. The program totals all entered amounts, automatically makes all calculations, and instantly links data to and from individual forms.

It even checks your input for illogical or inconsistent entries. And, the actual IRS instruction booklet is available on-line.

When you're ready to sign and send your completed return, TaxView Federal prints forms identical to the IRS-printed versions using popular dot-matrix printers. Of course, all printouts are fully IRS-approved.

To order your copy publisher-direct, call SoftView at 1-800-622-6829. Or, visit your local retailer.

©SoftView, Inc. 1988. SoftView, TaxView and the SoftView logo are registered trademarks of SoftView, Inc. Apple and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SoftView,® Inc. 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 388-2626

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK OF THE CROP
BY LESLIE STEERE
AND SHANON CULLEN

From classroom software to classy hardware and accessories: Interesting products for you and your Apple II

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

Oltrad Graphics' fine art for the Apple II: Graphics Images

A PRINTING STAR

Finally, a printer for the rest of us. Star Micronics' latest entry into the letter-quality-printing market is the affordable ($529), high-resolution, 24-wire NX-2400 Multi-Font. Its 16-inch width and low profile help the NX-2400 fit your desktop as well as it does your budget. The tidy little printer has four resident fonts, three additional fonts are available through optional font cards, and users can expand their font library by downloading fonts and storing them on the printer's optional 32K RAM card.

The NX-2400's 360 × 360-dpi graphics resolution helps make it an especially useful tool for businesspeople involved in desktop publishing and computer-aided design, and it spools out word-processing files at the rate of 170 characters per second (cps) in the Draft Elite mode and 57 cps in the Letter-Quality Elite mode. A special paper-parking feature lets you adjust the printer for single-sheet feeding without having to remove the tractor-fed fanfold paper, and other convenient controls let you easily select typestyle, print pitch, form feed, and the Quiet mode.

The NX-2400 from Star Micronics brings letter-quality printing to your desktop.

NX-2400 MULTI-FONT
PRICE: *$529*

Star Micronics, Inc.
200 Park Avenue, Suite 3510
New York, NY 10166
(800) 227-8274 • (212) 986-6770

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

A FEAST FOR GRAPHICS GLUTTONS

Some pixel wizards may turn their noses up at clip-art packages, but here's one for would-be artists who can't turn fat bits into fine images. Graphic Images from Oltrad Graphics now comes packaged with five 5¼-inch double-sided disks full of highly detailed digitized clip art, much of it nostalgically old-fashioned in flavor.

Graphic Images includes two Volume 1 Variety disks with subjects ranging from a horse-drawn cart to a rocket ship; one Pictures, Borders & Fonts disk; and two Old Fashioned Winter disks. Its numerous winter-holiday and Christmas-based images make this package an especially timely find for anyone who still needs to dash off a few personalized holiday greeting cards: The variety of Santas, Christmas trees, and snowy scenes that you can use as is or resize, rotate, scale, or stretch may inspire you to end this season with an artistic splash. All disks except the Pictures, Borders & Fonts disk work with any desktop-publishing or paint program that can load ProDOS-based graphics.

Oltrad plans to release three IIgs-specific volumes before Christmas, each with 1,500 graphic images: Volume 2—The Human Anatomy, Animals, and Insects; Volume 3—Things You See Every Day; and Volume 4—America, New and Old. So go ahead—pretend to be great. Graphic Images may help you pull it off.

GRAPHIC IMAGES
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS (except Pictures, Borders & Fonts, which requires The Print Shop or compatible DOS 3.3 program), not copy-protected
PRICE: *$29.95*

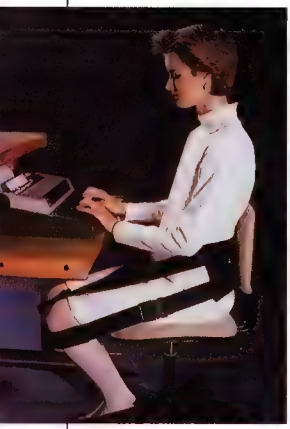
Oltrad Graphics, Inc.
5100 North Sixth, Suite 139
Fresno, CA 93710
(209) 224-2864

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

WHEN IS A CHAIR NOT A CHAIR?

When it's Nada-Chair, naturally.

An instant cure for people who have been slouching on the job, this lightweight nylon back preserver is catching on not only in physical-therapy offices but also at computer terminals. The Nada-Chair is a cloth-covered foam sling that curves around the lower back and attaches to padded straps that wrap around the user's knees. Properly adjusting the straps' tension



The Nada-Chair slouch-ending back sling

brings the spine into a well-supported, upright position. So now, whether stuck in that cursed office chair or carting your Apple with you to the bedroom, kitchen, or park, you can practice perfect posture and sit in comfort as you work. The Nada-Chair's $30 price tag seems a low fee to pay for ending lower-back strain and fatigue, and the sling—which is available in navy or royal blue, red, green, brown, black, or camouflage—is made of durable, washable materials.

NADA-CHAIR
PRICE: *$30*

NADA-CHAIR
842 22nd Avenue S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(800) 722-2587
(612) 623-4436

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

CLASSROOM CLASS

Teachers can start off the new year right with two programs published by D.C. Heath and distributed by William K. Bradford Publishing Company.

Read, Write, and Publish is an engaging series of process-writing programs available in eight levels (K–8). Students select a topic from a main list; each choice becomes a colorfully populated scene with its own menu bar from which they easily can choose to add or subtract items or labels and read or write about any item in the scene.

You select an item to animate it: In the grade 4 level, for example, caterpillars become butterflies, frogs become princes, spiders wriggle their legs, dragons leap, and unicorns fly. Heath and the program's copublisher, Learningways, have created story hints that should spark every child's imagination. From imagining that they are bugs to taking their teacher to the animal pound to find a replacement for her recently deceased dog, children are prompted to think creatively and have fun while they learn to write. Classes can print out their Read, Write, and Publish stories to create entire libraries of illustrated work.

Each package comes with a student user card, a teachers' manual, and four 5¼-inch disks or one 3.5-inch disk and can be loaded onto an AppleServe network.

The Heath Archive III Biology Computer Test Bank takes life more seriously. From eight double-sided item disks and an accompanying 50-chapter, 368-page illustrated teachers' guide/test book, educators can construct, edit, and illustrate biology tests for grades 10–11. A test-creator program disk holds the item-banking, test-construction, test-printing program that lets you choose items and graphics from the item disks or customize tests by adding your own items and illustrations created with other Apple graphics programs. Each of the 50 chapters includes 60–70 items organized by

Two classy programs for educators for D.C. Heath and William K. Bradford Publishing

question type (true/false, open-ended, multiple choice, or matching) and objective. The hundreds of test questions in the package allow instructors to evaluate students' comprehension at the literal, interpretation/application, and analysis level. You can ask your Apple to randomly select test items for you based on the chapter, item level, and objectives you want to cover in the test. Heath publishes similar test banks for other subjects and grade levels.

READ, WRITE, & PUBLISH
Apple IIe/c/gs/c+, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, 128K RAM, ProDOS, copy-protected
PRICE: *$75 (volume discounts, network versions, and multiple formats available)*

D.C. Heath and Learningways, Inc.
Distributed by William K. Bradford Publishing
594 Marrett Road
Lexington, MA 02173
(800) 421-2009
(617) 862-2570

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

ARCHIVE III BIOLOGY COMPUTER TEST BANK
Apple IIe/c/gs/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS, copy-protected
PRICE: *$132*

D.C. Heath
Distributed by William K. Bradford Publishing
594 Marrett Road
Lexington, MA 02173
(800) 421-2009
(617) 862-2570

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

A FISTFUL OF FIRE

Here's a new toy of joy for the trigger-happy Apple game aficionado: Epyx has designed a joystick specifically to fit in the palm of your hand, placing right at your trigger finger two fire buttons that let you shoot for higher scores than ever.

Epyx's high-scoring 500XJ joystick

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

The Epyx 500XJ's light weight and curved, tapered shape make it easy to hold through those long, tense hours of flight and fight, and its solid steel shaft should withstand the heat of many a high-scoring battle or adventure. A switch on the top of the joystick lets you choose between the self-centering and free-floating modes, and another button lets you trim the joystick's electrical center for different games. The 500XJ comes with a two-year warranty and with both a 9-pin male connector and a 16-pin DIP connector for use with the entire line of Apple IIs.

EPYX 500XJ
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+
PRICE: *$39.95*

Epyx, Inc.
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0606

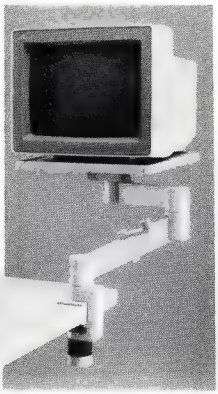
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

HEFT THAT MONITOR

In the December issue, *A+* warned against placing monitors on top of disk drives and other computer equipment. Well, if you need to use your dictionary too often to use it as an alternate monitor stand, here's another possible solution. The AnthroArm PC is designed to hold and move monitors weighing up to 60 pounds. The device lets you raise your monitor 7¾–12 inches above the work surface and extend it to 16½ inches. You can tilt the platform at 10-degree angles to cut glare, and both the platform and arm components swivel 360 degrees. The AnthroArm PC attaches to any work surface with one of three mounts: an edge clamp, desk clamp, or cart mount.

The 25-pound, platinum-gray arm is made of 16-gauge steel and cast aluminum and has a 5-year warranty.

The AnthroArm PC



ANTHROARM PC
PRICE: *$339–$449*

Anthro Corporation
3221 NW Yeon Street
Portland, OR 97210
(800) 325-3841
(503) 241-7113

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

TOOLKIT FOR POETS

Poetry Palette is a poetry toolkit for budding wordsmiths ages 9 to adult. The program contains a graphics library for illustrating poems, a 12,000-word rhyming dictionary, and a prewriting guide. Built-in lessons provide guidance for writing and learning about such poetry devices as rhyme and meter, haiku, couplet, and limerick, along with tutoring in alliteration, simile, and onomatopoeia. A Challenge Upgrade feature makes it possible to create custom poetry lessons.

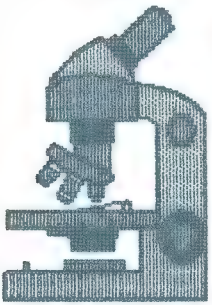
POETRY PALETTE
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive (3.5-inch available in January), DOS 3.3, copy-protected
PRICE: *Home Edition or School Edition with Teacher's Supplement, $59.99*

Mindplay
100 Conifer Hill Drive
Building 3
Danvers, MA 01923
(800) 221-7911
(508) 774-1760

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

BIOLOGY SIMULATION

The BioSoft Probe Series gives biology teachers a new chance to get students truly involved in the subject. Consisting of 22 programs covering the areas of anatomy, physiology, zoology, botany, microbiology, and general biology, the program gives students control of a simulated probe while they investigate biological structure and function. Students can get "inside" organisms, systems, organs, tissues, and cells. They can activate the probe anywhere on the graphics or examine animated illustrations of processes. They can also review lesson material with the Name Game or use the probe to take a scored test. The mastery level can be set for individual ability.



Each program comes with a backup, remedial version (on reverse side of disk), worksheets, documentation, and vinyl cover. The program complements the curriculum in grades 7–12.

PROBE SERIES
Apple IIe/c/gs/c+, 48K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, copy-protected
PRICE: *each program, $49; complete set, $799.95; lab pack of ten disks (of one program), $129.95*

Bio-Soft, Inc.
P.O. Box 7294
Winter Haven, FL 33880
(813) 299-8421

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

UNICORN KEYBOARD

Unicorn Engineering's Unicorn Expanded Keyboard brings computing power a giant step closer to the physically, visually, mentally, and learning-disabled. The keyboard has a large touch-sensitive surface that can replace the standard keyboard and 128 keys to use in prepared or customized arrangements. You can group individual keys together to form larger, easier-to-use areas representing a single character or an entire sentence. The Unicorn comes with both prepared and blank keyboard overlays, and you can design your own keyboard by placing paper overlays on top of it to indicate key locations and definitions. You can also team the keyboard with a speech synthesizer and add a spoken message to each square. The keyboard requires an Adaptive Firmware Card interface.

Unicorn's Up and Running custom overlay kit gives Expanded Keyboard users access to more than 40 educational and productivity programs, including The Print Shop, Stickybear ABC, Math Blaster Plus, and AppleWorks. The kit includes four custom overlays, software-compatibility lists, blank stickers, and overlays.

UNICORN EXPANDED KEYBOARD UP AND RUNNING
Apple II+/e/gs, 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, not copy-protected
PRICE: *Keyboard, $325; Up and Running, $66.95; Adaptive Firmware Card, $400–$450*

Unicorn Engineering, Inc.
6201 Harwood Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 428-1626

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

WHAT TO BUY FOR YOUR KIDS

Here's a publication for Apple-owning parents who are having trouble choosing educational packages for their kids. *The Parents' Guide to Highly-Rated Educational Software* lists more than 200 programs that have been positively evaluated by at least two unbiased reviewing agencies. The booklet includes programs in the standard areas of math, reading, science, and social studies as well as such topics as SAT preparation, songwriting, nutrition, problem solving, and art.

PARENTS' GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
PRICE: *$5.95*

EPIE Institute
P.O. Box 839
Water Mill, NY 11976
(516) 283-4922

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

TEST-AUTHORING SYSTEM

Test-It! Deluxe is a test-authoring system that creates both printed and on-screen computer tests. The program lets you enter questions in five different formats: multiple choice, fill in the blank, matching, true/false, and essay. You can mix questions from all subject areas and difficulty levels, create on-screen tests of up to 20 questions, and print out tests of up to 200 questions.

TEST-IT! DELUXE
Apple II+/e/c/gs/c+, 64K RAM, one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (specify size), ProDOS, not copy-protected
PRICE: *$59.95; site license; $45*

EduSoft
P.O. Box 2560
Berkeley, CA 94702
(800) 338-7638
(415) 548-2304

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

VIDEO SOFTWARE GUIDE

New Line Video has come out with *Video Encyclopedia*, a new type of reference guide for students and businesspeople on the prowl for good Apple II software. This new video software-buyers' guide features the newest products from 20 of the leading U.S. and Canadian software developers. The full-color presentation includes demonstrations of art, music, desktop-publishing, entertainment, word-processing, educational, and business application software.

VIDEO ENCYCLOPEDIA
PRICE: *$39.95*

New Line Video
1229 Poplar Avenue
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 233-8659

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

SECOND IN HOLMES SERIES

Madness surrounds you. The terror mounts. Your screen pulses with horror, and only you can solve the mystery and set the world aright. The Charters Affair is the second adventure in Ellicott Creek's continuing Holmes series. You become Sherlock Holmes in this interactive graphics story, investigating with your trusty sidekick, John Watson, a series of deaths occurring in and around an ancient monastery near the Welsh-English border.

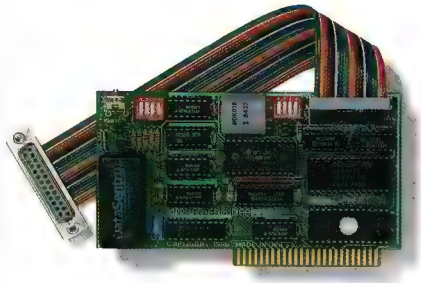
The software is primarily menu-driven, and most actions are menu-selectable, allowing you to move easily from one Victorian-era location to another as you diligently search for clues.

THE ADVENTURES OF SHERLOCK HOLMES: THE CHARTERS AFFAIR
Charters Affair: Apple IIgs, 768K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive, ProDOS, not copy-protected; Charters Affar II: Apple IIe/c/gs/c+, 128K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive, ProDOS, not copy-protected
PRICE: *IIgs version (Charters Affair), $39.95; IIe/c/c+ version (Charters Affair II), $35.95*

Ellicott Creek Software
138 Walton Drive
Snyder, NY 14226
(716) 839-3702

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO **514**

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIgs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIgs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual and instructions for interfacing to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
A Division of AE Research Corporation
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

A+ MAIL ORDER MART

A+ introduces a new advertising section, featuring hardware, software, and peripheral products for the Apple II and compatibles. Every month, the Mail Order Mart will be near the popular "Tips and Techniques" advice column. The *A+* Mail Order Mart—a fast way to find Apple II products at mail order prices.

Attention, Advertisers!

You can qualify for the *new* Mail Order Mart if you are an advertiser of the products of two or more manufacturers that are marketed separately. Ads of any size (except islands) are accepted in this special advertising section. Inserts cannot be accepted because of production limitations.

Advertising rates in the Mail Order Mart are 15% less than General Advertising rates. Although advertising in the Mail Order Mart does *not* contribute to earning lower General Advertising rates, buying General Advertising space *does* contribute to earning lower rates in the Mail Order Mart.

For more information on rates and reserving space in the Mail Order Mart, contact your nearest *A+* representative:

Thomas Richardson,
New York **(212) 503-5145**

Thomas Lutzke,
Chicago **(312) 346-2600**

Susan Schlangen,
San Francisco **(415) 378-5699**

Catherine Davenport,
Los Angeles **(213) 387-2100**

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5¢ With MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982

FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
EPSON	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping $3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

Imagewriter Cartridge	$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	$10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	$109.00
Mercury 2400	$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	$60.00
Cable	$15.00

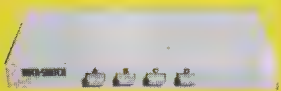
* **Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.

100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping $5.00

- **24 month warranty**
- **Status lights**
- **Speaker**
- **Call progress monitoring**

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch $50.00



Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00
DB 25,Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

30 day money back guarantee on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Order Line" for your Favorite Hit...
1-800-356-9566
1-513-299-2325
Mon-Fri 9 a.m.-8 p.m. • Sat 9 a.m.-3 p.m.

We've made your "Software Shopping" Easy!

HOMEWARE

Title	Your Price
Lotto Program	$19
Print Shop	.30
Deluxe Music Const. GS	.32
Managing Your Money	.95
Music Studio 2.0 GS	.65
Adventure Construction Set	.11
Dollars & Sense	.75
Deluxe Paint II GS	.68
Print Shop Companion	.25
Designasaurus	.25

SCHOOLWARE

Title	Your Price
Where in the World	$25
Math Blaster Plus	.30
Mavis Beacon	.30
Reader Rabbit	.25
Think Quick	.32
Alge Blaster	.30
Where in the USA	.28
Math Rabbit	.25
Word Attack	.30
Writer Rabbit	.32

GAMEWARE

Title	Your Price
Bard's Tale III	$32
Earl Weaver's Baseball	.27
Test Drive	.25
Wheel of Fortune	.11
California Games	.25
Chuck Yeager's Adv. Flight Trn.	.27
Flight Sim. II	.32
Gauntlet	.25
Jeopardy	.11
Hardball GS	.25

PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLS ... $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLS ... 14
World Class Leader Board ... 26

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS ... $26
4th & Inches Football GS ... 32
Graphic Studio GS ... 32
Hardball ... 20
Hardball GS ... 25
Mean 18 Golf GS ... 29
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS ... 23
Test Drive 128K ... 25

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K ... $18
Black Jack Academy GS ... 25
Draw GS ... 54
Ghostbusters ... 19
Great American Cross Country Road Race ... 16
Hacker 1 or 2 ... ea. 16
Little Computer People ... 18
List Manager Plus GS ... 65
Maniac Mansion 128K ... 23
Might and Magic ... 32
Music Stud v 2.0 GS ... 65
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS ... 42
Paintworks Gold GS ... 65
Shanghai ... 23

ALTAWAS
Maxx Control Yoke ... $69

ARTWORKX
Bridge 5.0 ... $20
Data Disk #1 (Female) ... 14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ... 14
Strip Poker ... 16
Strip Poker 2 GS ... 25

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... 21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ... 19
SBS 1986 Team Disk ... 14

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS 128K ... $32

BOX OFFICE*
All First Adv. ... $10
California Raisins ... 15
Captain Power ... 17
$100,000 Pyramid ... 10
Psycho ... 16
* All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K ... $48
Black Jack Academy GS ... 25
Carmen San Diego Europe 128K ... 29
USA ... 29
World ... 25
Chop Lifter/David's Midnight Magic ... 10
Dazzle Draw 128K ... 34
Fantavision GS ... 39
On Balance 128K ... 39
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... 20
Print Shop Companion ... 25
Print Shop GS ... 39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 ... ea. 14
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ... 23
Sampler Edition GS ... 23
VCR Companion ... 32
Wings of Fury 128K ... 23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 Plus ... $24

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS ... $32

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit) ... $19

DATA EAST
Commando 128K ... $23
Ikari Warriors 128K ... $10
Kung Fu Master ... 14
Tag Team Wrestling ... 14
Platoon ... 23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ... $30
Grammar Gremlins ... 29
Math Blaster Plus 128K ... 30
Math & Me 128K ... 23
Read 'N Roll 128K ... 29
Reading & Me 128K ... 23
Spell It ... 29
Word Attack ... 30
Word Attack Plus 128K ... 29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ... $25
Designasaurus GS ... 25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set ... $11
Arcticfox ... 11
Bard's Tale ... 29
Bard's Tale GS ... 32
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ea. 32
Chessmaster 2000 ... 26
Chuck Yeager's AFT ... 27
Death Lord ... 26
Deluxe Paint II GS ... 68
D Paint Art #1 GS ... 19
D Paint Art #2 GS ... 19
Deluxe Print 2 GS ... 32
Demons Winter ... 24
Earl Weaver Baseball ... 27
Earth Orb.I Station ... 10
Instant Music GS ... 32
Legacy of the Ancients ... 26
Lords of Conquest ... 10
Marble Madness 128K ... 10
Marble Madness GS ... 26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS ... 30
Music Const. Set GS ... 32
One-on-One ... 10
Pegasus ... 23
Pocket Const. Set ... 10
Scrabble ... 16
Strike Fleet ... 23
Wasteland ... 32
World Tour Golf GS ... 26

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit ... $14
California Games 128K ... 25
Champ. Wrestling 128K ... 14
Destroyer GS ... 24
Destroyer 128K ... 24
Dive Bomber ... 26
500 XJ Joystick ... 25
Home Video Pro 128K ... 32
L.A. Crackdown 128K ... 32
Print Magic 128K ... 39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook. #1 Sports ... 19
#2 Off the Wall ... 10
#3 School ... 10
Rad Warrior 128K ... 14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K ... 14
S.S. Baseball 128K ... 24
S.S. Basketball 128K ... 24
Street Sport Soccer GS ... 29
Sub Battle Sim. GS ... 32
Summer Games 1/2 ea. ... 14
Temple Apshai Trilogy ... 14
Winter Games ... 14
Winter Games GS ... 24
World Games 128K ... 14
World Games GS ... 14

GAMESTAR*
Champ. Baseball ... $10
Champ. Basketball ... 10
Champ. Basketball GS ... 29
Champ. Football ... 24
Star Rank Boxing 2 ... 19
Top Fuel Eliminator * All !! a/c titles require 128K!! ... 19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware ... $10
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery ... 7
Ernie's Magic Shapes ... 7
Print Power ... 10
Sesame Street Print Kit ... 10

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K ... $32
Border zone 128K ... 24
Hitchhikers Guide ... 10
Infocomics (ALL 128K)
Gamma Force ... 9
Lane Mastadon ... 9
Zork Quest ... 9
Leather Goddesses ... 10
Sherlock 128K ... 24
Zork I ... 10
Zork Trilogy ... 32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit ... $26
Reader Rabbit GS ... 39
Reader Rabbit ... 25
Think Quick ... 32
Writer Rabbit ... 32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money ... $65

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Pirates 128K ... 25
Pirates GS ... 25
Silent Service ... 23
Silent Service GS ... 25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K ... $29
Crossword Magic ... 32
De Ja Vu GS ... 32
Guantlet 128K ... 25
Gauntlet GS ... 29
Indoor Sports 128K ... 19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K ... 23
Perfect Score SAT ... 44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K ... 24
Ice Hockey GS ... 29

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... 24
Ultima 1 or 3 ... ea. 24
Ultima 4 ... 36
Ultima 5 ... 39

SHARE DATA
Card Sharks ... $10
Concentration ... 10
Family Feud ... 10
Jeopardy ... 11
Wheel of Fortune 128K ... 11
Wheel of Fortune II ... 11

SIERRA
King's Quest 1,2,3 GS ... ea. $32
King's Quest 1,2,3 ea. 32
Leisure Suite Larry GS ... 25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K ... 24
Mother Goose 128K ... 19
Mother Goose GS ... 19
Police Quest GS ... 32
Police Quest 128K ... 23
Space Quest GS ... 32
Space Quest 128K ... 32
Space Quest 2 GS ... 32
Space Quest 2 128K ... 32
Thexder GS ... 23

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $24
Return of Werdna ... 39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds ... 32
Legacy of Lylgamin ... 32
Proving Ground ... 32

SOFTSYNC
Personal News 128K ... $39

SPINNAKER
Certificate Maker ... $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... 19
Newsroom ... 32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 ... 17
N.R. Clip Art #2 ... 23
Publisher 128K ... 84

SSI
Kampfgruppe ... $39
Phantasie 1,2,3 ea. 26
Questron 2 GS ... 29
Questron 2 ... 26
Roadwar 2000 GS ... 29
Wizard's Crown ... 26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... 26

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K ... $65
Publish It! Clip Art Font Pack 1 & 2 ... 24
People Places & Things ... 24
Symbols & Slogans ... 24
4 in 1 pkg. ... 79

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug ... 4 $
Pac Man ... 8

UNICORN
Asap's Fables GS ... $29
Magical Myths GS ... 29
Math Wizard GS ... 32
Tables Arabian Nights GS ... 29

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1,2,3 ea. ... $19
American History ... 32
Fantasy ... 19
Printmaster Plus ... 32

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's ... $24
Math 1 or 2 ... 24
Music ... 24
Numbers ... 24
Reading ... 24
Reading Comp. ... 24
Spell Grabber ... 24
Typing ... 24
Word Problems ... 24

SPECIALS — Diskettes, Boxes, and Power Strips Available

	Retail	Your Price
Amer. Challenge Sail	40	20
Back It Up III	75	35
Bookends (Pro-DOS)	125	50
Bookends (Extd.)	145	50
Classmate	50	20
Comp. Quarterback	15	8
Excel-A-Read	20	8
Gemstone Healer	30	15
Germany 1985	60	30
Grafix Pro	30	15
Greeting Card Maker	40	15
Handlers	30	12
Ho-Ho-Ho	20	8
Intro to Counting	40	10
Megaworks	60	30
Panzer Grenadier	40	20
Phantasie III	40	15
President Elect	40	20
Questron	50	20
Rambo (Part II)	40	20
Realms of Darkness	40	15
Reforger 88	60	20
Reportworks	60	25
Shard of Spring	40	20
Spelling & Reader Primer	40	10
Star Trek-Pro. Prophecy	40	10
Stedman's Medical Dict.	40	20
This Land is your land	15	8
Typing Made Easy	50	25
UP & ADD EM	25	12
Verb Viper	36	10
Visualizer (11GS)	100	50

*Limited quantities on these specials.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400

The Zoom/Modem MX 2400 is a Hayes-compatible, external, 2400-baud modem that uses digital signal processing.

Features include:
- auto-dial
- auto-answer,
- on-board speaker with volume control
- call progress
- tone detection
- adaptive equalization
- lightning protection
- measures 5 x 6 x 1.56 inches.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400
PRICE: $199
SPECIAL: $139

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128 ... $369.00
Laser 128 EX ... $429.00

Accessories & Peripherals Available
5¼" Disk Drive ... 95
3½" Disk Drive ... 179
2-Slot Expansion Box ... 43
Universal Disk Controller ... 75
Laser 128 Mouse ... 59
Laser 128 Cables ... 17
Laser Tech Ref. Manual ... 20
Laser Carrying Case ... 55

WIN THE LOTTO $19 WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

"The LOTTO Program"

Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

This inexpensive program will show you hot and cold numbers, trends, sums, odd/even, group averages and more. All with single key presses from the menu.

NX1000

- 144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ
- Epson/IBM compatible
- 4K buffer
- Friction/tractor feed
- Front panel operation

$199 YOUR COST
NX-1000R $239

COVERS

Apple IIC	$10
Imagewriter I	12
Imagewriter II	15
Laser 128/EX	11
Laser 3.5" Drive	7
Laser 5.25" Drive	8
Star NX-1000	12

Other Models in Stock

TERMS

We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.00 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $10.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

RIBBONS AVAILABLE — Call for Prices

TOP 20 PLUS

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ M.O. ☐ CK.

CHARGE # _____ EXP. _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone _____ TOTAL _____

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JDR Microdevices

■ 30 day money back guarantee ■ 1 year warranty on all products
■ Toll-free technical support ■ Friendly, knowledgeable sales staff

high quality disk drive for Apple II

$99.95

This reliable, quiet direct drive is fully compatible with the APPLE II series. ProDos compatible. Color matched to Apple. Ready to use--comes complete with cable and a 20-pin connector.
AP-150
CONTRA-A FDD Controller **$49.95**

IC test card $129.95

Quickly, accurately tests many common ICs, including 4000 74HC series CMOS, 7400, 74LS, 74L, 74H and 74S. Pass or fail display.
IC-TESTER

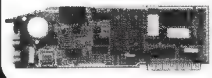
16K RAM card $39.95

Replace your APPLE language card with this 16K RAM card, and boost your 48K APPLE to 64K. Comes with a two year warranty.
RAM-CARD

PROMETHEUS

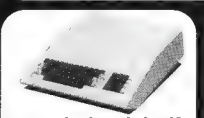
2400 baud modem

$169.95



Hayes compatible, 2400/1200/300 baud external modem for APPLE II. Self-test, call progress monitoring, volume control. Eight status LED s. Includes 2nd phone jack.
PRO-24E 2400 baud
PRO-12E 1200 baud **$99.95**

internal modems for APPLE II:
As above. With ProCom-M software.
PRO-24A 2400 baud **$179.95**
PRO-12A 1200 baud **$139.95**



case & keyboard $89.95

For APPLE-type motherboards. User-defined function keys; numeric keypad w/cursor. Caps lock, auto repeat.
KB-1000

replacement keyboard $59.95

APPLE II and APPLE II+ compatible.
KB-AP

power supply $49.95

Easily installs in just minutes! 79.5 watts, 110/220 V. UL approved. +5V 7A, +12V 3A, -5V .5A, -12V 5A
PS-A

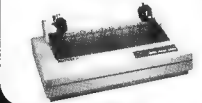
Order toll-free!
800-538-5000

EPROM programmer $59.95

Duplicate or burn any standard 27XX series EPROM (not recommended for CMOS). High speed write algorithm. Menu-driven software. Select 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 or 27128. LED indicators. No power supply needed.
RP-525

Citizen printer

$219.95



Reliable, fast and inexpensive printer is packed with features! 9 pin dot matrix print head. 180 cps draft mode, 29 cps in NLQ mode. Dual pitch, doublestrike, italics or super-script, and compressed, expanded or emphasized print. Epson FX & IBM graphics
CITIZEN-180D
RC-180D Extra ribbon cartridges **$6.95**
AB-P Switch Box **$39.95**
CBL-CNT-MM Cable **$14.95**
CBL-CNT-MF Extension cable **$15.95**

JDR Microdevices
110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL: (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 378-8927 TELEX 171-110
RETAIL STORE: 1256 S. BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9-7, SAT. 9-5, SUN. 12-4 (408) 947-8891

Terms: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS ground and $3.50 UPS air. Orders over $15 and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact the sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit openings and to discontinue manufacturers. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

COPYRIGHT 1989 JDR MICRODEVICES CONTINENTAL US AND CANADA

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Apple computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint.

Cover Sets for virtually any Apple II, Mac II and Macintosh system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse.

Buy any of our complete dust cover sets, get a Mouse Pad for just $1 (Reg. $7 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.

Limited Time Only.*

Apple II GS	Apple IIc	Apple IIe
Covers for monitor atop CPU, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $38	Covers for monitor, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $32	Covers for monitor atop CPU and mouse. Reg. $32
Now Only $30	**Now Only $26**	**Now Only $26**

Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laser-writers add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From $3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From $4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6: From $8 per ribbon.

Portable Cordura Diskette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. **Amaray Disk Banks.** For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

Shipping (U.S.A.): Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.s and personal checks accepted. Add $3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

VISA **TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330** MC
In CA: 800/237-5376

COMPUTER COVER COMPANY

23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

*Prices effective until Dec. 30, 1988 & subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
A+	0 7 4 0 1 5 9 0	10/1/88
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE
Monthly	12	$24.97

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer)
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (This item MUST NOT be blank)
PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Martin Nisner 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, CA 94404
EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Bob Lindstrom 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, CA 94404
MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Leslie G. Steere 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, CA 94404

7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
Ziff Communications Company	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Ziff Investment Partnership, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
None	

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 423.12 DMM only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes: (Check one)
(1) ☐ HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS
(2) ☐ HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS
(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION (See instructions on reverse side)	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	242,669	264,300
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	36,808	37,100
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	145,010	163,500
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	181,818	200,600
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	4,433	4,000
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	186,251	204,600
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	7,396	10,300
2. Return from News Agents	49,022	49,400
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	242,669	264,300

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete
SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER
William L. Phillips, Vice President

PS Form 3526, Dec. 1985 (See instruction on reverse)

Ring In The New Year With SDA Savings!

Up to 50% OFF

Over 1900 Products • If you don't see the item you want, call • No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA • Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental U.S. • Your card is not charged until we ship

HOT SELLERS

Bard's Tale 3	$32
California Games 128K	$24
California Raisins 128K	$16
Carmen San Diego, USA	$29
Central Point Copy 2	$21
4th & Inches Football GS	$29
Print Shop (Enhanced)	$29
Rampage 128K	$23
Win, Lose or Draw	$8 88

BARGAIN BASEMENT

Accolade

Hardball	$9.88

Activision

Aliens 128K	$9.88
Ghostbusters	$9.88
Hacker 1	$9.88
Hacker 2	$9.88
Little Computer People	$9.88

Box Office

Alf's First Adventure	$9.88
$100,000 Pyramid	$9.88
*All titles require 128K!	

Broderbund

Chophifter/David's Midnight Magic	$9 88

Electronic Arts

Adv. Const Set	$9 88
Arctic Fox	$9 88
Earth Orbit Station	$9 88
Lords of Conquest	$9 88
Marble Madness 128K	$9.88
One-on-One	$9.88
Pinball Const Set	$9 88

Gamestar

Champ. Baseball	$9.88
Champ. Basketball	$9.88
*All II e/c titles require 128K!	

Hi-Tech Expressions

Award Ware	$9.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery	$6 88
Ernie's Magic Shapes	$6.88
Print Power	$9 88
Sesame Street Print Kit	$9 88

Infocom

Hitchhikers Guide	$9.88
Infocomics:	
Gamma Force	$8.88
Lane Mastadon	$8 88
Zork Quest	$8.88
All Infocomics 128K!	
Leather Goddesses	$9.88
Zork I	$9.88

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Maker	$9.88

Origin Systems: Ultima V

Wield weapons and spells to liberate the captive ruler of Britannia and free the kingdom from the clutches of the tyrant Blackthorn.

$59.95 List Price

$39 SDA Price

SUPER SAVERS

Access Software

Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB	$14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB	$14
World Class Leader Board	$25

Accolade

Bubble Ghost GS	$25
Graphic Studio GS	$32
Hardball GS	$25
Mean 18 Golf GS	$25
Famous Course Disk #2 for Mean 18 GS	$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS	$23
Mini Putt GS	$25
Pinball Wizard GS	Call
Test Drive 128K	$23

Activision

Black Jack Academy GS	$25
Crossbow 128K	$25
Last Ninja GS	$29
Last Manager Plus GS	$65
Maniac Mansion 128K	$23
Might and Magic	$32
Music Studio 2.0 GS	$65
Paintworks Gold GS	$65
Paint/Write/Draw GS	$79
Shanghai	$23

500XJ Joystick The Ultimate Joystick!

Faster, more accurate action. High-scoring trigger finger firing. The only joystick designed to fit in the palm of your hand.

For right-handed players only!

$39.95 List Price

$25 SDA Price

Alturas

Maxx Control Yoke	$69

Artworx

Bridge 5.0	$19
Strip Poker	$19
Data Disk #1 Female	$14
Data Disk #2 Male	$14
Data Disk #3 Female	$14
Strip Poker 2 GS	$25

Box Office

Psycho	$16
*Requires 128K!	

Broderbund

Bank Street Writer Plus 128K	$47
Carmen San Diego: Europe 128K	$29
World	$25
Dazzle Draw 128K	$34
Fantavision GS	$39
On Balance 128K	$39
Print Shop Companion	$23
Print Shop GS	$39
P.S. Graphics Library, #1, 2, 3	$15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library: Party Edition GS	$23
Sampler Edition GS	$23

VCR Companion 128K	$32
Wings of Fury 128K	$23

Buena Vista

Roger Rabbit 128K	$25

Cinemaware

Defender of the Crown GS	$32

CompuServe

Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit)	$19

Data East

Ikari Warriors 128K	$23
Platoon 128K	$23

Davidson

Algeblaster	$29
Grammar Gremlins	$29
Math Blaster Plus 128K	$29
Math & Me 128K	$23
Read 'N Roll 128K	$29
Reading & Me 128K	$23
Spell It	$29
Word Attack Plus 128K	$29

Designware

Designasaurus 128K	$24
Designasaurus GS	$25
Jigsaw GS	$25

Electronic Arts

Bard's Tale	$29
Bard's Tale 2	$32
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS	$32 Ea
Chessmaster 2100 GS	$32
Chuck Yaeger's AFT	$26
Death Lord	$26
Deluxe Paint 2 GS	$65
D Paint Art #1 GS	$19
D Paint Art #2 GS	$19
Deluxe Write GS	$69
Instant Music GS	$32
Legacy of the Ancients	$26
Madden Football	Call
Marble Madness GS	$26

Timeworks: Platinum Publish It! 128K

A full-featured desk-top publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print top-quality professional-looking documents.

$99.95 List Price

$65 SDA Price

Learning Company

Math Rabbit	$25
Reader Rabbit	$25
Reader Rabbit GS	$39
Think Quick!	$32
Writer Rabbit	$32

MECA

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money	$95

Microprose

F-15 Strike Eagle	$23
Pirates 128K	$25
Pirates GS	$25
Silent Service	$23
Silent Service GS	$25

Mother Goose 128K	$19
Mother Goose GS	$19
Police Quest GS	$32
Space Quest 128K	$32
Space Quest 2 128K	$32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS	$32 Ea.
Thexder GS	$23

Sir Tech

Return of Werdna	$39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds	$32
Legacy of Lylgamin	$32
Proving Ground	$32

Springboard

Certificate Maker	$24
C.M Library Vol. 1	$19
Newsroom	$32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3	$17 Ea.
N.R. Clip Art #2	$23
Publisher 128K	$84
Publisher Clip Art	Call

SSI

Demon's Winter	$21
Dungeon Master Assistant Vol 1	$21
Kampfgruppe	$39
Phantasie 1, 2, or 3	$26 Ea.
Pool of Radiance	Call
Questron 2	$26
Questron 2 GS	$29
Roadwar 2000 GS	$29
Typhoon of Steel	$32

Sublogic

Flight Simulator 2	$32
Jet	$26

Timeworks

Publish It Clip Art: Font Pack 1	$25
People, Places, & Things	$25
Symbols & Slogans	$25

Unicorn

Aesop's Fables GS	$29
All About America GS	$39
Magical Myths GS	$29
Math Wizard GS	$32
Tales Arabian Nights GS	$29

Weekly Reader

Stickybear Series: ABC's	$24
Math 1 or 2	$24 Ea
Numbers	$24
Reading	$24
Spell Grabber	$24

To Order Call: U.S. & Canada

1-800-225-7638

(PA — 1-800-223-7784)

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS	$29
Music Const Set GS	$32
Pegasus	$23
Reach for the Stars GS	$26
Risk	Call
Scrabble	$26
Scruples	$26
Skate or Die GS	$26
Strike Fleet	$23
Wasteland	$23
World Tour Golf GS	$26
Zany Golf GS	$26

EPYX

California Games GS	$25
Champ Wrestling 128K	$14
Destroyer GS	$24
Destroyer 128K	$24
Home Video Producer 128K	$32
L.A. Crackdown 128K	$32
Print Magic 128K	$39
Street Sports: Baseball 128K	$14
Basketball 128K	$14
Soccer GS	$14
Sub Battle Simulator GS	$32
Summer Games 1 or 2	$14 Ea
Winter Games	$14
Winter Games GS	$14
World Games 128K (or GS)	$14 Ea

Gamestar

Champ Basketball GS	$29
Champ Football	$24
Star Rank Boxing 2	$19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!	

Infocom

Beyond Zork 128K	$32
Zork Trilogy	$32

Mindscape

Balance of Power 128K	$29
Crossword Magic	$32
De Ja Vu GS	$32
Gauntlet 128K	$25
Gauntlet GS	$29
Paperboy GS	$25
Perfect Score SAT	$44
Shadowgate GS	$32
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K	$24
Super Star Ice Hockey GS	$29
Uninvited GS	$29

Origin

Autoduel	$25
Moebus	$25
Ultima 1 or 3	$24 Ea.
Ultima 4	$39

Sierra

King's Quest 1, 2 or 3	$32 Ea
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 GS	$32 Ea
Leisure Suit Larry 128K	$24
Leisure Suit Larry GS	$25
Manhunter GS	$32

Things you should know. We place these ads months in advance, so prices and availability can change (usually for the better) We accept charge cards, cashiers checks, money orders, and personal checks (3 weeks clearance) Free shipping on orders over $100 in the continental U.S. On orders *under* $100, add $3 00 For AK, HI, FPO, APO, add $5 (10 to *all* orders. For Canada & Puerto Rico, add $7.50 to *all* orders. You must call for a Return Authorization # before returning defective merchandise We will replace defective merchandise with the same merchandise, other returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Order lines open M-TH 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, FRI 9:00 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time For information or customer service, call 412-361-5291 M-F 9:00 AM-5 30 PM Eastern Time

© 1988 SDA

Software Discounters Of America

SD of A

P.O. Box 111327 — Dept. A — Blawnox, PA 15238

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAPPY NEW YEAR!

APPLEWORKS (tm)

APPLEWORKS 2.1	185.00
FACTWORKS VOL #1/2/3/4(EA)	21.50
GS-APPLEWORKS (1.25 MEG)	220.00
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS (AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS II-AW2.X	30.95
TIMEOUT-FILEMASTER(AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-FONT EDITOR	30.95
TIMEOUT-GRAPH (AW 2.X)	54.50
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS (ULTRA)	17.50
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS II	17.50
TIMEOUT-POWERPAK(AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-QUICKSPELL(AW 2.X)	42.50
TIMEOUT-SIDESPREAD(AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-SPREADTOOLS(AW2.X)	36.50
TIMEOUT-SUPERFONTS(AW 2.X)	42.50
TIMEOUT-THESAURUS(AW 2.X)	30.95
TIMEOUT-ULTRAMACROS(AW2.X)	36.50
ULTRA-INVENTORY (256K MIN)	50.00
ULTRA-INVOICE (256K MIN) . BOTH REQ. T.O.ULTRAMACROS	60.00 N/A

BUSINESS/HOME

BANK ST. WRITER PLUS(128K)	49.50
BUSINESSWORKS BUNDLE	298.00
BUSINESSWORKS PAYROLL	129.00
CREATE A CALENDAR	20.50
DAZZLE DRAW (2CEGS-128K)	37.95
DOLLARS & SENSE(2C/E-128K)	74.95
FAMILY ROOTS (128K 3.5)	140.00
HOME VIDEO PRODUCER(128K).	30.95
LABELS,LABELS:.	30.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0	97.00
MINIPIX DISK #1/2/3 (EA)	19.95
MULTISCRIBE FONTPAK#1-B/EA	14.95
MULTISCRIBE (2C/E-128K)	49.95
ON BALANCE(C/E/GS-128K)	37.95
PRINT MAGIC	37.95
PRINT SHOP (2C/E-64K)	30.95
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	24.95
PRINT SHOP HOLIDAY LIB #4.	16.50
PRINT SHOP LIB #1/2/3 (EA)	16.50
PRINT SHOP LOVER'S UTILITY	30.95
PROSEL (GLEN BREDON)	33.00
PUBLISH-IT! (C/E-128K/GS).	62.95
PUBLISH-IT/DESIGN IDEAS	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/EDUCATION	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/FONTS #1/2 (EA)	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/PEOPLE/PLACES/.	25.50
PUBLISH-IT/SYMBOLS&SLOGANS	25.50
QUICKEN (C/E/GS-128K)	31.50
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR (PRODOS).	55.95
SPRINGBOARD-SPECIFY . 3.5 OR 5.25 DISKS.	N/A N/A
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER 2.0.	83.95
SPRINGBOARD-FONTS-3.5 ONLY	19.95
SPRINGBRD-NEWSLETTERS	19.95
VCR COMPANION(CEGS-128K)	31.50
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER.	57.50
WORD BENCH (CEGS-128K	94.00
WORD PERFECT (2C/E)	98.00
WORKS OF ART-ASSORTED 3.5.	24.95
WORKS OF ART-EDUC. ...5.25	24.95
WORKS OF ART-HOLIDAY .3.5.	24.95

PERIPHERALS

GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS	83.00
GS-RAM 256K	185.00
GS-RAM 512K	300.00
GS-RAM 1MEG	525.00
GS-RAM PLUS 1MEG	526.00
GS-RAMKEEPER	145.00
GS-SYSTEM SAVER 11GS	72.95
IMAGEBUFFER(REQ. IWMR II)	47.00
JOYSTICK-MACH 2 (PLATINUM)	26.95
JOYSTICK-MACH 3 (PLATINUM)	34.00
NO-SLOT CLOCK (SMT)	36.00
PARALLEL PRO	77.00
PC TRANSDRIVE-DUAL 5.25	309.00
PC TRANSPORTER-768K/640K.	538.00
POWER SUPPLY-6000MA (A.E.)	58.00
RAMFACTOR 256K	225.00
RAMFACTOR 512K	337.00
RAMFACTOR 1 MEG	560.00
RAMFACTOR BATTERY B/U	36.00
RAMWORKS III 256K	185.00
RAMWORKS III 512K	300.00
RAMWORKS III 1 MEG	525.00
RIBBON-IMAGEWRITER(4-COL).	13.95
RIBBON-IMAGEWRITER(BLACK).	6.50
SYSTEM SAVER-PLATINUM 2E	62.00
THUNDERSCAN (APPLE)	178.00
TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR	165.00

COMMUNICATIONS

ASCII EXPRESS PROF(PRODOS)	73.00
COMPUSERVE SUBSCRIP. KIT .	24.00
DATA LINK-2400 BAUD	180.00
GROLIER ON-LINE ENCYCLOPED	31.95
HOUSETALK-ASCII EXPRESS1.5	67.95
POINT-TO-POINT (C/E/GS)	72.00
PROTERM	86.95

EDUCATION

A.C.T.(COMPUTER PREP)(HBJ)	27.50
A.C.T.-BARRON'S COMPUTER .	50.95
ALGEBLASTER (C/E/GS 3.5)	31.50
ALGEBLASTER (C/E/GS 5.25).	28.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS	25.00
BANK ST. WRITER III-PRODOS	54.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER LIB #1..	19.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER	25.50
COAST TO COAST AMERICA	32.95
CREATION (CEGS 5.25)	25.50
CREATION ART ALBUM	20.95
CROSS COUNTRY USA (HOME).	26.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC (HOME)	31.50
CROSSWORD MAGIC (SCHOOL).	37.95
DECIMAL DISCOVERY	29.50
DESIGNASAURUS (2C/E-128K).	25.50
DINOSAUR DAYS	25.50
EARLY GAMES FOR YNG CHILD.	21.95
EASY AS ABC	24.95
GAME SHOW	25.50
GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES W/BU	38.95
GERTRUDE'S SECRETS	25.50
GRADE BUSTERS 123 (C/E/GS)	64.95
GRAMMAR GRENLINS(5.25)	28.95
J & S GRADE BOOK W/BACKUP.	39.50
MAGIC SPELLS (GR 1-5/HOME)	25.50
MATH & ME (CEGS-128K 3.5).	25.50
MATH & ME (CEGS-128K 5.25)	25.50
MATH BLASTER PLUS (5.25)	28.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS-3.5/128K	29.95
MATH RABBIT (5-7) (HOME).	25.50
MATH RABBIT W/BACKUP	38.95
MATH SHOP (HOME)	26.95
MAVIS BEACON..TYPING (EC).	26.50
METEOR MULTIPLICATION-HOME	23.50
MONSTERS & MAKE BELIEVE	25.50
MONSTERS/MAKE BELIEVE ART.	20.95
MOPTOWN HOTEL W/BACKUP	37.95
MOPTOWN PARADE (W/BACKUP).	37.95
OREGON TRAIL (HOME)	34.95
OREGON TRAIL(CEGS)(SCHOOL)	38.00
READ 'N ROLL/CEGS128K 3.5.	31.50
READ 'N ROLL/CEGS128K 5.25	28.95
READER RABBIT (K-2)(HOME).	25.50
READER RABBIT (SCHOOL)	39.95
READING AND ME(128K 5.25).	25.50
READING AND ME(128K 3.5) .	25.50
ROCKY'S BOOTS (HOME)	31.95
S.A.T. STUDY PGM (BARRONS)	32.95
S.A.T.-COMPUTER PREP.(HBJ)	25.95
SAILING...STORY PROBLEMS	29.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT (64K)	49.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #1	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #2	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #3	25.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT W/BACKUP.	56.95
SPELL-IT (C/E/GS 3.5)	31.50
SPELL-IT (C/E/GS 5.25)	28.95
STICKYBEAR ABC/NUMBERS(EA)	23.50
STICKYBEAR MATH/MATH 2(EA)	23.50
STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES	23.50
STICKYBEAR PARTS OF SPEECH	23.50
STICKYBEAR READING (K-GR3)	23.50
STICKYBEAR READING COMPREH	23.50
STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER	23.50
STICKYBEAR WORD PROBLEMS	23.50
SUPERPRINT (C/E-128K/GS)	31.50
SUPERPRINT GRAPH#1/2/3(EA)	17.50
THINK QUICK (AGE 7-14)	31.50
JUMBLED JOBS (128K)	25.50
TYPING TUTOR IV	31.50
U.S. ATLAS ACTION	29.50
WHERE IN...USA IS CARMEN	28.50
WHERE IN...USA W/BACK UP.	35.50
WHERE IN..WORLD IS CARMEN	25.50
WHERE IN...WORLD W/BACK UP	32.50
WHERE IN..EUROPE IS CARMEN	27.95
WHERE IN..EUROPE W/BACKUP.	35.50
WORD ATTACK PLUS(128K 3.5)	31.50
WORD ATTACK PLUS(128K5.25)	28.95
WORLD ATLAS ACTION	29.50
WRITER RABBIT (SCHOOL)	44.95
WRITER RABBIT(GR2-4)(HOME)	31.50

GS-SPECIFIC

GS-4TH & INCHES (512K)	28.50
GS-ALIEN MIND (512K)	31.50
GS-APPLEWORKS (1.25 MEG)	220.00
GS-BARD'S TALE (512K)	32.00
GS-BARD'S TALE II (512K)	32.00
GS-BEYOND ZORK (512K)	31.50
GS-BLACKJACK ACADEMY(512K)	25.50
GS-CALENDAR CRAFTER (512K)	41.00
GS-CALIFORNIA GAMES (512K)	25.50
GS-CLIP ART (STYLEWARE)	19.95
GS-CLUB BACKGAMMON (512K).	25.50
GS-DEFENDER...CROWN (768K)	31.50
GS-DESIGNASAURUS (512K)	31.50
GS-DESKWORKS (512K)	57.95
GS-DESTROYER (512K)	25.50
GS-DLX PAINT ART#1/2 (EA)	20.50
GS-DLX PAINT II(768K)	65.00
GS-DLX PAINT SEASONS	20.50
GS-DRAW PLUS (512K-RGB)	56.50
GS-FANTAVISION (256K)	37.95
GS-FANTAVISION W/BACKUP	44.95
GS-FONT LIBRARY(STYLEWARE)	24.95
GS-GAMES: WINTER ED(DEC??)	31.50
GS-GAUNTLET (256K)	28.50
GS-GERTRUDE'S SECRETS-256K	25.50
GS-GRAPHICS STUDIO (768K).	40.95
GS-HARDBALL (512K)	26.50
GS-INSTANT MUSIC(512K-MOU)	32.00
GS-INSTANT MUSIC-JAZZ	20.50
GS-JIGSAW (1.25MEG)	25.50
GS-KING OF CHICAGO (DEC??)	31.50
GS-KING'S QUEST (512K)	31.50
GS-KING'S QUEST II (512K).	31.50
GS-LEISURE SUIT LARRY(512K)	25.50
GS-MAGIC SPELLS (256K)	25.50
GS-MARBLE MADNESS (512K)	23.50
GS-MATH RABBIT (256K)	25.50
GS-MAVIS BEACON TYP.(512K)	29.50
GS-MEAN 18 (GOLF) (512K)	26.50
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #2	14.95
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #3&4.	21.50
GS-MEDLEY (1.25 MEG)	125.00
GS-MINI-PUTT (512K)	22.50
GS-MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE	19.95
GS-MONTE CARLO (512K RGB).	23.50
GS-MULTISCRIBE (512K)	62.95
GS-MUSIC CONSTRUCTION-256K	32.00
GS-MUSIC STUDIO-512K/COLOR	62.95
GS-ORCA/DESKTOP DEV. SYS.	40.00
GS-ORCA/M (512K)	46.95
GS-ORCA/PASCAL W/DOS(768K)	97.00
GS-PAINT/WRITE/DRAW BUNDLE	113.95
GS-PAINTWORKS GOLD-1.25MEG	62.95
GS-PAINTWORKS PLUS(512K)	43.50
GS-PAPERBOY (256K)	28.50
GS-PINBALL WIZARD(NOV88??)	22.50
GS-PIRATES (256K)	25.50
GS-POLICE QUEST (512K)	31.50
GS-PRINT SHOP (512K)	37.95
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-PARTY	22.50
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-SAMPLER.	22.50
GS-PRINT SHOP W/BACKUP	44.95
GS-QUESTRON II (512K)	32.50
GS-READER RABBIT (256K)	37.95
GS-READER RABBIT W/BACKUP.	51.95
GS-SEA STRIKE (512K)	25.50
GS-SHANGHAI(512K 3.5)	28.50
GS-SHOWOFF (512K)	37.95
GS-SHOWOFF W/BACKUP (512K)	44.95
GS-SILENT SERVICE (512K)	24.95
GS-SKATE OR DIE (512K)	26.00
GS-SOFTSWITCH (512K)	36.50
GS-SPACE QUEST (512K)	31.50
GS-SPACE QUEST II (512K)	31.50
GS-STRIKE FLEET SOUTH512	25.50
GS-SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR512	25.50
GS-SUPER STAR HOCKEY(512K)	28.50
GS-TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.	22.95
GS-TETRIS (512K)	25.50
GS-THEXDER (512K)	22.50
GS-THINK QUICK (256K 3.5).	31.50
GS-TML BASIC (512K 3.5)	78.00
GS-TML PASCAL (768K)	78.00
GS-TOPDRAW (512K)	56.95
GS-TOWER OF MYRAGLEM(512K)	33.00
GS-TYPING TUTOR IV (512K).	31.50
GS-WINTER GAMES (512K)	14.50
GS-WORD PERFECT(512K)	98.00
GS-WORLD GAMES(512 K)	14.50
GS-WORLD TOUR GOLF (512K).	26.00
GS-WRITER RABBIT (256K)	31.95
GS-ZANY GOLF (512K)	26.00

HOBBY/UTILITY

816 PAINT (2C/E-128K/GS)	45.00
ANIMATE (C/E-128K)	43.50
BAG OF TRICKS II (5.25)	30.00
BEAGLE COMPILER (PRODOS)	45.50
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	36.50
BEAGLE SCREENS	22.50
BENEATH APPLE PRODOS(5.25)	14.50
BIG U (64K/128K PRODOS)	22.50
COPY II+ (CURRENT VERSION)	21.95
D-CODE (DOS & PRODOS)	24.50
EXTRA K (2C/E-128K)	24.50
FONT MECHANIC (64K)	19.95
G.P.L.E. (DOS & PRODOS)	30.95
LOCKSMITH 6.1X(CURRENT VER)	38.50
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS 2C	55.00
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS 2E	55.00
MERLIN-816 (C/E/GS)	74.95
PRO-BYTER	22.50
SHAPE MECHANIC	24.50
TRIPLE DUMP (DOS & PRODOS)	24.50
WIZARD'S TOOLBOX	25.50

RECREATION

BALANCE OF POWER(C/E/GS)	28.50
BARD'S TALE (2+CE-64K)	29.00
BARD'S TALE HINT BOOKS(EA)	11.95
BARD'S TALE II(+CE-64K	32.00
BARD'S TALE III(+CEGS 64K)	32.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES-CEGS 128K	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL128	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL-128K	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER	21.95
CHESSMASTER 2000 (48K)	26.00
CHOPLIFTER (+/C/E)	11.95
CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT (+CEGS)	26.00
COMMANDO (+CEGS-128K)	11.95
DEATH SWORD (CE 128K)	15.50
DEEP SPACE (64K)	25.50
DIVE BOMBER (64K)	25.50
DESTROYER (C/E-128K)	25.50
DONDRA (+/C/E)	25.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (64K)	21.95
GAMES-WINTER ED.(1F AVAIL)	25.50
GAUNTLET (2CEGS-128K 5.25)	25.50
HARDBALL (64K JOY)	21.95
IKARI WARRIOR (128K)	22.50
INFILTRATOR II (128K)	22.50
JEOPARDYWHAM! (128K)	17.95
KARATE CHAMP/KUNG FU COMBO	11.95
KING'S QUEST (128K)	31.50
KING'S QUEST II (128K)	31.50
KING'S QUEST III (128K)	31.50
L.A. CRACKDOWN (2C/E-128K)	25.50
LEADERBOARD GOLF(+CEG-64K)	25.50
LEISURE SUIT LARRY (128K).	25.50
LODE RUNNER (+CEGS)	11.95
MANIAC MANSION (C/E-128K).	22.50
MARBLE MADNESS(CE-128K).	11.95
PAPERBOY (2C/E-128K)	25.50
PIRATES (128K)	25.50
PHARAOH'S REVENGE(+CEGS)	22.95
QUESTRON II (64K)	29.00
RAD WARRIOR (128K)	14.95
SHANGHAI (+/C/E-64K)	22.50
SILENT SERVICE (64K)	21.95
SKI CRAZED (+CEGS 64K JOY)	19.95
SPACE QUEST (C/E-128K JOY)	31.50
SPACE QUEST II(CE-128KJOY)	31.50
STRIKE FLEET (C/E/GS)	23.50
SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR (64K)	25.50
SUMMER GAMES I (64K)	14.50
SUMMER GAMES II (64K)	14.50
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY(128K)	25.50
TAG TEAM WRESTLING (64K)	14.95
TEST DRIVE (CE-128K JOY)	21.95
TETRIS	25.50
TICKET TO HOLLYWOOD	25.50
TICKET TO WASHINGTON D.C.	28.50
TOP FUEL ELIMINATOR (128K)	19.95
ULTIMA IV (64K)	37.50
ULTIMA V (CEGS 64K 5.25).	37.50
WASTELAND (+CEGS 64K)	32.00
WHERE IN..EUROPE IS CARMEN	27.95
WHERE IN..EUROPE W/BACKUP.	35.50
WHERE IN..USA IS CARMEN	28.50
WHERE IN..USA W/BACK UP	35.50
WHERE IN..WORLD IS CARMEN.	25.50
WHERE IN..WORLD W/BACK UP.	32.50
WINGS OF FURY (CEGS-128K).	22.50
WINTER GAMES (+CE-64K)	14.50
WIZARDRY IV (64 K)	37.50
WORLD GAMES (C/E-128K)	14.50

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks VISA/MC Money Order PO-Schools Only
Credit Card (No Charge)—Include Card# Exp Date, and Tel # School Terms—NET 35 Days, Our Shipping Date. No Previews
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Un ess Guaranteed
M nnesota Residents—Add 6% State Sales Tax
Nebraska Residents—Add City Tax (If Applicable)
IA KS NE SD Residents - Add 4% Sales Tax

WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date (Conl.nental U S. Only Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs) Sorry, We Cannot Guarantee Satisfaction or Non-Apple Compatibility

Returns Require Prior Authorization—Write or Cal (402) 331-7312

TRIAD Software Products
105 E. Second Street
Papillion, Nebraska 68046
M-F: 9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m. · Saturday: 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m. CST
Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-323-5757
Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

SHIPPING: UPS GND (48)—$3 - $.50 Item Airma! (48)—$5 - $1 Item
UPS BLUE (48)—$5 - $1 Item UPS RED (48)—$14 - $1 50 Item
School Purchase Order (48 States Only)—Add 4% (Minimum $4 50)
Aaska APO Canada FPO Guam Hawai P R —$6 00 - $1 50 item
Foreign Countries—Actual Shpg P us Insur Plus $4 Handling

2500 ITEM 'CATWORKS' CATALOG: Requires 128K and Applewonks $10 00 w o Order $5 00 w Order FREE w $150.00 or 5-Item Order

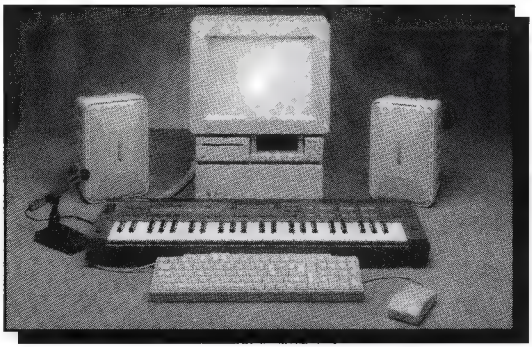
FREE CURRENT FLYER: Write or Call (402) 331-7312

IN-STORE PRICES· Slightly Higher

APPLE & APPLEWORKS are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED OCT 1988 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#89-0)

Golden Gate Computing

YOUR BEST TELE-ORDER OUTLET FOR APPLE II HARDWARE & SOFTWARE



A MUSICAL GS FOR A SONG+

APPLE IIGS 512K COLOR/SOUND SYSTEM

System includes:

- Apple IIGS 256K CPU Mouse & IIGS Keyboard
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple Imagewriter II CPS Printer
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple Memory Card w/256K
- MDIdeas SuperSonic Stereo Card
- MDIdeas Conserver Fan/6 outlets/ surge protector/disk holder

Suggested retail $3,310

GGC Price $2,599

Another GGC SPECIAL

APPLE COLOR ENTRY SYSTEM

- Apple IIC Plus
- 5.25 Drive
- Apple Color Composite Monitor
- Imagewriter I Compatible Printer
- Trio - an APPLEWORKS work-alike

Suggested retail $1,699

GGC Price $1,499

Apple-cations

AppleWorks GS NEW!	190.
Paintworks Gold	65.
CommWorks GS NEW!	95.
Music Studio 2.0	65.
Geos	75.
*Visualizer IIGS	45.
*Visualizer IIe	35.
TML Pascal	80.
Personal Newsletter	35.
Timeworks Publish It	65.
TimeOut Thesaurus	30.
*Print Shop GS	35.
Print Shop Party	25.
VCR Companion	35.
Disk Util // *-copies 'protected' programs*	38.
Copy II Plus	25.
Toy Shop	32.
ProTERM 2.0	94.

Apple-learning

Designasaurus	22.
Reader Rabbit	40.
Mavis Typing Tutor	25.
Term Paper Writer	32.
Stickybears	21.
Math Blaster Plus	28.
*Where In The World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
*Where In The USA is Carmen Sandiego?	28.
Read n' Roll	28.
Perfect Score SAT	46.
Spellicopter	25.
Speller Bee	28.
Crossword Magic	31.
The Body Transparent	24.

Apple-cessories

SuperSonic StereoCard ***(Best Buy)***	45.
-MDIdeas solution to supporting all stereo software	
SuperSonic Digitizer	45.
-MDIdeas single channel digitizer	
Digitizer Professional	140.
-MDIdeas stereo digitizer with patented noise reduction	
Conserver ***(Best Buy)***	90.
-MDIdeas Fan, 6 outlets, 3 power swiches, surge suppression, desk organizer w/disk holder	
Memorysaver	120.
-Checkmate's great idea for keeping programs ready for instant turn-on access for the IIGS	
CommLink 2400 Modem	169.
-MDIdeas external 3.5 Drive size modem (works w/ANY Apple or Mac)	
CommLink 2400 C+	189.
-MDIdeas internal IIC+ 2400 baud modem	
Ditron-Fan filters	19.
-Eliminates electrical noise from your internal IIGS fan	
Disk Drive for IIC/GS 5 1/4"	125.
Computer Eyes Color IIGS	205.
Hard Disk Drive (20 meg)	500.
Apple SCSI card	125.
Bose RoomMate Speakers	229.
Seikosha (Imagewriter I compatible)	219.
Sony 3.5 Disks (Box of 10) ***(Best Buy)***	18.
Apple MIDI Interface	85.

Call for pricing on separate Apple peripherals

* Winner of 1988 A+ Reader's Choice Award

\+ Peripherals shown are not all available from GGC

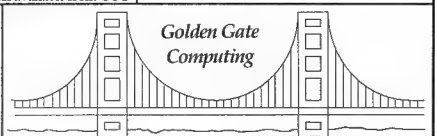
Apple-fun

Alien Mind	29.
Defender of the Crown	32.
Monte Carlo	25.
Dream Zone	28.
Pirates	27.
Space Quest II	32.
***Hardball**	27.
Wings of Fury	23.
Mini-Putt	27.
Tomahawk	22.
Forth & Inches	27.
Twist & Shout	35.
Super Star Ice Hockey	29.
King of Chicago	32.
Wasteland	35.
Street Sports Soccer	25.
World Games	25.
Sea Strike	25.
Police Quest	32.
Skate or Die	29.
Cavern Cobra	29.
Mean 18	25.
Chess Master 2000	28.
World Tour Golf	28.
Tower of Myraglen	34.
California Games	25.
Strategic Conquest (3-1/2 or 5-1/4)	25.
Bards Tale III	35.
Zany Golf NEW!	26.
Hunt for Red October	30.
The Three Stooges	32.
Chuck Yeager's Advanced	28.
Flight Simulator II	30.
Karataca	21.
The Last Ninja	26.
Great Western Shoot-Out NEW!	29.

POLICY: We cater to the sophisticated buyer of Apple II products who knows exactly what they want. We offer the lowest of prices and refer all product questions to their respective manufacturer. All products are new and have manufacturer's warranty. Since we are not an authorized Apple dealer, Apple products during the 90 day warranty period are to be returned directly to us for any repairs. No COD orders. No extra charges for credit card orders. All items subject to availability. Price subject to change without notice. All sales final.

TO ORDER **800 548-9712** MON-FRI 9AM-5PM (PST)

Please have your Visa/MC credit card ready or send a check for the product amount plus applicable freight and tax (if any). California residents, please add 6.5%. Freight for software is a min $3. Freight costs on hardware, add 3% ($3 min.) APO/FPO orders, add 3%, $5 min.



722 LOMBARD ST. SUITE 201 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94133

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

TIME AND DATE TROUBLES

AppleWorks has a function in its database module that can foul up record selection for the unwary. When you create a category containing the word *time* or *date*, the program automatically converts entries into the corresponding format. For example, if you enter 23 in a time field, AppleWorks displays it as 11:00 PM. Similarly, the entry 12/25/88 in a date field automatically becomes Dec 25 88.

Normally this automatic conversion doesn't present a problem and can be quite useful in some applications. If you create a category that includes other data along with the date (or time), however, the program no longer recognizes the date information. If you use the Select Records command (Ó-R) to find any data in this field, the program acts as if it doesn't exist. For example, if you enter Dec 25 88, Foster City, CA into a field called BIRTH DATE & PLACE and search this field for the string Dec or any other data in this entry, the program responds No records match the selection.

The only way to avoid this problem is not to use the word *time* or *date* in any category in which you want to include other data. The proper way to design a database is to assign each discrete piece of information its own field.

DAVID LILLEGARD
MAYVILLE, ND

SKIP LAUNCHER

Many early IIGS releases, such as Activision's Paintworks Plus, go to the system Launcher and force you to select the program file before actually running the application. To bypass the Launcher and save roughly 20 seconds during each subsequent bootup, follow this simple procedure using the Finder, System Utilities, or other file-maintenance program.

Working with a copy of your application disk, first delete the files START and P8 from within the SYSTEM folder. Then return to the root directory and give the application file a name that ends in .SYS16 or .SYSTEM, for ProDOS 16 and ProDOS 8 applications, respectively (doing so tells ProDOS 16 that this program is the one to run on bootup). For example, rename PAINTWORKS as PAINT.SYS16. The next time that you boot this disk, you will avoid the Launcher, and the application will load automatically.

ROY JACOB
HOUSTON, TX

CENTERING TEXT

The following Applesoft BASIC program centers text on the screen. This technique works in both the 40- and 80-column display modes, provided that the number of characters in the string of text to be centered (A$) does not exceed the column width of the screen.

```
10 PRINT "TEXT TO BE CENTERED"
20 INPUT A$
30 B = PEEK (33) - PEEK (32)
40 C = ((B / 2) + ( PEEK (32) / 2))
   - ( LEN (A$) / 2)
50 PRINT TAB (C);A$
60 GOTO 10
```

BRYAN NEWSON
CHICAGO, IL

BETTER ZIP+4 SORTING

In the October 1988 installment of "Tips and Techniques," Paul S. Bagley suggested using the underline character to separate ZIP codes from their ZIP+4 extension for correct sorting in AppleWorks database files. This technique works, but the best method is to stick with the hyphen, specified by the U.S. Postal Service, and simply arrange the ZIP+4 field alphabetically, using Ó-A, from A to Z for ascending order and from Z to A for descending order.

WAYNE I. PRIBBLE
NEW HAVEN, IN

Please send your Apple II tips to "Tips and Techniques," A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. If you send us a tip that we publish, we will send you an A+ T-shirt. Please include your name, address, and size (S-M-L-XL) with your submission.

ILLUSTRATION BY THOMAS WATERS

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER

AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published by *A+* magazine as a service to you.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

- State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;
- Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;
- Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;
- Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;
- Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

- Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;
- Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;
- Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

- Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?
- Is it available for immediate shipping? If not, when will it be available?
- Has there been an increase in the advertised price?
- What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?
- What is the Seller's return policy?
- What is the Seller's refund policy?
- With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

A+
The #1 AppleII Magazine

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
A		
227	Abracadata	48
*	AppleLink	50-51
*	Applied Engineering	14,61, 72-73,79,87,115,125
B		
*	Beagle Brothers	2-3
326	Berkeley Softworks	20-21
158	Bible Research	38
113	Big Red Computer Club	59
*	Broderbund	74,97,110
C		
235	CDA Computer Sales	117
248	Central Point Software	26
127	Checkmate Technology	38
*	Claris Corporation	12-13
105	Coit Valley Computers	34
271	CompuServe	118
136	Computer Cover	128
265	Computer Direct	66-67
195	Computer Friends	126
164	Control Data	25
D		
150	Data East	98
338	Davidson & Associates	17-19
310	Diversified Software	48
E		
183	Educational Resources	120
147	Epyx	C2
117	Epyx	64-65
111	Epyx	90-91
175	Epyx	93
129	Epyx	95
F		
146	Fas-Track	16
G		
128	Golden Gate Computing	131
*	Golem Computers	80-81
I		
*	Intelligent Software	109
*	Intuit	11
J		
308	Jameco	112
167	JDR Microdevices	128
K		
134	Kensington Microware	C4
187	Kinson	78
L		
115	Laser Computer	1
M		
165	Meca	4
107	Mediagenic	28-29
152	Memory Plus	68
N		
324	New World Computing	C3
329	Nikrom	70
O		
214	Origin	86
P		
*	Preferred Computing	54-55
185	Programs Plus	42-45
220	Prometheus Products	10
190	Public Domain Exchange	27
Q-R		
204	Quality Computers	106
109	Roger Coats	60
S		
302	Scholastic Software	35
344	Scholastic Software	37
289	Scholastic Software	39
157	Seven Hills Software	71
231	Silicon Express	102
222	SoftDisk, Inc.	8
172	Softview	121
229	Software Discounters of America	129
207	StatSoft	70
110	SubLOGIC Corp	114
T		
342	Taito Software	84
160	Thirdware	109
114	Thunderware	77
116	TIMEWORKS	22
328	Top 20 Plus	127
323	Triad Software	130
Z		
126	Zimco International	5
102	Zip Technology	36

BY PRODUCT

	PAGE
HARDWARE	
ACCESSORIES/PERIPHERALS	
Kensington Microware	C4
Kinson Products	78
Prometheus Products	10
Quality Computers	106
Thirdware	109
Thunderware	77
BOARD PRODUCTS	
Applied Engineering	14,61,72-73,79,87,115,125
Checkmate Technology	38
Zip Technology	36
COMPUTERS	
Control Data	25
Laser Computer	1
SOFTWARE	
BUSINESS	
Beagle Brothers	2-3
Intuit	11
Meca	4
Public Domain Exchange	27
Softview	121
CREATIVITY/PRODUCTIVITY	
Abracadata	48
Berkeley Softworks	20-21
Big Red Computer Club	59
Broderbund	74,97,110
Claris	12-13
Mediagenic	28-29
Scholastic Software	35,37,39
Seven Hills Software	71
Statsoft	70
TIMEWORKS	22
EDUCATION	
Scholastic Software	35,37,39
Davidson and Associates	17-19
RECREATION	
Data East	98
Epyx	C2,64-65,90-91,93,95
New World Computing	C3
Origin	86
SubLOGIC Corp	114
Taito Software	84
ON-LINE SERVICES	
AppleLink	50-51
Compuserve	118
Programs Plus	42-45
UTILITIES	
Central Point Software	26
MISCELLANEOUS	
Bible Research	38
Diversified Software	48
Nikrom	70
SoftDisk, Inc.	8
MAIL ORDER	
CDA Computer Sales	117
Coit Valley Computers	34
Computer Cover	128
Computer Direct	66-67
Computer Friends	126
Educational Resources	120
Fas-Track	16
Golden Gate Computing	131
Golem Computers	80-81
Intelligent Software	109
Jameco Electronics	112
JDR Microdevices	128
Memory Plus	68
Preferred Computing	54-55
Roger Coats	60
Silicon Express	102
Software Discounters of America	129
Top 20 Plus	127
Triad Software	130
Zimco International	5

Void after March 31, 1989

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIC+	B.	G.
Others Apple IIs	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
Macintosh	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Plan to Buy in 1-3 Mos.
Additional Memory	K.
Floppy Disk Drive 3.25	L.
Floppy Disk Drive 5.25	M.
Hard Disk Drive	N.
Modem	O.

Please indicate the description which best fits your occupation.

	Check 1
Creative User	P.
Corporate User	Q.
Educator	R.
Entrepreneur	S.
Professional	T.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (_____)_____

Name_____ Home Phone (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4 ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. I'll save 44% off the annual single-copy price of $35.40. (Annual basic subscription price is $24.97.)

A+ 1894

DUCATIONAL 150
NTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 151
INANCIAL 151
ENERAL 151
RAPHICS 151
EDICAL HEALTH 151
NE-OF-A-KIND 151-152
UBLIC DOMAIN 152
EAL ESTATE 152
AXES 152
TILITIES 152

ISCELLANEOUS 152-153
CCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 152-153
PPLE III 153

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270 per issue ($810 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sales Manager
Phyllis Kenny

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Support Manager
Monica Dixon

Production Director
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Ann Sheridan

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

LISA ROBERTSON
(212) 503-5150 (800) 825-4ADS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40158
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948

271 CompuServe 118
136 Computer Cover 128
265 Computer Direct 66-67
195 Computer Friends 126
164 Control Data 25

D

150 Data East 98
338 Davidson & Associates 17-19
310 Diversified Software 48

E

183 Educational Resources 120
147 Epyx C2
117 Epyx 64-65
111 Epyx 90-91
175 Epyx 93
129 Epyx 95

F

146 Fas-Track 16

G

128 Golden Gate Computing 131
* Golem Computers 80-81

I

* Intelligent Software 109
* Intuit 11

J

308 Jameco 112
167 JDR Microdevices 128

P

* Preferred Computing 54-55
185 Programs Plus 42-45
220 Prometheus Products 10
190 Public Domain Exchange 27

Q-R

204 Quality Computers 106
109 Roger Coats 60

S

302 Scholastic Software 35
344 Scholastic Software 37
289 Scholastic Software 39
157 Seven Hills Software 71
231 Silicon Express 102
222 SoftDisk, Inc. 8
172 Softview 121
229 Software Discounters of America 129
207 StatSoft 70
110 SubLOGIC Corp 114

T

342 Taito Software 84
160 Thirdware 109
114 Thunderware 77
116 TIMEWORKS 22
328 Top 20 Plus 127
323 Triad Software 130

Z

126 Zimco International 5
102 Zip Technology 36

COMPUTERS

Control Data 25
Laser Computer 1

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Beagle Brothers 2-3
Intuit 11
Meca 4
Public Domain Exchange 27
Softview 121

CREATIVITY/PRODUCTIVITY

Abracadata 48
Berkeley Softworks 20-21
Big Red Computer Club 59
Broderbund 74,97,110
Claris 12-13
Mediagenic 28-29
Scholastic Software 35,37,39
Seven Hills Software 71
Statsoft 70
TIMEWORKS 22

EDUCATION

Scholastic Software 35,37,39
Davidson and Associates 17-19

MISCELLANEOUS

Bible Research 38
Diversified Software 48
Nikrom 70
SoftDisk, Inc. 8

MAIL ORDER

CDA Computer Sales 117
Coit Valley Computers 34
Computer Cover 128
Computer Direct 66-67
Computer Friends 126
Educational Resources 120
Fas-Track 16
Golden Gate Computing 131
Golem Computers 80-81
Intelligent Software 109
Jameco Electronics 112
JDR Microdevices 128
Memory Plus 68
Preferred Computing 54-55
Roger Coats 60
Silicon Express 102
Software Discounters of America 129
Top 20 Plus 127
Triad Software 130
Zimco International 5

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE 148-150

ADD-ON-BOARDS 148
DISKETTES 148-149
DISK DRIVES 149
PERIPHERALS 150
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES 150

SOFTWARE 150-152

EDUCATIONAL 150
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 151
FINANCIAL 151
GENERAL 151
GRAPHICS 151
MEDICAL HEALTH 151
ONE-OF-A-KIND 151-152
PUBLIC DOMAIN 152
REAL ESTATE 152
TAXES 152
UTILITIES 152

MISCELLANEOUS 152-153

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 152-153
APPLE III 153

MISCELLANEOUS *continued*

BAR CODING 153
COMPUTER INSURANCE 153
MUSIC 153
USER GROUPS 153

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270 per issue ($810 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sales Manager
Phyllis Kenny

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Support Manager
Monica Dixon

Production Director
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Ann Sheridan

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

LISA ROBERTSON
(212) 503-5150 (800) 825-4ADS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

NEW!

LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!

DEALERS CALL!
UNIV. & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

MEGABYTE RAM BOARDS!

The Ultimate in RAM Power!

Super Expander GS, a 100% replacement for Apple IIgs 1 meg board. Fully IIgs hardware & software compatible **8K** $39

Super Expander E, for U.S. and European IIe **Licensed by Applied Engineering**, 100% replacement for extended 80 column card Expands Appleworks **desktop** to **998K** and allows instant switching between Appleworks modules **8K** $59

Super Expander C, expands IIc to 1152K and Appleworks **desktop** to **1052K**, plus allows instant switching between modules **8K** $69

Super Expander + operates in any II+ slot, plus 0 Expands Appleworks **desktop** to **1014K**, & allows instant switching between modules (80 Col req for Appleworks). **8K** $79

ABOVE w/256K, 512K, or 1MEG CALL

QUIET COOLING FANS!

SuperFan II for the II+/IIe. Kensington style w/surge protect. $26

Super Cooler GS for the IIgs. No audio line interference $24

APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS!

64K/80 Column Board expands IIe to 128K and adds 80 columns & hi-res $35

Super 64K/80 Column Board w/64K $49

Super 64K/80 Column Board w/256K call

16K RAM Board expands II+ to 64K $34

128K RAM BD expands II+ to 192K Combine w/Pluswork 2 for II+ Appleworks desktop of 136K $64

Pluswork 2 Software allows II+ Appleworks operation. (req 80 col). $38

80 Column BD expands II+ display to 80 columns (Videx compatible) $48

Super Serial Board 100% replacement for the Super Serial card. $48

280 CP/M Board opens the world of CP/M for your II+/IIe/IIgs $34

Graphic Parallel Board w/Cable does text & graphic screen prints $44

Parallel Board w/Cable for use where graphics is not required $35

Disk Drive 5¼ w/speed adjust, specify your model w/order $119

A/B Switchbox parallel or serial $29

A/B/C/D Switchbox (par or ser) $39

Numeric Keypad II for IIe $34

Numeric Keypad II for IIc $39

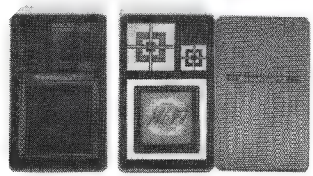
Joystick (specify your II model) $17

Joystick III similar to Mach III $24

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIPPING/COD OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

SOUND SYSTEM™ 2

NEW! 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker System for your Apple IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+, and Macintosh



More versatile than the Roommates by Bose, this thunderous amplified speaker set will make all Apple speech, music, games, and other sound programs come to life on any Apple model computer

Prepare to be blown away when you plug in this super powered speaker system, because the advanced design amplifier of the SoundSystem 2 provides over 3 times the power of any amplifier board.

And the sound? You won't believe your ears, because the built in 2-way stereo super heterodyne speakers, coupled with state of the art filtering, provide an enhanced high quality sound, crystal clear to any listener.

Release the full sound potential of your Apple computer with the versatile SoundSystem 2. You never knew your Apple could sound so good!

FEATURES:

- Built in advanced design amplifier.
- Volume control (you'll need it).
- 2-way super heterodyne speakers.
- State of the art noise filtering.
- No slot operation.
- 100% Apple software compatible.
- 100% Apple hardware compatible. (specify your model with order)
- Complete Documentation.
- Full two year warranty.

LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $129 (PAIR)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION (619) 474-3328 10am-6pm/Mon-Fri
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109, National City, California 92050
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Appleworks and Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Bose & Roommates are trademarks of Bose Corp.

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED AE DEALER

Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER (384K)	$367
RAMWORKS BASIC (64K)	$164
RAMWORKS III (256K)	$187
GS-RAM (256K)	$187
GS-RAM + (1 MEG)	$524
RAMKEEPER	$142
RAMFACTOR (256K)	$224
TRANSWARP	$164
SERIAL PRO	$104
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
DATALINK 1200	$134
DATALINK 2400	$179

For the lowest prices on all AE products, Call 319-396-2306 (9 a.m. to 9 p.m.) MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted Prices subject to change

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC.

Apple Compatible

LASER 128 EX

$ 676. Canadian Funds

For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a FREE catalog
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J 6J5
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace—the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

DISKETTES

SAME DAY SHIPPING!

SAVE MONEY. GET QUALITY.

$1.19 ea. 3.5" Diskettes $.29 ea. 5.25"

100% Certified above American National Standards Institute (ANSI) specs for quality and value.
Price includes Sleeves, Labels & WP Tabs

3.5" DS 135 TPI	5.25" DS DD Soft Sectored
$1.19 ea Qty 100 $1.29 ea Qty 10 Labels included	$.29 ea Qty 100 Paper Sleeves $.33 ea Qty 100 Tyvek Sleeves All include labels & WP tabs

Free Delivery for $100+ orders. $3.50 Others.
MC V or MO Accepted. OH res. add 5.5% sales tax

See us on CompuServe™ The Electronic Mall™ -GO DM
Order via Direct Micro BBS-614-771-8773

Moneyback Guarantee.

1-800-288-2887
8 AM-10 PM Mon-Fri EST
10 AM-6 PM Sat EST

Direct
M·I·C·R·O SBA
1776 Dividend Drive 1-614-771-8771
Columbus, OH 43228-9967 FAX 1-614-771-8772

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

DISKETTES

RIBBONS

DISKETTES

NAME BRAND DISKETTES

MANUFACTURER	5.25" SSDD	5.25" DSDD	3.50" SSDD	3.50" DSDD
BASF	.50	.60*	$1.29*	$1.39*
CONTROL DATA	.33*	.35	$1.19	$1.29
DYSAN	.65*	.75*	$1.39*	$1.59*
FLEX "BEST VALUE"	.32*	.34*	$1.09*	$1.17*
FLEX COLOR	.37*	.44*	$1.59*	$1.79*
Fuji	.45*	.69*	$1.39*	$1.59*
GENERIC	LISTED SEPARATELY IN THIS AD.			
HIGHLAND	41*	44*	—	—
MAXELL	.65*	.68*	$1.47*	$1.67*
NASHUA	.41*	.41*	—	$1.39*
PRECISION	.41*	.41*	$1.09*	$1.19*
SONY	.45*	.69*	$1.39*	$1.59*
SYNCOM	.33*	.44*	—	—
3M	.62*	.68*	$1.39*	$1.59*
VERBATIM	.62*	.68*	$1.39*	$1.59*
WABASH	.34*	.37*	$1.21*	$1.39*

DISKETTE COLORS

Sold in pkg of 10 of the same color
RED
ROYAL BLUE
GREEN
WHITE
GREY
YELLOW
ORANGE
BURGANDY
LT BLUE
DK. BLUE

Prices above are for unbranded disks. Diskette envelopes and color coded label kits are free! Unlabeled disks are sold in units of 50 of the same size of disk. Manufacturer labeled disks are sold in units of 10 of the same size of disk. Additional charges

*1) 10 each for labeled disks. Disk prices which are * are available as manufacturer labeled
2) .03 each if you wish disks in cardboard 10 pack boxes
3) .10 each if you wish disks in plastic 10 pack boxes

FREE
DISKETTE DUPLICATION
CALL (800) 221-6332
ASK YOUR SALES REP!

FREE
TEN FREE DISKETTES
WITH EACH DOZEN OF
ASSORTED RIBBONS

FREE
LABELS/TABS/ENVELOPES
WITH NAME BRAND DISKS

BUY YOUR LASER 128 EX HERE!
PURCHASE 5.25 DISKS FOR ONLY
9¢
WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF
A LASER 128 EX
CALL FOR PRICE!

RIBBONS

FREE DISKETTES-With your order of 12 assorted ribbons receive 10 free 5.25 SSDD/DSDD substituted for 15 cents each

APPLE	GENERIC	PREMIUM
-IMAGEWRITER		
-Black	2.40	5.10
-Color	3.90	
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Purple, Brown		
-4 Color	9.50	
-SCRIBE black		5.55
BROTHER/DYNAX M/S		4.45
DIABLO II M/S		2.40
EPSON		
-MX, FX, RX80, LX800	2.25	5.10
Red, Blue, Green	3.75	
-MX, FX, RX100, FX286	3.20	5.90
-LX80, 86	3.15	5.65
Red, Blue, Green	4.65	
OKIDATA		
-80, 82, 92	1.00	2.55
Red, Blue, Green	2.50	
-182, 192	6.00	8.00
PANASONIC		
-KXP1080, 1090	5.50	9.90
Red, Blue, Green	7.00	
QUME		
-3, 5 M/S	3.00	
-4	3.00	6.10
STAR SG10/15	1.00	2.55

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE ON OTHERS!

GENERIC DISKETTES

	5.25" DSDD	3.50" SSDD	3.50" DSDD
STANDARD	.215	$.99	$1.09
COLOR	.38	—	$1.49

Sold in units of 50 per size of disk. Additional charges

1) Paper envelopes	$1.50/50
2) Tyvek envelopes	$3/50
3) 5.25 labels w/tabs	$1/50
4) 3.5 labels	$1.50/50

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH FREE DISKETTES

DID WE NEGLECT TO LIST YOUR RIBBON IN OUR AD? IF WE CAN SUPPLY 12 RIBBONS WE WILL INCLUDE 20 FREE 5.25 SSDD DISKETTES WITH YOUR ORDER

DISK STORAGE

5.25"	CAP	LOCK	COLOR	PRICE/QTY
DISK VAULT	100	YES	Smoke	$140/20, $9 ea
SMOKE CASE	10	NO	Smoke	$72/48, $1.65 ea
SRW CASE	10	NO	Black	$105/60, $1.95 ea
CLAMSHELL	4	NO	Clear	$20/50, $.60 ea
8X11 BIND PAGE	2	NO	Clear	$4.90/10, $39/100
3.50"				
DISK VAULT	80	YES	Smoke	$140/20, $9 ea
DATA CASE	40	NO	Smoke	$120/20, $7 ea
CLEAR CASE	10	NO	Clear	$72/48, $1.65 ea
R'BOW CASE	5	NO	Mixed	$25/25, $1.25 ea

CALL FOR PRICE. MAILERS, COLOR LABELS, DISK NOTCHER, DISK ENVELOPES, DRIVE CLEANER, 3.50" POLY ENVELOPES

PRINTER SUPPLIES

PRINTER STANDS			PLATEN CLEANER	$4.00
-EPSON	adjustable	$13.78	PRINT WHEELS	
-Generic	adjustable	$ 8.89	-APPLE LQP	$10.39
-METAL	80 W/TRAY	$16.00	-QUME	$10.39
-METAL	132 W/TRAY	$20.45	-BROTHER/DYNAX	$20.45
			-DIABLO plastic	$21.05

SALES TERMS: NO minimum order. Orders under $30 incur a $5.00 small order charge. PAYMENT: Money Order, Checks clear 10 days, Gov & Ed PO's, MCard, Visa, net 10 days for credit card guarantee, credit card surcharge may apply. SHIPPING: FOB Creston, IA. 100 disks (or fraction), 12 ribbons (or fraction) equal one shipping unit. RATES: UPS ground $3 per unit. UPS blue air $5.00 per unit, plus $10 insurance/handling. Domestic U.S. Postal Service $6.00 per unit plus optional $10.00 insurance/handling (don't pay if package is not to be insuranced). FOREIGN RATES: Please send self addressed envelope along with your rate quote request. MDDC services valid warranty claims against defects in materials or workmanship. Customer is responsible for shipping costs. Customer must request that free merchandise be sent at time of order otherwise customer must pay for shipping in advance to receive item(s).

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-221-6332
Orders Only

Midwestern Diskette Distribution Center
1301 Clayton Road, Creston, IA 50801

Information
(515) 782-5190

DISK DRIVES

62MEG HardDrive for Apple IIGS $895

20 pinDrive Adaptor IIGS ... $39
20 pin Drive Adaptor IIc+ ... $39
5.25" Drive for IIc Plus/IIc $139
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS $79
1200 Baud Anchor Modem $99
2400 B Anchor Modem $199
Magnavox Monitor for IIGS $349
CH Flight Stick IIe,c+,c,GS $69
CH Mach III for IIc Plus,GS $39
CH Mach IV for IIc,IIe* $69
($79 mouse Controller read for IIe)*
6 Imagewriter II Ribbon Blk $30
6 Black Ribbon for Scribe ...$30
6 Color Ribbon for Scribe ... $60

Circle Reader Service Card for a Catalog.

SCHOOL Purchase Orders Welcome.

Notes: 1. Shipping $4 per $100 within continental USA. Extra for other places. 2. All Sales are final. Defective merchandise will be replaced or credit will be issued at our option if defect is reported in writing within 10 days of receipt. Write for Return Authoriz. number, indicating the exact problem. 3. Prices are subject to change without notice. 4. Payment VISA/MC/AMEX.

Computers Plus Co.
2303 N. 44th St. #2
Phoenix AZ 85008
PHONE:602-955-1404
FAX 602-840-3767

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Magazine Marketplace

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270 per issue ($810 total).

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings. For additional information call:
(212) 503-5115 or **(800) 825-4ADS**

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PERIPHERALS

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:
Laser 128 $365 128EX 455
Laser 128EX 2 Call Mouse 59
3.5 Drive + UDC Controller 255
3.5 Dr $185 5.25 Dr 110
External Expansion Box Call
Safeskin for Laser 25
Panasonic 1080i Printer 195
Same 1091i Printer 230
Amber or Green Monitor 185
RGB Co or Monitor 269

HARD DISK DRIVES:
Sider 20 40 90Mb Call
CMS 20Mb 60ms Stack SCSI Call
Same 40ms 43Mb 60Mb Call
Warp SCSI 35ms 20Mb 699
Same 32Mb $720 48Mb 810

APPLIED ENGINEERING:
Sonic Blaster NEW 105
Audio Animator NEW 195
Transwarp GS Cal 2e 2 + 189
DataLink 1200 $140 2400 195
Ramfactor 256K $220 512K 348
768K $460 1Mb $554 2Mb 1060
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper 147
Parallel Pro $79 Buffer 87
PC Trans 256K $380 Mac XL 540
Same Drive $215 Dual Dr 315
Same GS install $39 2E 31
GS Ram Plus 1Mb $480 2Mb 875

MD IDEAS INC:
Supersonic 51
Supersonic Digitizer 71
Digitizer Professional 152
Conserver 116
OctoRam 256K to 8Mb ESP Call
CommL nk 2400 Extn Modem 199

DIGITAL VISION:
Computer Eyes/2e & 2 + 104
Same camera system 325
Same enhancement Softwr 23
Computer Eyes Color GS 199
Same camera system 320
Same PAL 105
Same Double Hi Res Softw 14
Same Gray Scale Compat 14

PASSPORT DESIGNS INC:
For GS, MIDI Interface 115
Same Tape Sync $179 Drum 115
Same Master Tracks 195
Same Master Tracks Jr 120
Same Mdi 8 Plus 120
For 2e MIDI Interfa Drum 105
Same Interface w/Tape Sy 159
Same Master Tracks Pro 239
Same Master Tracks 199
Same MIDI 8 Plus 120
Same Polywriter Music Prt 225

OTHER MANUFACTURERS:
Base Room Mate Speakers 229
C Mac/GS Printer Interfc 99
CH Mach 3 $42 Mach 4 + 72
CH Flight Stick 60
Easy Drive 60
Finger Print Plus $109 GSi 75
Future Sound 199
Grappler Plus $71 ProGrappl 89
GS System Saver $73 2e 2 + 69
ImageWriter Printer Buffer 31
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB 99
Kurta Graphics Tabit IS/GS 299
IS ADB 209
Numeric Key Pad for 2e 48
Pyware Music Writer #1 99
#2 $239 #3 Proless 475
Rocnet Ch p for 2 + 2e 2e 170
Safeskin GS $25 for 2e 25
SMT No Slot Clock 42
Thunder Scan 186

CALL FOR ALL SOFTWARE & COMPUTER FURNITURE PRICES

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check. Free shipping. Credit card & COD. Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. School/College orders accepted. Net 30, FOB shipping point.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box 172A E Meadow NY 11554
(516) 679-8790 7 Days to 11PM

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple II Software & Peripherals"

LASER 128EX $636 2 Yr. CDN. WARRANTY
LASER 3.5" DRIVE $279 with UDC $380.00
LASER 5.25" DRIVES $159 // for // c
APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS - IN STOCK
LARGE SELECTION OF APPLE II SOFTWARE IN STOCK
TIMEOUT SERIES - SPRINGBOARD - TIMEWORKS - EPYX

PANASONIC 1080 OR STAR NX-1000 PRINTERS $279.00

KENSINGTON FANS - CMS HARD DRIVES - ROCKET CHIP
MANY NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVING EVERY DAY
WE ARE 100% CANADIAN OWN & OPERATED
member of the BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF WINDSOR
FREE SHIPPING

TOLL FREE Call for free Catalogue $ CANADIAN FUNDS $ CANADA WIDE

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario, N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace —

the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

To place your ad call:

(212) 503-5115

or

(800) 825-4ADS

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $6.50/cartridge + $3, used Esar cleaner + $50/box-enough
- PRINTERS: HP series IIP, Apple, Canon CX5, NCR
- COPIERS: Canon PC models 10, 10 20 and 25.
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

$BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK $40 ($50 w/o) BLUE/BROWN $60 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping • Over 20% more toner than new
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included
- first nationwide cartridge refiller PC/WEEK 12/26/86 p16

MICHIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3620 Plaza Drive Suite I
Ann Arbor Michigan 43103-7364
V.I.P./MC/P.O. welcome
313-663-9800 TELEX 98-1520
800-63-TONER FAX 3136639862

Ad is photo of recharged cartridge product

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

TRUE letter quality on all Apple II's & MAC's

Proportional spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40 cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. New $449, recond. $349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-dir tractor $99, sheetfeeder $49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee

Quality Discount Computers, Inc
135 Artist View Drive
Wellington, NV 89444
(702) 465-2473, (415) 487-8148

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available. For details call

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

CROSSWORD POWER™

Automatic puzzle creation from your words and clues. Up to 80 words in each puzzle. Add old word lists to new puzzles without retyping. Solve puzzles on screen or print out up to 15 different automatically numbered puzzles from every word list. Great for vocabulary review - any subject area. IBM 256K or APPLE IIGS, IIc, IIe (128K). Indicate 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskette. **$49.95 plus $2 shipping** includes full program and manual. Check, P.O., Mastercard and Visa accepted.

WISCO COMPUTING
2821 Sampson Street
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
(715) 423-8189

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVE MATH SCORES!

- *Arithmetic Software*
- *Pre-Algebra Software*
- *Algebra I Software*
- *Geometry Software*
- *Algebra II Software*
- *Trigonometry Software*
- *Function Plotter*

Write for Brochure
MCP (800) 552-6227
Price Laboratory School
Cedar Falls, IA 50613-3593

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRENCH GERMAN
EuroWorks™
ITALIAN SPANISH

Type accented foreign text quickly and simply with the AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from **inside** AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® I or II or compatible.

No goofy key equivalents: type e' (not "5") to print é. No taboo keys either: foreign files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, or 10 Spanish. You get 8 new characters for English too!

EuroWorks requires AppleWorks® v2.0 USA or later and an ImageWriter® I or II, Scribe, MT85/86, or SP-1000AP printer.

$20 for any ONE language
$30 for ALL FOUR

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc

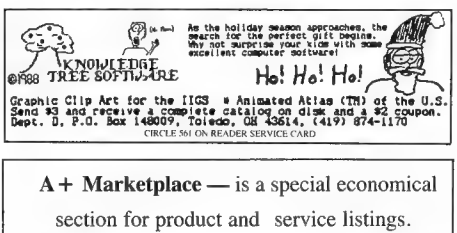
mail check or money order to
The S.A. AuTeur Co: A65
P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007
MC (503) 645-2306 Visa®

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. A l APPLE .I's. $79.95

SMI SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 9804
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 486-6115


©1988 KNOWLEDGE TREE SOFTWARE
As the holiday season approaches, the search for the perfect gift begins. Why not surprise your kids with some excellent computer software!
Ho! Ho! Ho!
Graphic Clip Art for the IIGS & Animated Atlas (TM) of the U.S. Send $3 and receive a complete catalog on disk and a $2 coupon. Dept. D, P.O. Box 148009, Toledo, OH 43614, (419) 874-1170

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.

For additional information call:

(212) 503-5115 or

(800) 825-4ADS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95**
  Might and Magic*, Deathlord, Ultima 3*, Ultima 4*, Ultima 5, Bard's Tale 1*, Bard's Tale 1 (GS), Bard's Tale 2*, Bard's Tale 3*, Wasteland*, Wizardry 4, Wizardry* (for scenarios 1, 2 and 3).
- **HINT BOOKS - $9.95**
  Might and Magic, Return of Werdna. Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Wizardry 3.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor* - $12.95
  Construction Set - $24.95
  Users Group membership - $10.00

*Commodore and IBM versions also available. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, Michigan 48116
(313) 229-2453
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO NUMBER ANALYZER

The original "LOTTO PROGRAM" performs a complete analysis of the past lotto winners, with just single key presses from the menu. Includes tutorial and built in wheeling. It's simply the easiest and the best, and still only $24.95+$2.00 S/H. Data files compatible with most W/P pgms. Apple, IBM, MAC, CM64 & Others

One day service on V/MC & MO'S

SOFT-BYTE
(513) 278-1110
P.O. Box 556, Forest Park
Dayton, OH 45405
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto Keno & Daily #'s & uses various probability analyses to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics. For IBM C64/128 & 64k Apple II+ **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10.

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

RIDGE — GE RIDGE SERVICES INC, 170 Broadway Suite 201A, New York, NY 10038, Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info.
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE USHOOZ BARTENDER

$29.95

The best professional bartending package for the Apple. Great for small businesses and impressing your friends at parties.

Complete with most common mixed drinks and beers of the world entered directly or by classification. Keep bar tabs and print bar bills. Add your own drinks. Precise inventory management. Mark-up factor lets you pick the prices.

For all Apple IIs w/ 80 col monitor

USHOOZ SOFTWARE
Telex: (409) 696-4244
700 Dominik #601 College St TX 77840
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY ROOTS™

Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, histories, indices, address labels, searches, much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. All Apples PC, and more. MC/VISA/AmEx

Quinnept Inc
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930 MASS
(800) 637-ROOT U.S.

A + Marketplace
For Information
Call
(212) 503-5115
(800) 825-4ADS

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

STOCK MARKET STRATEGY -Portfolio Strategy How many shares to buy or sell -Tracker Strategy When to buy or sell -Stock Selector Best choice from daily listing	49.95
LOTTERY BREAKER -Canadian Lotteries plus 4 digit	29.95
HORSE SENSE -All track handicapper	29.95
DEALER BUSTER -Blackjack Tutor, 4 decks, 5 options	29.95

US$ CK or MO to
KEENTECH SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 353, Station T
Calgary T2H 2G9
Alberta Canada
Telephone 403-259-5676

FINANCIAL

"THE FINANCIAL PLANNER"

● **SAVE 40%** Retail $99.95

Menu driven program w/printed Manual.

$59.95

- Balance Checkbook
- Prepare Budgets
- Prepare Financial Statements
- Loan Amortization Schedule
- Manage Investments
- Plan Savings & more

ORDER NOW For APPLE IIc, IIe, IIgs (128K), IBM PC or Compatible (256K) CKS/MC/VISA Shipped UPS. (+ $2.00 S/H). PA residents add 6% Tx. Call

717-584-5191
or send order to:
SOFTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
RD 1, BX 117A, DEPT A12
HUGHESVILLE, PA 17737
CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams

Select days, times and locations for each game

Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

Req $119.99
Req 128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles **$89.99** into

Send Check or Money Order

Sports Software Associates
75 Recreation Park Drive
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7580
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CLIP ART—PUBLISH IT!™

Find the right clip art for any occasion. Over 500 quality graphic images span 5 disks. The BEST of the public domain, ready to use in your Publish It! documents. PLUS, you get step-by-step instructions for converting your own Print Shop™ compatible graphics into Publish It! clip art.

Send $39.95 to
JLN/GRAPHICS
253 Lake Thomas Drive
Winter Haven, FL 33883

GRAPHICS

CHRISTIAN SCENES AND SYMBOLS

Volumes 1 & 2
Each Volume Contains
85 GRAPHICS!
10 BORDERS!
For **PRINT SHOP**
and all compatible programs
FOR CHRISTIANS OF ALL DENOMINATIONS

APPLE, IBM PC, COMMODORE and ATARI
$24.95 each
(both disks for $44.95)
DONALDSON'S GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 7945
PITTSBURGH PA 15216
(+$1.50 shipping/handling-PA Residents, 6% Tax)

JOY

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .

so much more! with The FOOD PROCESSOR. II This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business. 2400-3000 foods-30 nutrients. $250. Apple Macintosh & IBM. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

FSHA Research
P.O. Box 13028, Dept. M
SALEM, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242 7/55

ONE-OF-A-KIND

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!

- *Nation's largest library*
- ***SELL & SWAP** software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACK SUN

A + Marketplace — the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

One-Of-A-Kind

The Stitch Grapher

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program– ***The Stitch Grapher*** - Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual-$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact:

COMPUCRAFTS,P.O. Box 326
Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773
(508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics/Epson compatible printers.

Public Domain

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

REQUEST FREE CATALOG or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE) Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk $20 order gets 3 free disks of your choice NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each Thousands of programs available Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name Our seventh year Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog to
Computer Budget Shopper (CBS)
2203 Park Avenue, Suite 23
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007
(307) 635-2173

A+ MARKETPLACE
Second Color
Option Available

Real Estate

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

Taxes

TAXCALC-88

FAST - MENU DRIVEN - EASY

Built-in IRS worksheets & tax theory save time & money for home preparer or pro. Calculates & populates 1040 + 11 common forms. Enters tax too

Features a pop-up calculator & data save.

TAX TUTORIAL includes flow charts & pages of **ADVICE & TIPS** referenced from on-line. Runs on entire Apple II family Only $29.95 + $2 s&h

LASER 128EX.....$415

Laser 128..... 349
Laser ImageWriter Compatible Printer....195
External 5.25 Drive / 3.5, 800K Drive .... 95 / 179
School Pricing (3+). Add 3% for shipping.

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
3701 Savoy Lane. Suite 106-D
West Palm Beach, FL. 33417
(407) 471-7786

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS

Save time and money, even enjoy preparing your tax return. For a fraction of the cost of comparable tax software, 1040Works turns AppleWorks' spreadsheet into a full-featured tax preparation program that computes Form 1040, prints ready-to-file schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, does seven additional forms, organizes tax data, does much more. Easy to set up and use, saves time doing your return—actually fun, users say Includes manual. Friendly support A+ reviewer (March 1987) called it a bargain Requires 128K Apple or compatible, any AppleWorks version Only $24.95 Got IIGS or extra RAM? 1040Works-X uses larger AppleWorks desktop to save your steps, provide added features. $27.95 Either on a 3.5-inch disk, add $3. Both come with optional time-saving macros for all macro programs. In NY add state/local sales tax. Shipping late January Sorry, no bank cards
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O.B. 1401, Dept A
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 757-3201

A+ Marketplace
is a special economical section for product and service listings. For information call:
(212) 503-5115
(800) 825-4ADS

Taxes

TAX PREPARATION IS EASY WITH TAXMASTER

Poor Polly Panic. She still doesn't use **TAXMASTER**. All she needs is **APPLEWORKS** and 128K to solve her annual nightmare. (A Mac with Excel or an IBM with Lotus 123 would help her too.)

Mailing list 116,000+ rental also available

TAXMASTER contains 17 IRS forms and schedules. They are linked together and will transfer numbers from form to form as necessary. No cutting and pasting as necessary. Forms are IRS acceptable. A W-4 template is also included. Very easy to use, not copy protected, 5.25" or 3.5" disk, ships in late January. Features IRA, Passive loss, and home mortgage interest limitations, Capital gains "Kiddie" and "phantom" taxes, and much, much more!
Only $50.00. Our 4th year!! Future upgrades for half price!

WE HAVE A 1989 TAX PLANNER TOO!
Order the **TAXMASTER** 1988 Preparer by Jan. 15, 1989 and get the 1989 Planner FREE.
After Jan. 15, $25 with purchase of **TAXMASTER**
$50 when purchased separately
Preparing a lot of returns this year?
Ask about **TAXMASTER.PRO**, only $75!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
(800) 826-7146
CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT!
The **HOME MONEY PACK** contains 15 APPLEWORKS templates to help you with money manipulations
A great spreadsheet learning tool!
Only $25.00

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28465
(919) 278-9483

Utilities

APPLEWORKS ↔ IBM

Automatically transfer and convert files between AppleWorks and popular IBM PC software:

AppleWorks Word Proc. ↔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ↔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ↔ dBase III

It's easy! Just select file names from the menu. In seconds, **CROSS-WORKS** copies the files between your Apple and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Includes universal **19200 baud** direct-connect cable (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Also supports modem transfers. 5¼ and 3½ inch disks included. Only $79.95!

Call (919) 878-7725 today for free information packet.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, N.C. 27624

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEM PROGRAMS

by
SHADOW SOFTWARE

EDITOR-ASSEMBLER (6502)
* Conditional Assembly & Macro Functions. Labeled & relative addressing. Full function text editor.....59.95
DEBUG - an interactive full screen debugger.....59.95
Get both for.....98.00
DISASSEMBLER - Recover source code from object code. Customize programs to your needs..59.95
Please add 4.00 Shipping & Handling, Specify format - DOS or Prodos

Shadow Software
2820 E. University Dr. A121
Denton, TX 76201
ph.(214)539-9471

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIDER HARD DRIVE BACKUP

Looking for an inexpensive alternative to tape backup that is very fast, reliable and easy to use? For $88, the Data Tours Company offers a complete backup/recovery system—tested by First Class Peripherals. It uses superior recording technology to back up volume(s) from any 10 or 20MB Sider's System to 5 1/4" drive(s)
(619) 789-0986 8-5 PST
Data Tours Company
15824 Mara Lane
Ramona CA 92065 (CA + 7% tax)

Miscellaneous

Accessories/ Supplies

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$2.75	$3.30
Imagewriter II 4 color		$9.50
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 182/192 (Seamless	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP Loop)	$5.50	
Star NX1000	$4.50	$5.50

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE)
– PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL! –

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H!) Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax
— MONEY BACK GUARANTEE —

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
Box 3495, Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 293-6818
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
For Information
Call **(212) 503-5115**
(800) 825-4ADS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

PAPER FOR SIDEWAYS®
9 1/2 x 11 $32.00 PER 1,000
14 7/8 x 11 $44.00 PER 1,000
WE SHIP UPS COD
(818) 790-8421
DONMARK GRAPHICS, INC.
A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION
SIDEWAYS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE, INC.
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE III

III E-Z Pieces Spelling Checker available now! Just one of many exciting NEW products from the company that is dedicated to bringing you the best in hardware, software and service for the Apple III. Send for FREE product catalog and sample copy of ON THREE, the monthly full length magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple III!
ON THREE, Inc.
11235 80th Ave. N.E.
Kirkland, WA 98034
(206) 823-0516

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

RIBBONS

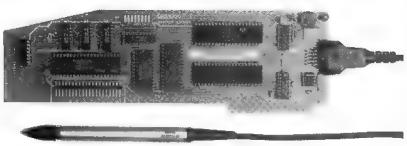
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
*** * Satisfaction Guaranteed * ***

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	—
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST. 1979 TERMS: MC VISA C.O.D. DISCOVER
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

TAKE A SLICE OUT OF DATA ENTRY WITH THE NEW
BAR CODE APPLE® WEDGE



The DRS 1000 Bar Code Scanner is designed as a keyboard wedge to assure you of compatibility to all Apple IIe software. Interfaces are also available to the IIGS and Macintoshs.

DATA RECALL
BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
TOLL FREE
800-621-0854 EXT. 470
1711 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS
Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Call for information or immediate coverage.
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

MUSIC

A GUIDE TO COMPUTER MUSIC
Confused? Learn about electronic music in introductory tool for Apple GS™ & MIDI users musicians, enthusiasts & educators. It includes Apple IIe™ & MAC™ systems, MIDI hardware & illustrations, leading software, resources, glossary & buying tips. Great Gift! $14.95 incl s&h. MC/VISA/CK (shipped 24 hrs.)
Sound Management
100 Lynn Street–Suite 133
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 531-6192 (MA) or (800) 548-4907

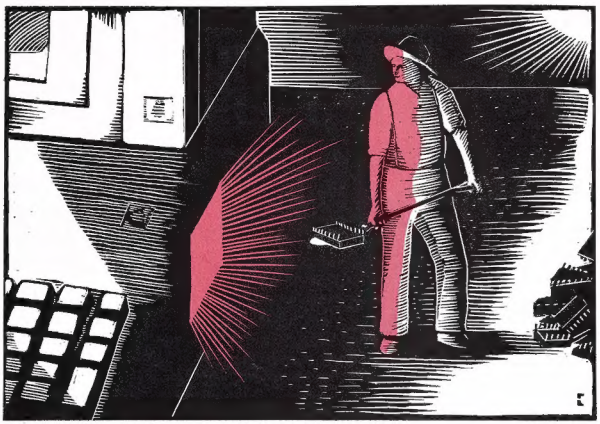
A+ Marketplace
Standard directory listings available

USER GROUPS

APPLEWORKS EXCELLENCE
Read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks newsletter. The best place for articulate reviews, clear tips, and helpful techniques. $27 a year.
National AppleWorks Users Group • Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187 • (313) 454-1115
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAND THE BIG ONE!

Expect more than a few nibbles this summer from clients and distributors. Ziff-Davis reprints are custom-designed and will make your product's review an attractive marketing lure.
If you're looking to land the big one this summer, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016, (212) 503-5447, or on MCI Mail. (Min. order 500 reprints.) ZD



RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE

TEXT PLUS SUPER HI-RES

Q. *Is there any way to put four lines of text beneath a super-hi-res picture on the IIGS?*

KEITH BOUDREAU
VALENCIA, CA

A. If you're using the low-res or hi-res graphics modes on the IIGS, you can enable a "mixed" mode in which four lines of standard text appear beneath a graphics screen. These modes also exist on every other model in the Apple II family. There is no mixed mode involving the super-hi-res graphics screen, however. If you want to add text to a super-hi-res picture, you will have to draw it on the image.

ENLARGING MOUSEPAINT PICTURES

Q. *In the October 1988 "Rescue Squad," you suggested using Printographer to enlarge MousePaint pictures, even though you first had to convert the MousePaint ProDOS picture files to DOS 3.3. I know of two other programs that work with ProDOS files directly: Shape-It from Sheridan Software (5495 South Windmill Lane, Freeland, WA 98249; [206] 321-1316) and Triple-Dump from Beagle Bros (6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121; [619] 452-5500). Both programs let you enlarge MousePaint or other hi-res pictures, crop them, and vary the print density.*

ROGER SHERIDAN
WHIDBEY ISLAND, WA

A. Thank you for presenting your alternative solutions. It also turns out that Roger Wagner Publishing (1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020; [619] 442-0522) has released a new and improved Printographer that runs under ProDOS, so you can add it to your ProDOS-compatibility list.

APPLESOFT AND PAINTWORKS

Q. *I own an Apple IIGS and Activision's Paintworks Gold program. I still like to write Applesoft programs that run under ProDOS 8 (as opposed to ProDOS 16 or GS/OS), and I'd like to know if it's possible to display Paintworks-style pictures with an Applesoft BASIC program.*

ADAM ALTMAN
LAKE FOREST, IL

A. Paintworks Gold uses the super-hi-res screen as its canvas, a screen that is not directly accessible from an Applesoft program—not surprising, since Applesoft was written almost ten years before super hi-res was born. If you are a clever assembly-language programmer, however, you can create a subroutine to do what you want and then call it from an Applesoft program.

The subroutine would use ProDOS 8 commands to load the Paintworks file into an unused area in the first 48K of memory, convert the contents of the file into a screen image, move the image into the super-hi-res video-buffer area in bank $E1 of memory, and then enable the super-hi-res display.

The hardest part of the subroutine is the portion that does the conversion to a screen image. Paintworks Gold can save pictures in three different formats—Apple Preferred, Paintworks Format, and Screen Format—so the subroutine has to know how to handle all three. The easiest to deal with is Screen Format; because Screen Format files are just images of the super-hi-res screen, no conversion is necessary. A technical description of the Apple Preferred format is in a technical note prepared by the Apple II Developer Technical Support group at Apple. It is available on most information services or from APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98065; (800) 426-3667 or (206) 251-6548. Activision ([415] 329-0800) should be able to help you with the details of the Paintworks Format.

So What Software sells a line of products that give Applesoft users direct access to the special features of the IIGS. Iconix for the Apple IIGS is a super-hi-res graphics and animation interface that adds 16 new commands you can invoke with PEEK, POKE, and CALL statements. Iconix costs $39.95 (plus $2.50 shipping) and is available directly from So What Software, 10221 Slater Avenue, Suite 103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708; (714) 964-4298. ✚

Gary Little, former editor of A+, is manager of technical references and special resources in the Developer Tools Group at Apple Computer. If you have contacted the appropriate manufacturer(s) and still need help, please send your questions and problems to "Rescue Squad," A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

ILLUSTRATION BY RANDY LYHUS

THE BASIC ELEMENTS OF ADVENTURE

IN THEIR MOST ADVANCED FORM

Map of the World of Cron
Might and Magic II
Elemental Plane of Earth
Elemental Plane of Fire
Desert of Desolation
Example of Town : Middlegate

Graphics—Why not the best of both worlds? Entertain yourself with the largest 3-D graphics window while simultaneously taking full advantage of our overhead mapping aid.

Auto-mapping—Tired of endless mapping? Our auto-mapping feature remembers every square your party has been through, both indoors and out.

Animated Monsters—Bored to death by lifeless monsters? We have over 250 monsters, fully animated, to amuse your party.

Spells and Weapons—Looking for new and exciting spells and items? Next time you go monster bashing, cast one of our 96 potent spells or wield one of our 250 devastating weapons.

Unparalleled Adventure—Seeking the best in computer role-playing games? Enter the world of CRON and enjoy its hundreds of different quests tailored to your personal skill level. Experience detail so intricate that even the torches which light your path flicker and sputter with life.

Actual Apple II screen shots! Other machines may vary.

Ask for Might and Magic® II at your local dealer. Now available for Apple II series, Commodore 64/128, and IBM/Tandy/Compatible. Exclusively distributed by Mediagenic.

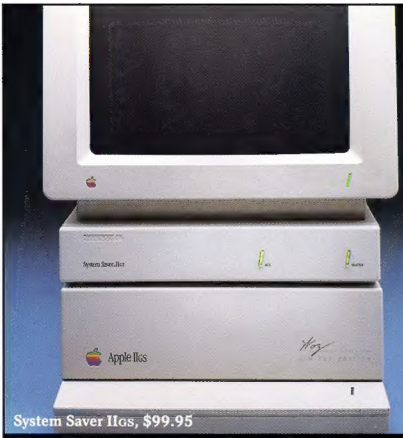
Might and Magic is a registered trademark of New World Computing, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.

Might and Magic® II

NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

14922 Calvert Street • Van Nuys, CA 91411
Technical Support (818) 785-0519

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



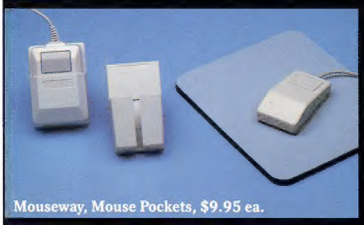
System Saver IIGS, $99.95

"If it didn't say Kensington on the front, you might think it came from Cupertino."

Editors' Choice
inCider magazine

System Saver®, $89.95

Apple® Security System, $49.95



Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.

Copy Stand, $29.95

Printer Muffler® 80 and Stand, $69.95 and $29.95

Universal Printer Stand, $24.95

IIGS® Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95

Turbo Mouse® ADB, $169.95

Dust Covers, $9.95 to $24.95

That's why inCider magazine named System Saver IIGS Editors' Choice for March '88.

They were impressed at how well its styling blends in with the IIGS. They appreciated the convenience of its front-mounted switches. And they loved the way it offers surge suppression, extra outlets and a cooling fan, all for $99.95. In summary, they thought it went "a long way toward making the computer easy to use."

Of course, we were delighted with their reaction. After all, making the Apple II easier to use is something we've been working on for the last seven years. In fact, we've figured out so many ways to do it, we can't fit them all on one page.

That's why we've also made it easy for you to get more information. Just call the toll-free number below, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., NY, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

Call (800) 535-4242

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks: System Saver, Turbo Mouse, Printer Muffler, Kensington, and the Kensington logo/Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple, IIGS/Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Made with love by

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines so that they are not lost permanently.

People interested in helping out in any capacity, please visit us at retromags.com.

No profit is made from these scans, nor do we offer anything available from the publishers themselves.

If you come across anyone selling releases from this site, please do not support them and do let us know.

Thank you!